Request for Proposals for Lease-Leaseback Services
For Industrial Arts Modernization and Expansion
Oakmont High School

Roseville Joint Union High School District

Exhibits

Attachment A – Site Plan
Attachment B(1) – Drawings and Plans for Phase I Work, as submitted to DSA
Attachment B(2) – Draft Drawings and Plans for Phase II Work
Attachment C – Allowable General Conditions costs
Attachment D – Price Proposal form
Attachment E – Proposal Bond
Attachment F – Subcontractor listing form
Attachment G – Non-collusion affidavit form
Attachment H – Iran Contracting Certification
Attachment I – Site Lease
Attachment J – Facilities Lease
Attachment K – Performance Bond (to be submitted after award)
Attachment L – Payment Bond (to be submitted after award)
Attachment M – Workers' Compensation Insurance Certification (to be submitted after award)
Attachment N – DVBE Requirements

The Board of Trustees ("Board") of the Roseville Joint Union High School District ("District") is seeking qualified providers of lease-leaseback construction services ("LLB Entity") to provide construction-related services in two phases, including preconstruction services for phase II, and a post-construction lease period, for the modernization and expansion of the Industrial Arts Building at Oakmont High School located at 1710 Cirby Way, Roseville, California 95661, County of Placer, State of California (the "Project"). The Board is procuring the necessary services pursuant to California Education Code Section 17406. The District is seeking qualified providers of lease-leaseback ("LLB") services for the Project. A single entity will be selected for delivery and financing for the Project.

I. Critical Dates

Proposal Due Date:

Five (5) hard copies and an electronic copy of the Proposal in a three-ring binder, and a separate sealed envelope with five (5) hard copies and one electronic copy of the Price Proposal (Attachment D) shall be delivered **no later than 2:00 p.m., April 30, 2019** to:

Roseville Joint Union High School District
Facilities Department
2 Tiger Way
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Scott Davis, Director of Facilities Development

Proposals not received by the deadline will be returned unopened.

RFP Milestone Dates:

The following are the anticipated dates in connection with the award of the lease-leaseback instrument, but are subject to change:

- April 5, 2019 – RFP Uploaded to District's website: www.rjuhsd.com/domain/16
- April 16, 2019, 2:00 p.m. – Mandatory Pre-proposal conference and site visit at Oakmont High School, 1710 Cirby Way, Roseville, CA 95661.
- April 16, 2019 – Prequalification application deadline
- April 18, 2019 – Deadline to submit questions via email
- April 24, 2019, 4:00 p.m. – If applicable, an addendum will be uploaded to the District's website www.rjuhsd.com/domain/16
- **April 30, 2019, 2:00 p.m. – Proposals due**
- May 1, 2019 – DVBE Good Faith Efforts documentation (Phase I) due
- May 7, 2019 – District Notification to Selected Interview Firms
- May 14, 2019 – Interviews (anticipated)
- May 16, 2019 – District selection of successful LLB Entity
- May 23, 2019 – Board award of LLB instrument
- June 2019 – Anticipated start of construction on Phase I
- August 2019 – Anticipated start of construction on Phase II

II. Project

The construction of the Project is anticipated to consist of two Phases, as described below. District approval of each construction Phase and issuance of a Notice to Proceed with the construction work in the Phase is an express condition precedent before the construction work of that Phase may commence. The total estimated price of the Project is $3,500,000, to be divided among the Phases as set forth below.

Description / Anticipated Schedule

Phase I: Site Work (Refer to Drawings and Plans, Attachment B(1), available from ARC Document Solutions).

Phase I involves site work, installation of a building fire sprinkler system, new HVAC units and controls, low voltage work, new roofing, building finishes and other modernization work.

The estimated cost of Phase I is $2,000,000. Respondents will submit a firm, fixed price for the construction of Phase I as part of their Proposal, which price shall include everything necessary for the completion of the Phase I Work.

Phase II: Modernization (Refer to Draft Drawings and Plans, Attachment B(2), available from ARC Document Solutions).

Phase II involves addition of a dance studio, expansion of the existing building, and modernization of the building.

The estimated cost of the Phase is $1,500,000.

Preconstruction Services

Phase I is not expected to include any preconstruction services. Phase II is expected to include minor preconstruction services, as defined in Education Code section 17400(b)(4), primarily bidding the trade work to determine the initial Total Base Rent ("TBR") and establishing the initial Lease Payment Schedule, but also may include some or all of the services generally described below in Section IV(1), Scope of Work, Preconstruction Phase Services including but not limited to a design/constructability and coordination review, value engineering, and development of the different trades' scope of work, in addition to developing revisions to the TBR and lease payment schedule.

The revisions to the TBR for Phase II shall be developed through a public competitive sub-bid selection process. Any scope of work over one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the construction price for the Phase that is subcontracted must be competitively bid, ***except that*** the LLB Entity may self-perform work or may identify in its Proposal subcontractors listed to perform Phase I work that LLB Entity also will use to perform Phase II work. **For the scopes of work of any such subcontractors and LLB Entity, LLB Entity will be required to provide objectively-verifiable information of the reasonableness of the cost to perform the work**. For work that is competitively bid, a minimum of three bids is expected for each trade. LLB Entity will provide the District with a copy of its bid advertisement and subsequent addenda. LLB Entity will be required to submit a detailed estimate for any work under the competitive bid threshold. Preparation of the revisions to the TBR for construction Phase II is expected to require at least five to six weeks, broken down as follows:

- Two to three weeks for bidding of trade contractors by LLB Entity,
- One week for preparation of TBR Binder by LLB Entity and review of revised TBR by District
- One week for LLB Entity to revise the amended TBR and submit associated supporting documents for Board approval
- One week for Board review and approval

Plans for construction Phase II are expected to be submitted to the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") shortly, and DSA approval is expected in June or July 2019. Preconstruction services on Phase II are expected to be approximately 2 months, with construction beginning approximately early August 2019.

Construction work for each construction Phase will commence only upon Board approval of the initial or revised TBR and lease payment schedule and issuance of a Notice to Proceed with construction of the Phase. Completion of the Project will be followed by a post-construction occupancy period of 12 months.

The LLB Entity is required to hold a California Contractor's License, Class B, which is current, valid and in good standing with the California Contractor's State License Board, and is required to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR") pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5.

The LLB Entity shall work under the direction of the District and its agents. District agents shall be the Architect and others designated by the District. For this Project, the District has retained Rainforth Grau Architects as its Architect (Designer of Record) to prepare the design and engineered plans and specification for the Project. The LLB Entity shall work with the District and the Architect, as necessary to its services.

The Architect Contact is:

Ian Merker
Rainforth Grau Archetects
2407 J Street, Suite300
Sacramento, CA 95816
Phone: Tel: 916.368.7990
E-mail: imerker@rainfothgrau.com

The District Contact is:

Scott Davis, Dir. of Facilities Dev.
Roseville Jt. Union High School District
2 Tiger Way
Roseville, CA 95678
Phone: 916.782-4707
E-mail: scdavis@rjuhsd.us

The Architect has utilized Revit 2015. The Building Information Modeling ("BIM") is developed to level 300. BIM will include all architectural, structural, and mechanical. This model will be turned over to the LLB Entity, free of charge, with a signed release of liability and used to begin subcontractor coordination at the start of construction.

III. Contract Parameters

Public Contract Code section 20111.6

Prequalification in compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6 is required for this Project. Therefore, Respondents must be prequalified prior to submitting their proposals for this Project. In addition, all mechanical, electrical and plumbing ("MEP") subcontractors as defined by Public Contract Code section 20111.6(k)) must be prequalified before submitting their bids for construction services. MEP subcontractors subject to these requirements are those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46. LLB Entity shall work with the District and the District's consultants in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system. Respondents and MEP subcontractors must have submitted a prequalification application no later than ten (10) business days before the due date for bids or Proposals or have been prequalified for at least five (5) business days before the due date for bids or Proposals.

The District's prequalification application is available on the Internet at www.rjuhsd.com/domain/16 or can be obtained at the Facilities Development Department. Proposals will not be accepted from any Respondent to this RFP who has not complied with these requirements.

Public Works Registration Requirement

Notice is hereby given that this Project is a public works project within the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and that the LLB Entity and its subcontractors are required to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 at the time of bidding. **The LLB Entity and all subcontractors listed in the Proposal must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations no later than the due date for Proposals on this RFP**. Failure of a Respondent or its listed subcontractors to be registered by the Proposal due date will render the Proposal non-responsive. The selected LLB Entity's subcontractors, truckers and any suppliers and/or vendors subject to California's prevailing wage laws that are not listed in the Proposals are required to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 at the time of bidding the trade work.

Education Code section 17407.5; Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.*

Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* is required for this Project. In accordance with those statutes, the District will not enter into any Site Lease or Facilities Lease with the LLB Entity under Education Code section 17406 unless and until the LLB Entity provides to District, in a form acceptable to District's Board, an enforceable commitment that a) the LLB Entity and its subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the Project that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades, and b) the LLB Entity will provide the District with a monthly report of its compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirements. The LLB Entity must commit to ensure that the apprenticeship program graduate percentage will be met in every month in which work will be performed. The required commitment to the District's Board shall be one of the following: a) the LLB Entity's certification and agreement in accordance with the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 through 12656, that the LLB Entity and its subcontractors at every tier will comply with the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that the LLB Entity will provide the District's Board, on a monthly basis while the Project is being performed, a report demonstrating that the LLB Entity and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements; or b) evidence that the LLB Entity has entered into a project labor agreement that includes the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that will bind the LLB Entity and all its subcontractors at every tier performing on the Project.

Financing

Financing will be required from the LLB Entity in that the total of the lease payments under the Facilities Lease for the Project will be spread over a Lease Term that includes a post-construction period of 12 months after final completion of the Project. The District contemplates that the portion of the Project financed and paid during the post-construction period will not exceed ten percent (10%) of the Total Base Rent. Any fees for financing during the post-construction period shall be stated in the Proposal, and will be taken into account in determining the lowest priced proposal. The District will not pay any fees for financing during the construction period of any Phase.

Construction Budgets / Costs

The District will require an open book policy with the LLB Entity and its construction team. The District, through itself or its authorized agents and consultants, expects to have full access to all Project information, including without limitation subcontractor/supplier bids, contracts, and change orders; value engineering back-up; contingency breakdown and tracking; general conditions breakdown and tracking; actual costs for bonds and insurance; and LLB Entity fees.

Refer to the Facilities Lease Agreement (Attachment J) for what constitutes a Change Order.

No work for which a contractor is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which Division of the State Architect approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval.

DVBE Participation Requirements

In accordance with Education Code section 17076.10, the LLB Entity will be required to meet or make good faith efforts to meet a goal of providing at least three percent (3%) of the amount of the Lump Sum Price Proposal Amount (not the Total Base Rent), plus any added construction costs in Phase II, in work or materials to certified Disabled Veteran Business Enterprises ("DVBE"). Attachment N sets forth in greater detail the DVBE outreach to apply when identifying subcontractors to list in the Proposal and/or as part of developing the TBR. For any DVBEs identified in the Proposal, Respondent must include with its Proposal a copy of the DVBE Certification letter from the Department of General Services and all information required below in Section V, Proposal Format and Content, Body of Submittal, Paragraph 5.

If Respondent does not identify at least three percent (3%) of the Lump Sum Price Proposal amount for performance by one or more DVBEs, then Respondent must establish "good faith efforts" ("GFE") to meet the goal by documentation submitted with its Proposal or within 24 hours after the Proposal deadline. GFE requirements also are addressed in Attachment N. Note that a copy of the DVBE Certification letter for any listed DVBE **is required with the Proposal** but that GFE documentation is not required until **the day following** the Proposal submittal date.

Development of Initial and Revised Total Base Rent ("TBR") and Lease Payment Schedule (Refer to Attachments C and J hereto)

The initial Total Base Rent for Phase I shall be based on the Lump Sum Price Proposal. For Phase I, the Lease Payment Schedule shall be determined as follows. Ninety percent (90%) of the TBR of the successful LLB Entity shall be divided by four (4) to obtain a monthly lease payment ("Phase I Monthly Payment"). For June 2019 through September 2019, the Lease Payment due each month shall equal the Phase I Monthly Payment. If Notice to Proceed has been issued for Phase II of the Project before completion of construction of Phase I, then the balance of Phase I payments shall be incorporated into the revised Lease Payment Schedule to be approved by the Board when approving Phase II. If Phase I construction completes before Phase II is approved by the Board, or if Phase II is not approved, then the balance of the Phase I TBR shall be paid in twelve equal installments from the month following scheduled completion of Phase I construction. The initial TBR and Lease Payment Schedules shall be submitted for approval by the Board at the time that the award of the Facilities Lease and Site Lease to the LLB Entity is considered.

For Phase II, LLB Entity will prepare proposed revisions to the initial TBR and Lease Payment Schedules for approval by the Board. Total Base Rent will be determined for each Phase after taking bids for all subcontracting trades, except for work to be self-performed by LLB Entity or work for which LLB Entity identified a subcontractor in its Proposal as including Phase II work. Refer to Attachments C and J for what will be allowed as a direct cost of the work, general conditions and Contractor's Contingency. Items included in the General Conditions cannot be included in the direct cost of the work by the subcontractors. In general, the following components will be included in TBR:

1. General conditions (refer to Attachment C for allowable costs).
2. Work self-performed by the LLB Entity, if applicable
3. Cost of all subcontract scopes of work.
4. LLB Entity fee (includes overhead and profit and all other costs not specifically allowable in general conditions). District will not accept proposals with a Fee higher than 7% of the sum of the Direct Cost of the Work plus General Conditions (excluding the cost of Bonds and Insurance, Allowances and Contingencies).
5. Payment and performance bonds for the LLB Entity to cover the final TBR (inclusive of Owner's contingency and allowances).
6. All insurance costs (General Liability, Auto, Worker's Compensation, Builder's Risk, etc. – Refer to Exhibit E to the Facilities Lease for additional information).
7. A Construction Contingency and an Owner's Contingency for the District's sole use will be established during preconstruction services. Any unused contingency amount will be returned to the District.
8. Financing costs.

The LLB Entity shall provide the District with written rationale for the price for Phase II, and the District's Board must approve the TBR revision for Phase II at a public meeting before the LLB Entity may proceed with any construction work of that Phase. The LLB Entity must provide documentation sufficient to support each element of the final price.

When LLB Entity and the District submit a proposed revised TBR in connection with requested approval of construction Phase II, LLB Entity shall include a proposed revised Lease Payment Schedule including all previously-approved amounts and all proposed revisions to payments and the schedule to include the additional Project Phase. Monthly lease payments **are anticipated to be the same for each month during the construction period,** *except that* the District anticipates changing the flat monthly payment when Phase II is approved by the Board. Monthly Lease Payments **during the post-construction period following completion of the Project shall be the same for each month.** All Lease Payment Schedules or revisions presented to the Board for approval must include a twelve-month post-construction period.

Subject to Board approval of the initial and revised TBR and Lease Payment Schedules, the agreed-upon TBR and Lease Payment Schedule will be included in the Facilities Lease. The Facilities Lease is expected to be amended when the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule for Phase II is approved. If the Board does not approve the revisions to the TBR and/or the Lease Payment Schedule for Phase II, then the District may, in its sole discretion, decline to proceed with the construction portion of that Phase or, in the alternative, may negotiate with the LLB Entity for a revised proposed TBR and Lease Payment Schedule amendment. No work for which a contractor is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which Division of the State Architect approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval.

IV. Scope of Work

The Scope of Work is divided into Construction Services for each of the two Phases and Preconstruction Services for Phase II. Commencement or completion of preconstruction services does not obligate the District to proceed with construction for Phase II with the selected LLB Entity. The Scope of Work is anticipated to include the following, as specified in greater detail in Exhibit H to the Facilities Lease:

1. Preconstruction Services:

a. Input to and review of design and construction documents, constructability review – not code level plan checks - for clarity, consistency, coordination, schedule, phasing, and budget (one formal Constructability report). Support of backchecks prior to DSA approval. The LLB Entity will work in a collaborative manner during the design process with the District staff and the Architect. The LLB Entity should provide input on construction methodology and detailing based on the goals and objectives of the design to incorporate the strengths of their team. The LLB Entity also will perform site investigation.

b. If requested, undertake value engineering analysis and prepare recommendations to the District to maintain established construction budget.

c. Provide a detailed CPM schedule that identifies the critical path during the construction period.

d. Develop Scopes of Work for the different trade contractors and advertise for bids to obtain a minimum of 3 bids for each trade package bid. The solicitations for bids must establish reasonable qualification and selection criteria and standards, including any required prequalification, and the subcontracts shall be awarded in accordance with the stated qualification and selection criteria and standards. DVBE "Goal" of 3% or Good Faith Effort is required to meet State Funding requirements.

e. Develop the proposed Total Base Rent (TBR) and proposed Lease Payment Schedule revisions. The TBR proposal shall include the written rationale for the price and objectively-verifiable documentation of the costs to perform.

2. Construction and Post-Construction Services:

Construction, modernization, new building additions, off/on site work as necessary to support the building and associated improvements. Services generally required are execution of subcontracts, provide on-site support and logistics including but not limited to temporary construction office trailers and equipment, supervise and direct the work, ensure a safe project/site, participate in project meetings, manage the construction costs (ensure costs allocated to construction contingency have entitlement and meet the contract requirements prior to submission to the District Representative), coordinate the work with the different subcontractors in an efficient manner, update the monthly construction schedule, coordinate equipment start-up and acceptance testing, training, prepare record construction documents and close-out of the project. LLB Entity will be responsible for the Internet connectivity on site. The site will be both occupied and unoccupied at various stages of construction.

The LLB Entity shall not proceed with the construction work of any Phase unless and until the TBR is approved by the Board at a public meeting and a Notice to Proceed with construction of the Phase is issued by the District. No work for which a contractor is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which Division of the State Architect approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required Division of the State Architect approval.

While it is the intent of the District that the LLB Entity selected to perform the Preconstruction Services will continue on to perform the Construction and Post-Construction Services under terms of the Facilities Lease and Site Lease, the District reserves the absolute right not to proceed with the construction of the Project, or any Phase of the Project**.**

V. Proposal Format and Content

The Respondent's Proposal should be clear, concise, complete, well organized and demonstrate both Respondent's qualifications and its ability to follow instructions.

Provide five hard copies and a separate electronic pdf file of the Proposal **without the price proposal** in a three-ring binder, not to exceed 35 single-sided pages, no less than 10 point font, total length (Binder cover pages, Table of Contents, Tabs, Addenda (if any), OSHA forms, DVBE Certification letters, financial information forms in Section 12 below, résumés, and required Attachments E, F, G and H to be submitted with the Proposal are excluded from page count). If an addendum is issued, please include it right after the cover letter. In the event of any discrepancy between the hard copy and the pdf copy of the Proposal, the hard copy will control. In a separate, sealed envelope provide five hard copies and one electronic copy of the price proposal. The entire proposal package (binders and price proposal) shall be separately sealed in a box or envelope labeled with a copy of the "Submittal Cover" specified below.

Each Respondent shall provide with its sealed Price Proposal security consisting of cash, a California bank's Cashier's Check or Certified Check made payable to "Roseville Joint Union High School District," or a Proposal Bond from a surety authorized to do business in California in the form attached hereto as Attachment E for not less than ten percent (10%) of Respondent's Price Proposal.

The failure to include the Proposal bond (Attachment E), Subcontractor listing form (Attachment F), or Non-Collusion affidavit (Attachment G) will cause the Proposal to be rejected. The failure to include the Iran Contracting Certification (Attachment H) may, in the District's sole discretion, cause the Proposal to be rejected.

All Respondents shall follow the order and format specified below. Please tab each section of the submittal to correspond to the numbers shown below.

Submittal Cover
Include the RFP's title and submittal due date, the name, address, fax number, and the telephone number of responding firm (or firms if there is a joint venture or association). Include Respondent's point of contact for this RFP with contact information including email address.

Table of Contents
Include complete and clear listings of heading and pages to allow easy reference to key information.

Body of Submittal
The following sections shall be included in the order listed:

1.	A cover letter signed by an officer of the firm submitting the Proposal, or signed by another person with authority to act on behalf of and bind the firm. Indicate contact person(s) for the project. If an addendum is issued, please also acknowledge it on the cover letter. If Respondent is a joint venture, a principal or officer of each member of the joint venture must sign the cover letter. The cover letter shall include a certification in substantially the following form: "[Respondent] certifies under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that all information provided in its Proposal, including without limitation in exhibits thereto and its Cost Proposal, is true and correct." **Failure to include such a certification shall make the Proposal non-responsive and unavailable for award.**	**Pass/Fail**
2.	All issued addenda. It is the responsibility of Respondents to check the District's website to ensure that they have received all addenda.	**Pass/Fail**

3.	Respondents must hold a California Contractors License, Class B, which is current, valid and in good standing with the California Contractor's State License Board. Provide the following information for the license: a. Name of license holder exactly as on file b. License Classification c. License Number d. Date Issued e. Expiration Date	**Pass/Fail**
4.	General information about your firm, including number of employees, type of business structure, years in business, website, name(s) of owner(s), home office location, local office location (if different), DIR registration number, federal tax I.D. number, whether you are a small business or disabled veteran business enterprise (DVBE), and market areas. Also include any signatory requirements to Union participation.	**5 Points**
5.	Describe the history of any disputes and performance problems. At a minimum, discuss any of the following that have occurred. If any of the following ***have not*** occurred, state "N/A" or similar in response to the item. A response to each of the following sub-issues is required: a. Suspension or revocation of any license of the Respondent, or of any parent, subsidiary, predecessor company, or affiliated company, within the last ten years. An affiliated company is one with at least 10% common ownership, or with the same qualifying individual, or that has two or more board members or officers in common. (Less 2-10 points per incident, depending on the reason, the company, and when the incident occurred) b. Any EPA, Air Quality Management District, or Regional Water Quality Control Board finding against the Respondent or the owner of a project on which the Respondent was the prime contractor in the past five years. (Less one point per incident) c. In the past five years, any violation by the Respondent of any provision of California apprenticeship laws or regulations, or the laws pertaining to use of apprentices on public works, or the laws requiring use of a "skilled and trained workforce" on certain public works projects. (Less one point per incident) d. Payment by the Respondent of liquidated damages of $50,000 or more on any contract in the last five years. (Less 2 points per incident) e. Termination of the Respondent for default within the last ten years. (Less 10 points if in the last 5 years; less 5 points if > 5 years ago) f. In the past five years, cancellation of any insurance policy or refusal of any insurance company to renew an insurance policy due to non-payment of premiums or losses claimed. (Less 3 points per incident) g. Any finding by any public entity in the past five years that the Respondent was not a "responsible" bidder or proposer. (Less 2 points per incident, unless based solely on lack of experience) h. Any finding by a court or arbitrator in the past ten years that the Respondent was liable for making any false or fraudulent claim or material misrepresentation to a public agency or entity. (Less 10 points if in the last 5 years; less 5 points if > 5 years ago) i. Withdrawal of a bid for mistake. (Less one point per incident)	**25 Points** Loss of points from the total possible is specified for each issue

	j. Withdrawal after a contract award to the Respondent. (Less 3 points per incident) k. Any judgments **against** the Respondent in the past five years in actions in court or arbitration involving disputes with the owner of a construction project. This includes matters in which the Respondent was either plaintiff or defendant, and includes matters settled after judgment was announced. (Less 5 points per incident) l. Any claims in excess of $100,000 made in the past five years which were either a) asserted by the Respondent against a project owner in arbitration or litigation and compromised for 45% or less than the amount asserted or b) asserted against the Respondent by a project owner in arbitration or litigation and compromised for 55% or more than the amount asserted. (Less 3 points per incident)	
6.	Describe the Respondent's safety record and safety program, including at least a. The Respondent's worker safety program and how construction safety would be managed for the project. (4 points) b. Any CAL OSHA or Federal OSHA finding against the Respondent for any "serious," "willful" or "repeat" violations of its safety or health regulations in the past five years. (none = 3 points; 1-2 = 2 points; 3-4 = 1 point; > 4 = 0 points) c. For each of the last three complete years - Provide the Average Lost Workday Incident Rate (LWIR), the Average Recordable Incident Rate (RIR) and the Experience Modification Rate (EMR) provided by your worker's compensation insurance carrier. (3 points)	**10 points**
7.	Identify the key personnel proposed to work on the Project, providing the names and levels of responsibility of the day-to-day project manager and superintendent and other key personnel. Emphasize specific experience as it relates to this project. Attach résumés for all identified key staff. Projects referenced on résumés should include contract value, start and finish dates, and delivery method (*e.g.,* design-build, lease-leaseback, construction manager at risk, or design-bid-build). No substitution of personnel identified will be allowed without the District's approval.	**15 Points**
8.	Specific firm and/or proposed team experience with construction or modernization of K-12 public school projects subject to DSA review/approval in the last 10 years. Please include brief project description, constructed values, dates (start and completion), names of District contacts and architect/engineer contacts. The District may contact selected project contacts to assess similarity of work and quality of performance. For purposes of this requirement, Respondents must identify at least two projects of $3.5 million or more.	**20 Points**

9.	Specific Respondent experience with K-12 public school projects conducted under Education Code section 17406 *et seq* ***(Lease Lease-back)*****.** Please include brief project description, constructed values, dates (start and completion), names of District contacts and architect/engineer contacts. The District may contact selected project contacts to verify information and/or assess quality of performance. Greater points will be awarded for demonstrated experience with the proposed project team. For purposes of this requirement, Respondents will receive greater points for demonstrated experience on projects of $3.5 million or more. Clearly identify any and all LLB projects where you exceeded the originally established TBR or Guaranteed Maximum Price in the past 10 years (identify the initial contract value, the amount and the reasons for exceeding the TBR). Provide District contact information for each such project.	**30 Points**
10.	Describe in detail your experience, approach and methods for carrying out Preconstruction Services, including without limitation: a. Constructability review, including how you will work collaboratively with the District, District Representative, and the Architect. Identify any trades you plan to include, and discuss how you will involve those trades. b. Value engineering, including providing examples. c. Scheduling. d. Developing the Total Base Rent, including developing subcontractor scopes of work and bidding. Please describe your approach to ensuring that the District meets its 3% DVBE participation goal.	**10 Points**
11.	Describe in detail your approach and methods for carrying out the Construction Services, including without limitation: a. Any creative methodology or technology that your firm uses, unique resources that your firm can offer, or experience with innovative project delivery techniques likely to promote the goals of the District. b. Describe how you will manage the Project during construction. c. Address how your team will work in a deeply collaborative manner as part of the District's team, and specifically how this will change the individuals' roles from those typically required in public school construction. d. Describe capabilities for project scheduling, including typical software programs utilized and experience of personnel in these programs. Discuss briefly the plan for scheduling of this Project, including Phases in relation to each other, schedule tracking, and schedule updates. e. Describe how you will comply with "skilled and trained workforce requirements," including stating whether you operate your own State-approved apprenticeship program.	**30 Points**

12.	Financial Information – Provide the following financial information: a. A current "Comprehensive Insight Plus Report" from a commercial credit rating service, such as Dunn and Bradstreet. b. A letter from a financial institution stating a current line of credit. c. A letter from a California admitted surety or insurance company stating bonding limit that can be applied to this Project. d. A letter from insurance company indicating ability to provide insurance. e. Indicate current value of all work you have under contract.	**5 Points**
13.	An enforceable commitment that, if selected as the LLB Entity, the LLB Entity and its subcontractors at every tier will use a "skilled and trained workforce," as defined in Public Contract Code section 2601(d), to perform all work on the project that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades.	**Pass/Fail**
14.	Non-Collusion Affidavit	**Pass/Fail**
15.	Iran Contracting Certification	**Pass/Fail**

Maximum Technical Points: 150 Points

Price Proposal

Submit the completed Price Proposal (Attachment D), including the completed Subcontractor Listing Form required pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 4100 to 4114 for Phase I, the Proposal bond (or other Proposal security), and the skilled and trained workforce certification, in a separate, sealed envelope, clearly labeled as the Price Proposal. With its Price Proposal, every Respondent shall set forth: the name, portion of work, place of business, contractor license number, and DIR registration number (as required by Labor Code section 1725.5) of each Subcontractor that will perform any portion of the Work in excess of one-half of one percent of Respondent's Price Proposal. If a Respondent fails to list a subcontractor for any portion of the work in excess of the stated limit, then the Respondent agrees that it is fully qualified to perform that portion itself, and will perform that portion itself.

The Price Proposal will be scored as follows:

Required Documents (Pass/Fail)		
	Proposal Security	**Pass/Fail**
	Skilled Labor certification	**Pass/Fail**
	Subcontractor Listing form	**Pass/Fail**
	DVBE "Good Faith Efforts" documentation (if goal is not met)	**Pass/Fail**

Scored Services	Basis for Evaluation		Points
Phase I Price Proposal	More than 10% below average: 7.6% to 10% below average: 5.1% to 7.5% below average: 2.1 to 5% below average: Between 2% below and 2% above average: 2.1 to 5% above average: 5.1% to 7.5% above average: 7.6 to 10% above average: 10.1% to 15% above average: 15.1 to 20% above average: More than 20% higher:	40 points 38 points 36 points 33 points 30 points 27 points 23 points 18 points 13 points 7 points 0 points	**40 Points**
DVBE Utilization (Phase I)	3% participation or more: 2% to 2.9% participation: 1% to 1.9% participation: 0.1% to 0.9% participation: No participation:	5 points 3 points 2 points 1 point 0 points	**5 Points**
Phase II costs	More than 10% below average: 7.6% to 10% below average: 5.1% to 7.5% below average: 2.1 to 5% below average: Between 2% below and 2% above average: 2.1 to 5% above average: 5.1% to 7.5% above average: 7.6 to 10% above average: 10.1% to 15% above average: 15.1 to 20% above average: More than 25% higher:	45 points 43 points 41 points 38 points 35 points 32 points 28 points 23 points 17 points 10 points 0 points	**45 Points**
Finance Rate	Lowest rate to up to .99% over the lowest rate: Lowest rate plus 1% to 1.99%: Lowest rate plus 2% to 2.99%: Lowest rate plus 3% to 3.99%: Lowest rate plus 4% to 4.99%: Lowest rate plus 5% or more:	10 points 9 points 7 points 5 points 3 points 0 points	**10 Points**

Maximum Price Proposal Points: 100 Points

VI. Selection Process

1. The purpose of this Request for Proposals is to enable the Roseville Joint Union High School District to select the firm offering the best value to the District for award of a lease-leaseback instrument under the provisions of Education Code section 17406.

2. The District will use the qualifications-based selection process outlined below.

3. A review and selection committee composed of key District officials and consultants will review and evaluate all Proposals based on the technical scoring criteria identified in Section V above. The evaluation team first will evaluate the Qualifications/Technical portion of the submitted Proposals to determine whether they meet the format and content requirements and the standards specified in the RFP.

4. All compliant Proposals will be scored using the technical criteria identified above. The evaluation team will not open the contents of the sealed price proposal during this part of the evaluation.

5. After the evaluation team scores all Proposals, each Proposal shall be assigned a technical score for each scored factor that is the average of the individual evaluators' scores for the factor, and a sum of the total average factor scores.

6. After the Technical Scores are assigned, the Price Proposal will be opened. The Price Proposal will be evaluated to determine whether it includes Proposal security (bond or other), the skilled and trained workforce certification, and subcontractor listing. Proposals missing any of those forms will be found non-responsive and unavailable for award. In addition, DVBE documentation for all compliant Proposals will be evaluated to determine whether the Respondent has met or made good faith efforts to meet the DVBE goal. Respondents that have not met the goal or established good faith efforts will not proceed further in the evaluation.

7. Compliant Price Proposals will be scored in accordance with the Price Proposal standards identified above.

8. The District will rank Respondents from the highest to the lowest scored and will schedule interviews with the top three scoring Respondents. If the technical score for the fourth-ranked Respondent is within 15 points of the third-ranked Respondent, then the District may, at its sole discretion, schedule the fourth-ranked Respondent for interview as well. Prior to the interviews, the District will develop standard questions to ask of each presenter. The District may or may not share its questions with the short-listed Respondents prior to the interviews. Respondents may receive up to 70 additional points based on responses to those questions. Respondents will be expected to bring all key personnel proposed to work on the Project to the interview.

9. After the interviews, the interview score will be added to the total of the Technical Score and the Price Proposal Score for each interviewed Respondent.

10. The District will rank Respondents by highest to lowest score (highest to lowest best value score). If the District elects to proceed with award, then, in a Notice of Intent to Award, the District shall publicly announce the rankings and scores, identify the intended awardee offering the best value, identify the intended awardee's price, and state the date of the Board meeting at which the award will be recommended.

11. Proposals will be opened privately to assure confidentiality and avoid disclosure of the contents to competing Respondents prior to and during the review, evaluation, and negotiation processes and prior to issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award. However, to the extent that the submittals are public records under California law, they may be released to members of the public if specifically requested under the California Public Records Act.

12. The District reserves the right to request additional information at any time, which, in its sole opinion, is necessary to assure that a Respondent's competence, number of qualified employees, business organization and financial resources are adequate to perform the required lease-leaseback services for the District.

13. If the Respondent to which the LLB instrument is awarded fails to execute the Site Lease and Facilities Lease within one week following award by the Board, then the Board may award the LLB Instrument to the next-highest scored Respondent if the Board finds the award to be in the best interest of the District

VII. General Information

1. Amendments. The District reserves the right to cancel or revise in part or in its entirety this RFP. If the District cancels or revises this RFP, then it will do so by addenda posted to the District's website and provided to Respondents. The District also reserves the right to extend the date responses are due.

2. Inquires. Any questions regarding this RFP or selection process may be directed in writing to the Facilities Development Department office at 2 Tiger Way, Bldg. #2, Roseville, CA 95678 attention Scott Davis or via email to scdavis@rjuhsd.us. Applicants are requested not to contact other District staff or Board members in connection with this selection process. Any applicants who violate this request may be disqualified from further consideration.

   The District will reply regarding substantive issues by addenda which will be uploaded to the District's website. It is the responsibility of the Respondent to check the District's website for updated information prior to the Proposal due date. Questions received after the deadline noted in the RFP may not be answered. Only questions answered by formal written addenda will be binding.

   Respondents shall submit questions regarding any ambiguity, uncertainty, or other perceived flaw in this RFP, or any proposed changes to the Site Lease or Facilities Lease, as soon as the issue is identified, but no later than the deadline to submit questions on this RFP. Any such issue which is not raised with the District's designated representative prior to the deadline to submit questions shall be waived, and the District will not consider any challenge based on the contents, structure, or terms of this RFP after the Proposal deadline. **Specifically, the District does not intend to consider any requested changes to the Facilities and/or Site Leases after the Proposal deadline, other than to insert information about the selected LLB Entity and its pricing information, unless such changes were proposed prior to the question submittal deadline and disclosed to other Respondents as potentially acceptable changes in an addendum.**

   The District shall not be obligated to respond to any question unless it is submitted in writing to the District designated representative identified above. The District shall be bound only by written responses to questions contained in an addendum to the RFP. Oral responses, or email responses, shall not be binding on the District. **If the District approves any change to the language of the Facilities Lease or Site Lease, that change will be shared with all Respondents by addendum identifying the optional alternate language.**

VIII. Special Conditions

1. Non-Discrimination. The District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, age, ancestry, medical condition, disability or gender in consideration for an award of contract.

2. Drug-Free Policy and Fingerprinting. The selected LLB Entity shall be required to complete any and all fingerprinting requirements and criminal background checks required by State law and shall also be required to complete a Drug-Free workplace certificate.

3. Costs. Costs of preparing a Proposal in response to this RFP are solely the responsibility of the Respondent.

4. Prevailing Wages. Respondents are advised that this Project is a public work for purposes of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. These rates are set forth in a schedule that may be found on the California Department of Industrial Relations home page (www.dir.ca.gov). Any LLB Entity to which a contract is awarded must pay the prevailing wage rates, post copies thereof at the job site, and otherwise comply with applicable provisions of State law.

5. Bonding. The successful LLB Entity will be required to furnish Performance and Payment (Material and Labor) Bonds in the amount of one hundred percent of the TBR after being directed to commence construction work. The successful LLB Entity may be required to submit supplemental or additional bonds if the TBR for all Phases of work is not approved at the same time.

6. Limitations. This RFP does not commit the District to award a contract, to defray any costs incurred in the preparation of a Proposal pursuant to this RFP, or to procure or contract for work.

EXHIBIT A
Site Plan

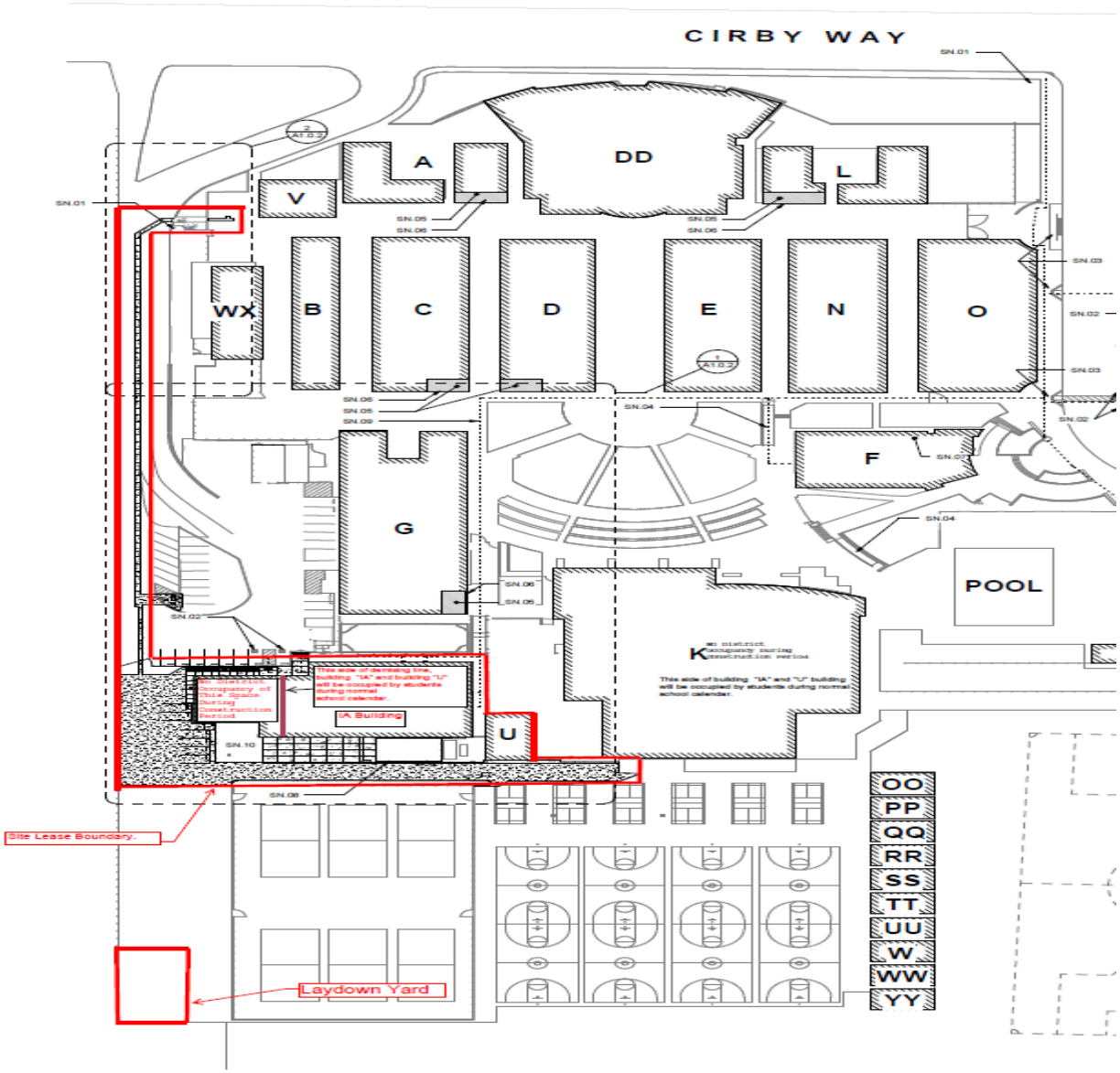


EXHIBIT B (1)
Drawings and Plans for Phase I Work, as submitted to DSA

Plans available from ARC Northern California Public Planroom:

Website: https://order.e-arc.com/arcEOC/PWELL_PublicList.asp?mem=23
Address: 801 Broadway, Sacramento, CA 95818
Telephone: (916) 443-1322

EXHIBIT B (2)
Draft Drawings and Plans for Phase II Work

Plans available from ARC Northern California Public Planroom:

Website: https://order.e-arc.com/arcEOC/PWELL_PublicList.asp?mem=23
Address: 801 Broadway, Sacramento, CA 95818
Telephone: (916) 443-1322

Exhibit C
Allowable General Conditions Costs

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Report DOES NOT include Taxes & Insurance or Indirect Costs.															
Administrative requirements															
			Site permits By Owner		LSUM										
			Mailing & shipping		MO										
			Drug testing & finger printing program		LS										
Administrative requirements															
Minor Item Code 01310.000 Project management and coordination															
			Project Manager		Week										
			Superintendent-full time		Week										
			Project engineer		Week										
			Project coordinator		Week										
			Certified payroll clerk		Week										
			Building layout		MH										
			Site layout		MH										
Project management and coordination															
Construction progress documentation															
			Project photographs & videos		LS										
			Schedule		Week										
			Expediting		Week										
			Job office supplies		MO										
			As-built drawings		LSUM										
			O & M manuals		EACH										
Construction progress documentation															
Administrative requirements															

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Temporary facilities and controls															
Temporary utilities															
			Construction electrical utilities		Month										
			Temp Power		MO										
			Temp elect is in place		LS										
			Elect Distribution		Sq ft										
			Temporary Lighting		Sq ft										
			Construction water utilities		Month										
			Drinking water & ice		WEEK										
			Water distribution		WK										
Temporary utilities															
Construction facilities															
			Weekly SWPPP		Week										
			Job office trailer for IOR		Month										
			Temporary toilets (5 ea)		MO										
			Project plans by District		LSUM										
			Temporary telephone		mo										
			Construction cellular phones		Month										
01520.000 Construction facilities															
01540.000 Construction aids															
			Equipment Rental		MO										
			Expendable tools & equip		LS										
			Gas, oil & grease		MO										
			Weather protection not included		ls										
			Temporary heat not included		ls										
			Forklifts		Month										

01540.000 Construction aids															
A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
			Construction fencing		LNFT										
			Temp fire protection		MO										
			Safety work		LS										
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
Project identification															
			Project sign		Each										
			Other signs		Each										
Project identification															
Temporary facilities and controls															
Execution requirements															
Cleaning															
			Housekeeping		WK										
			Final Cleaning		WK										
			Final clean-up - sub		LS										
			Dumpsters		Month										
Cleaning															
Execution requirements															
ESTIMATE TOTALS															

(Include this Attachment in a sealed envelope as part of the Industrial Arts Proposal Response)

Attachment D – Price Proposal Form for Lease-Leaseback Services for the Industrial Arts Building Project

The undersigned hereby offers the Phase I construction cost, Preconstruction Services Fee, General Conditions, Bonds and Insurance, Entity's Fee, and post-construction financing amount in the amounts stated below, for the furnishing of all services including, without limitation, for the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, and permits for the construction of the above referenced project, in accordance with all the provisions of the RFP, including all attachments, and to the satisfaction of the District.

Lease-Leaseback Entity Name:

_____

Phase I Price Proposal

The undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to furnish any and all required labor, materials, equipment, transportation and services for Phase I of the Industrial Arts Building renovation in strict conformity with the plans, specifications and other documents on file at the office of the Architect, Rainforth Grau Architects, 2407 J Street, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95816, DSA Application number 02-117308.

LUMP SUM PRICE PROPOSAL (stated both in words and in figures):

_____

DOLLARS

($ _____)

CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY: $100,000.00 (One Hundred Thousand Dollars/no cents)

DISTRICT CONTINGENCY: $200,000.00 (Two Hundred Thousand Dollars/no cents)

TOTAL BASE RENT – Total of Lump Sum Price Proposal and Contingencies, stated both in words and in figures:

_____

DOLLARS

($ _____)

In the event of a discrepancy between the words and figures stated above, the words shall control. In the event of a discrepancy between sum of the lump sum price proposal plus contingencies and the "Total Base Rent" stated, the sum of the items shall control. The District shall have the right to correct the figures and/or the math in accordance with these principles.

(Include this Attachment in a sealed envelope as part of the Industrial Arts Proposal Response)

Phase II Price Proposal

The estimated "Direct Cost of Construction" for Phase II work (referred to as "EDC" in the table below) for this Project is **$ 1,500,000** (excluding the costs in the table below other than General Conditions). Construction Contingency for the LLB Entity's use, after District verification and approval, will be TBD% of the Phase II Direct Cost of Construction. Please do not make any changes to the table below. Proposer shall complete the information in the following table:

Services:	Pricing Basis	Evaluated Price.
* **Preconstruction Services**	FIXED PRICE	$ _____
Phase II **General Conditions cost per Attachment C of this RFP.	FIXED PRICE Cost per month $_____	Fixed Price in dollars (14 month duration times monthly cost) $_____
***Phase II Cost of **Bonds and Insurance**-Refer to Attachment J (Facilities Lease). The percentage will be used in determining the Phase II TBR. The "earthquake" percentage should reflect the percentage attributable only to earthquake insurance. If the District does not require earthquake insurance, then that percentage will be subtracted from the top percentage.	Price is a percent of EDC _____ % Earthquake: _____%	Fixed Price in dollars (EDC times top % at left) $_____
****Construction Phase II Services Fee (**Entity's Fee**) as Specified in this RFP & Attachment J. (Note: shall cover Entity's Overhead and Profit associated with performing the construction and direct costs. **This fee cannot exceed 7% or proposer will be deemed non-responsive**. This same percentage will be used in determining the Phase II TBR.	Percent of EDC _____ %	Fixed Price in dollars (EDC times % at left) $_____
Total Price for Phase II Services (sum of dollar figures above)		$_____

The amounts in the table are to be stated in figures only. Any alteration, erasure, or change must be clearly indicated and initialed by the proposer. In the event of any error in the Phase II Fee Proposal, the individual percentages or fixed monthly cost will prevail. In the event of a discrepancy between sum of the items in the table above and the "Total Price for Phase II Services" stated, the sum of the items shall control. The undersigned agrees that the above fees and costs will be held for at least 120 days following submittal of the Proposal.

*Preconstruction Services are more fully defined in Exhibit H to the Facilities Lease.

**Phase II General Conditions includes, but is not limited to, General Conditions of the Contract for construction of Phase II, project staff, temporary utilities, temporary facilities and other miscellaneous project costs as further referenced in Attachment C to the RFP and not included in the direct cost of the work and the Construction Phase Services Fee (Entity Fee). Upon award of the Facilities Lease, this General Conditions cost becomes fixed for Phase II.

*** The cost for bonds and insurances shall be inclusive of all of the requirements as noted in Attachment J (Facilities Lease) to this RFP. The percentage bid in the table will be fixed and it

will be applied against the actual Phase II TBR amount which will include the direct costs, general condition costs, Entity contingency, owner's contingency and any allowances. The amount noted on the right side of the table is for evaluation purposes only. The cost of earthquake insurance shall be included as part of the top percentage in the table. If the District elects not to require earthquake insurance, then the percentage stated for earthquake insurance will be subtracted from the total percentage, and that figure will be used to calculate the cost of bonds and insurance as a percent of TBR.

**** Construction Phase II Services Fee shall be inclusive of all Proposer's profit, all price risk assumed in guaranteeing the Base Rent price, and all of LLB Entity's costs of performing the Construction Phase II Services for the Project as specified in this RFP and associated Attachments and in the final approved Construction Documents, including but not limited to any materials, payroll, overhead and administrative costs, travel and living expenses, licenses, incidentals, and any other fees or expenses expended or incurred when necessary for the performance of the Services and completion of the Project, and any other ancillary costs necessary to provide services for the turnover of the Project to the District in a condition fit for its intended use, all to be provided within the planned duration for the construction as specified in this RFP. The percentage bid will be fixed and applied against the actual direct cost of the Phase II work plus the General Conditions amounts. The amount noted on the right side column of the table is for evaluation purposes only. General Conditions costs and the cost of bonds and insurance are not part of Construction Phase Services Fee.

A Construction Contingency of TBD% of the Phase II "Direct Cost of Construction" Work which excludes the Preconstruction Services, General Conditions, Overhead and Profit fee, Allowances and Contingencies will be provided for the Entity's use with prior District's approval, and is not to be included in the Fee proposal. The use of this contingency shall cover conflicts and ambiguities in the contract documents, and any issues arising from a lack of coordination among and within the subcontractors' bid packages, and for any construction phase changes arising from subcontractors' performance, approved by the District. The LLB Entity shall return any unused portion of this contingency and any other project savings to the District as part of the final Pay Application. Costs incurred due to conflicts and ambiguities in the contract documents, and any issues arising from a lack of coordination among and within the subcontractors' scopes of work, and for any construction phase changes arising from subcontractors' performance, in excess of the LLB Entity's TBD% contingency shall be borne by the LLB Entity.

POST-CONSTRUCTION FINANCING RATE (stated both in words and in figures)

_____ PERCENT

_____ %

In submitting the proposal as described herein, Proposer agrees that it has reviewed and agreed to all terms stated in this RFP and associated Attachments.

The proposed fees must be submitted on this Price Proposal Form, completely filled out and in a sealed envelope, and delivered to the location listed in the solicitation document, or it will be disregarded.

_____ _____

(Signature) **(Name of Firm)**

_____ _____

(Printed name) **(Position)**

(Include this Attachment in a sealed envelope as part of the Industrial Arts Proposal Response)

SKILLED LABOR DECLARATION:

Check One

☐ The undersigned certifies and agrees under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that it and its subcontractors at every tier will comply with the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that it will provide the Roseville Joint Union High School District's Board, on a form to be provided by the District, on a monthly basis while the Project is being performed, a report demonstrating that it and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements.

☐ The undersigned certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that it has entered into a project labor agreement that includes the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that will bind the undersigned and all its subcontractors at every tier performing on the Project. A copy of the project labor agreement will be provided to the Roseville Joint Union High School District within five (5) business days of opening of Proposals.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____ [Date], 2019 at _____ [City], _____ [State].

Signed: _____

Typed/Printed Name: _____

(Include this Attachment in a sealed envelope as part of the Industrial Arts Proposal Response)

ATTACHMENT E

PROPOSAL BOND

(If the Lease-Leaseback Entity is providing a bid bond as its bid security, it must use this form.)

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:
That the undersigned, as Principal ("Principal"), and as Surety ("Surety"), a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of and authorized to do business as a surety in the State of California, are held and firmly bound unto the Roseville Joint Union High School District ("District") as Obligee, in the sum of _____ Dollars ($_____) lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas the Principal has submitted a Proposal to the District for all Work specifically described in the accompanying Proposal; now, therefore, if the Principal is awarded the Contract and, within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, after the prescribed forms are presented to Principal for signature, enters into a written contract, in the prescribed form in accordance with the Proposal, and files two bonds, one guaranteeing faithful performance and the other guaranteeing payment for labor and materials as required by law, and meets all other conditions to the contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, or if the Principal shall fully reimburse and save harmless the Obligee from any damage sustained by the Obligee through failure of the Principal to enter into the written contract and to file the required performance and labor and material bonds, and to meet all other conditions to the Contract between the Principal and the Obligee becoming effective, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect. The full payment of the sum stated above shall be due immediately if Principal fails to execute the Contract within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the District's Notice of Award to Principal.

Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for Proposals, or to the work to be performed thereunder, or the specifications accompanying the same, shall in any way affect its obligation under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or the call for Proposals, or to the work, or to the specifications.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgement is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorneys' fee to be fixed by the Court.

If the District awards the Proposal, the security of unsuccessful Respondent(s) shall be returned within sixty (60) calendar days from the time the award is made. Unless otherwise required by law, no Respondent may withdraw its Proposal for sixty (60) calendar days after the date of the Proposal opening.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this _____day of _____, 20___.

LEASE-LEASEBACK ENTITY, as principal		SURETY	
By:	_____	By:	_____
Its:	_____	Its:	_____
Address:	_____	Address:	_____
Phone #:	_____	Phone #:	_
Fax #:	_____	Fax #:	_____

Note: Notary Acknowledgement for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney must be attached

(Include this Attachment in a sealed envelope as part of the Industrial Arts Proposal Response)

ATTACHMENT F

SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING FORM

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS FOR _____ [Proposer] which **[is] [is not]** a certified DVBE.

PROJECT: Industrial Arts Modernization

Pursuant to the provisions of sections 4100 to 4114 inclusive of the California Public Contract Code, the undersigned hereby designates below the names, portions of work, contractor license numbers, place of business, and DIR registration number of each Subcontractor that it will use in performing Phase I of the Project. Failure to list a subcontractor for a portion of work in excess of one-half of one percent of the Phase I Price Proposal will obligate the Lease-Leaseback Entity to perform that portion of the work. **Failure to submit this form with the Price Proposal will result in Respondent's Proposal being rejected as non-responsive and being unavailable for award.** Please check one of the boxes and sign below:

_____ We are not using any Subcontractors.

_____ All Subcontractors that are performing at least 1/2 of 1% of the Price Proposal are listed below.

SUBCONTRACTOR NAME	PORTION OF WORK[1] (note if the sub will work on Phase II as well as Phase I work)	PLACE OF BUSINESS	DVBE [Y/N]	LICENSE NO.	D.I.R. NUMBER

DATE:_____ SIGNATURE: _____

[1] For DVBE subcontractors, the work must be identified by description **and** a dollar amount. For second tier or lower subcontractors, identify the subcontractor with which the DVBE will be contracting.

ATTACHMENT G

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
TO BE EXECUTED BY RESPONDENT AND SUBMITTED WITH PROPOSAL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
County of _____)

I, _____, declare that I am [position] _____ of _____, the party making the foregoing Proposal, that the Proposal is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the Proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the Respondent has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Respondent to put in a false or sham Proposal, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any Respondent or anyone else to put in a sham Proposal, or to refrain from bidding; that the Respondent has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the Respondent or any other Respondent, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other Respondent. All statements contained in the Proposal are true. The Respondent has not, directly or indirectly, submitted its Proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of the Respondent that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to executed, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Respondent.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on _____[date] at _____[city], California.

_____ _____
Signature of Respondent Date

_____
Print Name

ATTACHMENT H

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to California Public Contract Code (PCC) section 2204, an Iran Contracting Act certification is required for solicitations of goods or services of $1,000,000 or more.

To submit a bid or proposal to the Roseville Joint Union High School District, you must complete **ONLY ONE** of the following two paragraphs. To complete paragraph 1, check the corresponding box **and** complete the certification for paragraph 1. To complete paragraph 2, simply check the corresponding box.

☐ 1. We are not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by the California Department of General Services ("DGS") pursuant to PCC 2203(b), and we are not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person, for 45 days or more, if that other person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS.

OR

☐ 2. We have received written permission from the Roseville Joint Union High School District to submit a proposal pursuant to PCC 2203(c) or (d). *A copy of the written permission from the Roseville Union Joint High School District is included with our proposal.*

CERTIFICATION FOR PARAGRAPH 1:

I, the official named below, CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY, that I am duly authorized to legally bind the Proposer to the clause in paragraph 1. This certification is made under the laws of the State of California.

PROPOSER:_____ Date_____

BY: _____
Signature

_____
Type/Print Name

_____
Title

Executed in the County of _____, State of _____.

ATTACHMENT I

SITE LEASE

RECITALS

WHEREAS Lessor, as defined below, on this ___ **Day of May, 2019** holds title to that certain real property known as Oakmont High School, in the County of Placer, which includes the buildings and the land under and around the school facilities, a portion of which is more particularly shown as the shaded area on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein ("Site"), which Site is adequate to accommodate the Improvements referenced herein;

WHEREAS Lessor desires to allow modernization and expansion of the Oakmont High School Industrial Arts Building (the "Improvements") to begin on the Site, as more particularly described in Exhibit A to the Facilities Lease, as referenced below;

WHEREAS Lessee, as defined below, desires to lease the Site from Lessor with the intent to perform preconstruction services and construct the Improvements on the Site;

WHEREAS Lessor intends to lease the Site to Lessee to permit Lessee to perform necessary preconstruction services and construct the Improvements on the Site at Lessee's sole cost, expense and risk; except as otherwise stated herein below and/or in the Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS Lessor is authorized under California Education Code section 17406 to lease the Site to Lessee, to require Lessee to construct the Improvements on the Site, and to lease from Lessee the Site and Improvements constructed thereon;

WHEREAS, on May 23, 2019, the Governing Board of Lessor ("Board") determined that it is in the best interests of Lessor, and for the common benefit of the citizens residing in the school district, to construct the Improvements by leasing the Site to Lessee and by entering into the Facilities Lease, under which Lessor will sublease the Site and lease the Improvements from Lessee, and has duly authorized the lease of the Site and sublease of the Site and Improvements;

WHEREAS Lessee is duly authorized to lease the Site, to construct the Improvements thereon, and to sublease the Site and Improvements to Lessor, and has duly authorized the lease of the Site and sublease of the Site and Improvements;

WHEREAS Lessor and Lessee have each performed all acts, conditions, and things required by law to exist, to have happened, and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into this Site Lease ("Lease"), and are now each duly authorized to execute and enter into this Lease;

WHEREAS the parties further acknowledge and agree that they have entered into this Lease and the Facilities Lease, as defined below, pursuant to Education Code section 17406 as the best available and most expeditious means for Lessor to satisfy its substantial need for the Improvements;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, agreements, covenants, and other valuable consideration made herein, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. BASIC TERMS

This **Section 1** contains the Basic Terms of this Lease between the Lessor and Lessee named below. Other Sections of the Lease referred to in this **Section 1** explain and define the Basic Terms and are to be read in conjunction with the Basic Terms.

1.1. Date of Lease**:** May __, 2019

1.2. Lessor: Roseville Joint Union High School District ("Lessor")

Address of Lessor: 1750 Cirby Way
Roseville, California 95661

Lessor shall be represented with respect to the obligations herein by the Superintendent of the District, or any other person authorized by the Board of Trustees of the District to act on its behalf with respect to this Lease. The person or persons so designated by Lessor shall be authorized in writing, and notice shall be served on Lessee at the address stated herein for notice. Lessor shall provide such notice designating its Authorized Representative within five (5) business days of the full and final execution of this Lease.

1.3 **Lessee**: _____, a California Corporation ("Lessee")

Address of Lessee: _____

Lessee shall be represented with respect to the obligations herein by the person or persons authorized by Lessee's governing board to act on its behalf with respect to this Lease. The person or persons so designated by Lessee shall be authorized in writing, and notice shall be served on Lessor at the address stated herein for notice. Lessee shall provide such notice designating its Authorized Representative within five (5) business days of the full and final execution of this Lease.

1.4 **Site**: That certain real property, including the buildings and the land under and around the buildings on a portion of the Oakmont High School located at 1710 Cirby Way, Roseville, California 95667, County of Placer, State of California and more particularly shown as the shaded area on **Exhibit A**, including any easements and other entitlements attached to the Site.

1.5 **Lease Term**: **Beginning on** the date this Lease is fully executed and **ending on** the last day of the term of the Facilities Lease provided that Lessor has paid to Lessee, or its assignee, all lease payments and other payments which may be due and owing under the Facilities lease, and provided that this Lease has not been earlier terminated. ("Lease Term").

1.6 **Permitted Uses**: (See **Section 5**) Any lawful use, subject to applicable zoning and governmental approvals.

1.7 **Brokers**: (If none, so state)
Lessor's Broker: None
Lessee's Broker: None

1.8 **Commission Payable to Lessor's Broker**: $ Not applicable.

1.9 **Initial Security Deposit**: $ None

1.10 **Vehicle Parking Spaces Allocated to Lessee:** 15 spaces in the parking lot near the area of work.

1.11 Rent and Other Charges Payable by Lessee**:**

1.11.1 BASE RENT: For the period set forth in **Section 1.5** above, the annual base rent shall be **Ten Dollars ($10.00)** payable as follows: Five Dollars ($5) upon executing the lease for the balance of 2019 and annually thereafter on January 1 of each year in the manner set forth in **Section 3.1** below.

1.11.2 OTHER PERIODIC PAYMENTS: (i) Taxes (See **Section 4.2**); (ii) Utilities (See **Section 4.3**); (iii) Insurance Premiums (See **Section 4.4**); and (iv) Condition of Property; Maintenance, Repairs and Alterations (See Section 6**).**

1.12 **Riders**: The following Riders are attached to and made a part of this Lease:
Exhibit A.

2 LEASE TERM

2.1 **Lease of Site For Lease Term**. Lessor leases the Site to Lessee, and Lessee leases the Site from Lessor, for the Lease Term. The Lease Term is for the period stated in **Section 1.5** above and shall begin and end on the dates specified in **Section 2.2**, unless the beginning or end of the Lease Term is changed under any provision of this Lease.

2.2 **Lease Term**. This Lease shall commence on the date that this Lease is fully and finally executed by all parties. However, if the Facilities Lease between Lessor and Lessee is not fully executed within three (3) business days after the full and final execution of this Lease, then this Lease shall immediately terminate. This Lease shall expire, if not canceled, extended, or terminated earlier in accordance with its provisions and/or the provisions of the Facilities Lease, on the date upon which Lessor takes title to the Improvements pursuant to that certain Facilities Lease between the Lessor and Lessee for the Improvements ("Facilities Lease").

2.3 **Holding Over**. Lessee shall vacate the Site upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease. Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for, and indemnify Lessor against, all damages which Lessor incurs arising from or related to Lessee's delay in vacating the Site.

2.4 **No Merger.** The leasing of the Site by the Lessee to the Lessor pursuant to the Facilities Lease between Lessor and Lessee shall not affect or result in a merger of Lessor's interest under the Facilities Lease and its fee estate in the Site, and Lessor shall continue to have and hold its fee interest in the Site throughout the term of this Lease and the Facilities Lease. Lessee shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Site pursuant to this Lease and throughout the term hereof. As to the Site Lease, the Facilities Lease shall be deemed to constitute a sublease.

3 RENT

3.1 **Time and Manner of Payment**. Subject to the provisions of this Lease, Lessee shall pay Lessor the Base Rent ("Rent"), in annual installments, without offset, deduction or prior demand on the first business day of each January of the Lease Term. Notwithstanding the above, the initial Rent payment for **2019** shall be due within five (5) business days following the full and final execution of this Lease.

3.2 The Rent shall be payable at Lessor's address or at such other place as Lessor may designate in writing.

4 OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY LESSEE

4.1 **Additional Rent**. All charges payable by Lessee other than Rent are called "Additional Rent." Unless this Lease provides otherwise, Lessee shall pay all Additional Rent then due within fifteen (15) days of when the Additional Rent becomes due and payable, but no later than the last business day on which the Additional Rent can be paid without incurring additional costs or penalties.

4.2 Taxes**.**

4.2.1 **Personal Property Taxes**.

4.2.1.1 Lessee shall pay all taxes charged against trade fixtures, furnishings, equipment or any other personal property belonging to Lessee. Lessee shall try to have personal property taxed separately from the Site.

4.2.1.2 If any of Lessee's personal property is taxed with the Site, Lessee shall pay Lessor the taxes for the personal property within fifteen (15) days after Lessee receives a written statement from Lessor for such personal property taxes.

4.2.2 **Real Property Taxes**. Except to the extent it is exempt from doing do, Lessor shall pay all real property taxes on the Site (including any fees, taxes or assessments against, or as a result of, any Lessee improvements installed on the Site and the term "Site" for the purposes of this **Section 4.2** shall mean and include all improvements of any nature, including buildings) during the Lease Term. "Real property tax" means: (i) any fee, levy, charge, assessment, penalty or tax imposed by any taxing authority against the Site; (ii) any tax or charge for fire protection, streets, sidewalks, road maintenance, refuse or other services provided to the Site by any governmental agency; (iii) any tax imposed upon this transaction or based upon a reassessment of the Site due to a change of ownership, as defined by applicable law, or other transfer of all or part of Lessor's interest in the Site; and (iv) any charge or fee replacing any tax previously included within the definition of real property tax.

4.3 **Utilities**. Lessee shall pay, directly to the appropriate supplier, the cost of all temporary heat, telephone, refuse disposal and other utilities and services supplied to the Site for the purpose of constructing the Improvements.

4.4 **Insurance Policies**. In addition to the coverages and/or limits required in the Facilities Lease, Lessee shall provide and maintain during the Lease Term the following minimum insurance coverages.

4.4.1 **Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability** insurance as required by any applicable law or regulation.

Employer's Liability insurance shall be in an amount no less than;

$1,000,000 Each Accident for bodily injury by accident

$1,000,000 Policy Limit for bodily injury by disease
$1,000,000 Each Employee for bodily injury by disease

If there is potential for injury to employees under the U.S. Longshoreman's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act, the Jones Act or under laws, regulations or statutes applicable to maritime employees, coverage shall be included for such injuries or claims.

4.4.2 **General Liability Insurance** **Lessee** shall carry Commercial General Liability insurance coverage at least as broad as the ISO CG 00 01 on all operations by or on behalf of the **Lessee** providing insurance for the limits of liability indicated below and including coverage for:

(1) Premises and Operations
(2) Products and Completed Operations
(3) Contractual Liability (including **Lessee's** indemnification obligations under this Lease)
(4) Broad Form Property Damage (including Completed Operations)
(5) Explosion, Collapse, and Underground Hazards
(6) Personal Injury Liability

Except with respect to Bodily Injury and Property Damage included within the Products and Completed Operations Hazards, the aggregate limit, where applicable, shall apply separately to this location.

The limits of liability shall not be less than:

$2,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)
$2,000,000 Personal Injury Liability
$4,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations
$4,000,000 General Aggregate

The Lessor**,** the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other Consultants of the Lessor, and each of their officers, officials**,** directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers (hereinafter collective "Additional Insureds") shall be named as Additional Insureds under the **Commercial General Liability** (Occurrence Form) policy using (GC 2010 11 85 Form B or equivalent). Coverage for the additional insureds shall be provided by a policy provision or by an endorsement. The policy shall stipulate that the insurance afforded the Additional Insureds shall apply as primary insurance and that any other insurance carried by the Additional Insureds will be excess only and will not contribute with this insurance.

4.4.3 **Commercial Automobile Liability** insurance policy (ISO CA 00 01 or equivalent) covering Bodily Injury, Property Damage and Contractual Liability coverage for "Any Auto" (Symbol 1) which includes coverage for any owned, hired, borrowed and non-owned automobile, trailer, and equipment coverage, with combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000. The Lessor**,** the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other Consultants of the Lessor, and each of their officers, officials**,** directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers shall be named as Additional Insureds under the **Commercial Automobile Liability**.

4.4.4 **Umbrella or Excess Liability Policy** shall be carried in the amount of $10,000,000. The policy shall be "following form" in excess of the above captioned policies. Evidence of this coverage shall be provided on the certificate of insurance.

4.4.5 The above policies shall be endorsed or provide through policy provisions 30 days' notice of cancellation to the Lessor (Ten [10] days' notice for non-payment of premium). In addition, all policies shall by endorsement or policy provision waive subrogation against the **Lessor,** the Architect, Consultants, their Officers, Officials**,** Directors, Trustees, Agents and Employees.

4.4.6 Contractors and Subcontractors Insurance Requirements. If Lessee will be employing contractors at the site the **Lessee** shall require the contractors and all subcontractors and material suppliers of every tier to carry insurance coverages equivalent to those as outlined in Section 4.4 and the Facilities Lease (although lower limits as specified in Exhibit E to the Facilities Lease shall be acceptable). These contractors shall be required to name the Lessor**,** the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other Consultants of the Lessor, and each of their officers, officials**,** directors, trustees, agents, employees and as Additional Insureds using (GC 2010 11 85 Form B or equivalent). The policy or endorsement shall stipulate that the insurance afforded the Additional Insureds shall apply as primary insurance and that any other insurance carried by the Lessor**,** the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other Consultants of the Lessor, and each of their officers, officials**,** directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers will be excess only and will not contribute with this insurance. In addition all policies shall by endorsement or policy provision waive subrogation against the Lessor. It is condition precedent that this insurance shall be in place before the Lessee allows any Contractor or material supplier on the site.

4.4.7 **Property Insurance.** For existing improvements, Lessor shall maintain property insurance covering loss or damage to the Site in the full amount of its replacement value.

4.4.8 **Payment of Premiums**. Lessee and Lessor shall pay all premiums for the insurance policies described in **Section 4.4** no later than the due date. Lessee shall deliver to Lessor a certificate of insurance, including any required Additional Insured Endorsements and Waivers of Subrogation, executed by an authorized officer of the insurance company, showing that the insurance which Lessee is required to maintain under this Section is in full force and effect and containing such other information which Lessor reasonably requires.

4.4.9 General Insurance Provisions.

4.4.9.1 If, without Lessor's consent, Lessee fails to deliver any policy, certificate or renewal to Lessor required under this Lease within the prescribed time period or if any such policy is canceled or coverage does not meet the requirements of this Lease during the Lease Term, Lessor may, after providing Lessee written notice and a reasonable opportunity to cure, obtain such insurance, in which case Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for the cost of such insurance within fifteen (15) days after receipt of a statement that indicates the cost of such insurance.

4.4.9.2 Lessee shall maintain all insurance required under this Lease with companies holding a Bests' rating of no less than A-VII.

4.4.9.3 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Lessor which amounts shall be no greater than $50,000. Any and all deductibles or self-insurance retentions in the above described liability insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of the Lessee.

5 USE OF PROPERTY

5.1 **Use of Premises**. Lessee shall have the right, subject to limitations in **Section 5.2,** to enter upon the Site to perform necessary investigation, preparation and other work in connection with preconstruction services and to construct the Improvements on the Site, pursuant to the Facilities Lease. Lessee shall have the right to lease the Site and Improvements to Lessor under a Facilities Lease and accept rental payments from Lessor under such Facilities Lease.

5.2 **Manner of Use**. Lessee shall not cause or permit the Site to be used in any way which constitutes a violation of any law, ordinance, or governmental regulation or order, or which constitutes a nuisance or waste. Lessee shall obtain and pay for all permits required for Lessee's occupancy of the Site and shall promptly take all actions necessary to comply with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and requirements regulating the use by Lessee of the Site.

5.3 **Right of Entry.** Lessor reserves the right for any of its duly authorized representatives to enter upon the Site at any reasonable time to inspect the same and/or the Improvements, provided that, during construction, Lessor follows all safety precautions required by Lessee.

5.4 **Liens**. Lessee agrees to keep the Site and every part thereof free and clear of any and all liens, including, without limitation, pledges, charges, encumbrances, claims, materialmen liens, mechanic liens and other liens for or arising out of or in connection with work or labor done, services performed, or materials or equipment used or furnished for or in connection with the Site or the Improvements, provided that all payments that are due to Lessee under the Facilities Lease are current, subject to Lessor's rights to withholding thereunder. Lessee further agrees to pay promptly and fully and discharge any and all claims on which any such lien may or could be based, and to save and hold Lessor free and harmless from any and all such liens or claims, and any lawsuits or other legal proceedings pertaining thereto.

5.5 **Hazardous Materials**. As used in this Lease, the term "Hazardous Material" means any flammable items, explosives, radioactive materials, hazardous or toxic substances, material or waste or related materials, including any substances defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous wastes," "hazardous materials" or "toxic substances" now or subsequently regulated under any applicable federal, state or local laws or regulations, including without limitation petroleum based products, paints, solvents, lead, cyanide, DDT, printing inks, acids, pesticides, ammonia compounds and other chemical products, asbestos, PCBs and similar compounds, and including any different products and materials which are subsequently found to have adverse effects on the environment or the health and safety of persons. Lessor has disclosed any contamination of the Site by Hazardous Materials of which it is aware. If Lessor becomes aware of any circumstance which would change or render this representation incorrect, in whole or in part, Lessor will give immediate written notice to Lessee. Lessee is entitled to rely on Lessor's disclosures. Lessee shall not knowingly violate any law or regulation of any federal, state or local governmental authority having jurisdiction over hazardous substances. If Lessee becomes aware of any contamination or potential contamination of the Site by Hazardous Materials, Lessee will give immediate written notice to Lessor and shall cooperate in any investigation of potential contamination of the Site by

Hazardous Materials. Lessee shall have no responsibility or liability for Hazardous Materials that are pre-existing on the Site or that are brought to the Site by others for whom Lessee is not liable.

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Lessor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Lessee, its subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, consultants, and their respective agents and employees, from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from the presence of hazardous materials or substances at the Site, except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

5.6 **Quiet Possession**. Subject to any rights that Lessor may obtain under the Facilities Lease to possession and enjoyment of the Site and Improvements and subject to the terms of this Lease, Lessee may occupy and enjoy the Site during the full term hereof, so long as Lessee pays the rent and complies with all other terms of this Lease. Lessor will, at the request of Lessee, and to the extent that it may lawfully do so, join in any legal action in which Lessee asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment.

6 CONDITION OF PROPERTY; MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS

6.1 **Existing Conditions**. Except as provided herein, Lessee acknowledges that neither Lessor nor any agent of Lessor has made any representation as to the condition of the Site or the suitability of the Site for Lessee's intended use. Lessee acknowledges that it has investigated the Site and familiarized itself with relevant site conditions, and will perform further Site investigation during preconstruction services to the extent necessary to complete the Improvements and as set forth in the Facilities Lease. Lessor represents that it is not aware of any concealed conditions on or relating to the Site, including such things as physical obstructions, unusual soil conditions, hazardous materials contamination, encroachments, overlaps, boundary line disputes, laws, ordinances, governmental regulations, orders, or any other matters that would interfere with Lessee's intended use of the Site.

6.2 **Exemption of Lessor from Liability**. Not Used.

6.3 Lessee's Obligations**.**

6.3.1 Except as provided in **Section 6.5** (Damage and/or Destruction to Site) and **Section 6.7** (Eminent Domain), Lessee shall keep all portions of the Site (including structural, nonstructural, interior, exterior, and landscaped areas, portions, systems and equipment) in good order, condition and repair (including interior repainting and refinishing, as

needed). If any portion of the Site or any system or equipment in the Site, which Lessee is obligated to repair cannot be fully repaired or restored**,** Lessee shall promptly replace such portion of the Site or system or equipment in the Site, regardless of whether the benefit of such replacement extends beyond the Lease Term. If any part of the Site is damaged by any act or omission of Lessee, Lessee shall pay the cost of repairing or replacing such damaged property, except to the extent such damage is covered by any insurance required under this Lease and Lessee shall pay the deductible for any such insurance coverage. It is the intention of Lessor and Lessee that at all times Lessee shall maintain the portions of the Site in accordance with industry standards for construction sites.

6.3.2 Except as set forth in **Section 6.3.1**, Lessee shall fulfill all of Lessee's obligations under this **Section 6.3** at Lessee's sole expense. If Lessee fails to maintain, repair or replace the Site as required by this **Section 6.3,** Lessor may, upon thirty (30) days' prior notice to Lessee (except that no notice shall be required in the case of an emergency), enter the Site and perform such maintenance or repair (including replacement, as needed) on behalf of Lessee. In such case, Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for all costs incurred in performing such maintenance or repair immediately upon demand.

6.4 Alterations, Additions, and Improvements**.**

6.4.1 All alterations, additions, and improvements to the property shall be done in a good and workmanlike manner, in conformity with all applicable laws and regulations.

6.4.2 Lessee shall pay when due all claims for labor and material furnished to the Site.

6.5 **Damage and/or Destruction to Site.** Lessee shall notify Lessor in writing immediately upon the occurrence of any damage and/or destruction to the Site. In the event of such damage and/or destruction, the terms of the Facilities Lease, Article 6, Section 6.2 and/or 6.2.2 shall govern the rights and obligations of the parties except that, if Lessor does not elect to terminate this Lease, then, regardless of the cause or extent of the damage or destruction, or the amount of insurance available, this Lease and the payments due hereunder shall remain in effect.

6.6 **Condition upon Termination**. Upon the termination of the Lease, Lessee shall surrender the Site to Lessor in accordance with the provisions of Article 19 of Exhibit D to the Facilities Lease. All alterations, additions and improvements which Lessor has not required Lessee to remove shall become Lessor's property and shall be

surrendered to Lessor upon the expiration or earlier termination of the Lease, except that Lessee may remove any of Lessee's machinery or equipment which can be removed without material damage to the Site. Lessee shall repair, at Lessee's expense, any damage to the Site caused by the removal of any such machinery or equipment.

6.7 Eminent Domain. **If all of the Site shall be taken permanently under the power of eminent domain, the term of this Lease shall cease as of the day possession shall be so taken. If less than all of the Site shall be taken permanently, or if all of the Site or any part thereof shall be taken temporarily, under the power of eminent domain: (1) this Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by virtue of such taking, and the parties waive the benefit of any law to the contrary, and (2) there shall be a partial abatement of Lease payments due hereunder as a result of the application of the net proceeds of any eminent domain award to the prepayment of the Lease payments hereunder. The net proceeds of any eminent domain or condemnation shall be payable to Lessor.**

6.8 Lessor hereby covenants and agrees, to the extent that it may lawfully do so, that as long as the Facilities Lease and this Lease remain in effect, Lessor will not voluntarily suffer or exercise the power of condemnation or eminent domain with respect to the Site and/or Improvements. Lessor further covenants and agrees, to the extent it may lawfully do so, that, if for any reason, the foregoing covenant is determined to be unenforceable or if Lessor should fail or refuse to abide by such covenant and condemns or takes the Site or Improvements by eminent domain, then Lessor agrees that the appraised value of the Improvements shall not be less than the aggregate total of all Lease Payments provided for under this Lease, less any Lease Payments previously made; provided, however, that if the taking occurs prior to the completion of the Improvements, Lessee shall be entitled to the value of construction completed, less the value of any Lease Payments made by the Lessor under the Facilities Lease.

7 ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

7.1 **Lessee Assignment and Subleasing**. Except as provided in this **Section 7.1 and Section 2.4**, Lessee shall not assign the Lease or its duties and obligations hereunder, or enter into any sublease of the Site or Improvements, with any other person, firm, without the prior written consent of Lessor. Lessor's acceptance of rent from any other person is not a waiver of any provision of this **Section 7**. Consent to one transfer is not a consent to any subsequent transfer. This Lease may be assigned to an affiliate of Lessee provided that the representations, covenants, and warranties in this Lease are not impaired or violated. Contracting or subcontracting with licensed contractors is not considered an assignment or sublease.

7.2 **Restrictions on Lessor.** Except to the extent that the Site may be subject to condemnation proceedings or other proceedings pursuant to which Lessor may be legally obligated to transfer an interest in the Site, Lessor agrees that it will not mortgage, sell, encumber, assign, transfer or convey the Site or any portion thereof during the term of this Lease without Lessee's written authorization, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Lessor is obligated to perform its obligations under this Lease only during the time that Lessor owns such interest or title in the Site. Lessor shall be relieved of its obligations under this Lease to be performed on or after the date of transfer if Lessor transfers its right in or title to the Site either with Lessee's authorization or in response to a court order.

7.3 To the extent permitted by law, Lessor shall not abandon the Site for its intended use as stated in this Lease and the Facilities Lease, for the Lease Term, nor seek other property to substitute for this Site.

8 DEFAULTS; REMEDIES

8.1 **Covenants and Condition**. Time is of the essence in the performance of all covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease.

8.2 **Default by Lessee**. Lessee shall be in material default under this Lease:

8.2.1 If Lessee fails to pay rent or any other charge pursuant to **Section 4** of this Lease within thirty (30) days after written notice of delinquency, or fails to pay any other sum due under this Lease within thirty (30) days of written demand notifying Lessee that such payment is due;

8.2.2 If Lessee fails to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or agreement in this Lease on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referenced in **Section 9.2.1**, for a period of thirty (30) days after Lessor provides written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within thirty (30) days, Lessor shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by Lessee within thirty (30) days and diligently pursued until the default is corrected. The notice required by this Section is intended to satisfy any and all notice requirements imposed by law on Lessor and is not in addition to any such requirement.

8.2.3 If Lessee abandons the Site.

8.2.4 If Lessee unreasonably refuses or fails to prosecute the work under the Facilities Lease with such reasonable diligence as will accomplish its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or

unreasonably fails to complete said work within such time.

8.2.5 If Lessee should be adjudged a bankrupt, or file for bankruptcy, or if Lessee should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, provided that such condition described in this subsection is not corrected or cured within thirty (30) days.

8.2.6 If Lessee persistently disregards any applicable law or regulation related to the Site or related to its lease or occupancy of the Site.

8.3 **Default by Lessor.** Lessor shall be in material default under this Lease if Lessor fails to observe and perform any covenant, condition, or agreement in this Lease on its part to be observed or performed for a period of thirty (30) days after Lessee provides written notice specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within thirty (30) days, Lessee shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by Lessor within thirty (30) days and diligently pursued until the default is corrected. The notice required by this Section is intended to satisfy any and all notice requirements imposed by law on Lessee and is not in addition to any such requirement.

8.4 Remedies for Default.

8.4.1 **Lessor's Remedies**. In the event of Lessee's default that also constitutes an event of default under the Facilities Lease, Lessor shall have the right to terminate this Lease if such event of default has continued uncured for a period of thirty (30) days following Lessor providing Lessee with written notice of the default or to assign this Lease in accordance with Section 9.4.2 of the Facilities Lease. If the default does not constitute an event of default under the Facilities Lease, Lessor shall not have the right to terminate or assign, but Lessor shall have all other rights to compel Lessee to perform and to collect any and all sums owed to Lessor under the Lease. Subject to the terms of this **Section 8.4**, Lessor shall be entitled to enforce all of Lessor's rights and remedies now or hereafter available in equity and at law for Lessee's default under this Lease. Lessor's remedies shall be cumulative, and the exercise of any one or more shall not prevent it from exercising any other right or remedy for Lessee's default.

8.4.2 **Lessee's Remedies.** Whenever any event of default by Lessor shall have occurred and be continuing uncured for a period of thirty (30) days following Lessee providing Lessor with written notice of the default, it shall be lawful for Lessee to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Lease or the Facilities Lease, subject to the

limitations set forth in **Section 9.2** of the Facilities Lease. In the event of a default, and notwithstanding any re-entry by Lessee, Lessor shall continue to remain liable for lease payments under the Facilities Lease. Lessee's remedies shall be cumulative, and the exercise of any one or more shall not prevent it from exercising any other right or remedy for Lessor's default.

9 REPRESENTATIONS

9.1 **Lessor's Representations.**

9.1.1 Lessor is a school district, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California. Lessor has the full power and authority to enter, to execute, and to deliver this Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder.

9.1.2 Lessor has duly authorized the execution of this Lease. Lessor's representative executing this Lease is fully authorized to execute the same.

9.1.3 Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this lease, conflicts with or results in a breach or default (with due notice or the passage of time, or both) under the organizational instruments of Lessor or any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation, or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which Lessor is now a party or by which Lessor is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Lessor, except Permitted Encumbrances, as that term is defined in the Facilities Lease.

9.1.4 Lessor is aware of no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation pending or threatened in any court or in any federal, state, or municipal administrative body which, if determined adversely to Lessor or its interests, would have a material and adverse effect upon Lessor's ability to consummate or perform the transactions and obligations contemplated by, or validity of, this Lease or the Facilities Lease. Lessor is not in default with respect to any order or decree of any court or any order, regulation, or demand of any federal, state, or municipal administrative body which default might have consequences that would have a material and adverse effect upon Lessor's ability to consummate or perform the transactions and obligations contemplated by, or validity of, this Lease or the Facilities Lease.

9.1.5 The Lessor is in compliance with all laws, regulations, and ordinances for the purposes of construction of the facilities pursuant to the Facilities Lease, including without limitation, any local environmental ordinances or

requirements under the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code, sections 21000 et seq.) ("CEQA").

9.1.6 To the best of Lessor's knowledge, there are no plans or contemplation by another agency to condemn the Site under the power of eminent domain.

9.2 Lessee's Representations.

9.2.1 **Authority**. The person signing this Lease on behalf of Lessee represents and warrants that Lessee 1) is a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, 2) is duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of California, 3) has the power to enter into this Lease and the Facilities Lease and to perform all of its obligations thereunder, 4) is possessed of full power to own, rent, and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same, and 5) is empowered and fully capable of undertaking and performing the obligations contained herein. The person signing this Lease represents (s)he has full authority to do so and to bind Lessee hereto. If requested by Lessor, within thirty (30) days after this Lease is signed, Lessee shall deliver to Lessor a certified copy of a resolution of Lessee's Board of Directors or Members authorizing the execution of this Lease or other evidence of such authority reasonably acceptable to Lessor.

9.2.2 Lessee has duly authorized the execution of this Lease.

9.2.3 Neither the execution and delivery of this Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions of this Lease or the Facilities Lease, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any restriction, agreement, or instrument to which Lessee is now a party or by which Lessee is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing.

9.2.4 Lessee is aware of no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry, or investigation pending or threatened in any court or in any federal, state, or municipal administrative body which, if determined adversely to Lessee or its interests, would have a material and adverse effect upon Lessee's ability to consummate or perform the transactions and obligations contemplated by, or validity of, this Lease or the Facilities Lease. Lessee is not in default with respect to any order or decree of any court or any order, regulation, or demand of any federal, state, or municipal administrative body which default might have consequences that would have a material and adverse effect upon Lessee's ability to consummate or perform the transactions and obligations contemplated by, or validity of, this Lease or the Facilities Lease.

9.2.5 Lessee shall not pledge the Site or other amounts derived from the Site or from any other of its rights under this Lease or the Facilities Lease, and shall not mortgage or otherwise encumber the Site.

9.2.6 For up to six months following the term of this Lease, Lessee shall not voluntarily commence any act intended to dissolve or terminate the legal existence of Lessee, provided Lessor is not in uncured default under this Lease or the Facilities Lease. Lessee shall give Lessor sixty (60) days written notice prior to dissolving or terminating the legal existence of Lessee within two years of the expiration of the term of this Lease.

10 INDEMNIFICATION

The provisions of **Section 5.5** including its subparagraphs, of the **Facilities Lease**, are incorporated herein by reference as though set forth in full.

11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 **Disputes.** Any dispute between the parties to this Agreement will be resolved by the parties pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Facilities Lease between the parties hereto.

11.2 **Severability**. In the event any provision of this Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, unless elimination of such invalid provision materially alters the rights and obligations embodied in this Lease or the Facilities Lease.

11.3 **Interpretation**. The captions or headings in this Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Lease. Whenever required by the context of this Lease, the singular shall include the plural and the plural shall include the singular. The masculine, feminine and neuter genders shall each include the other. In any provision relating to the conduct, acts or omissions of Lessee, the term "Lessee" shall include Lessee's agents, employees, contractors, invitees, successors or others using the Site with Lessee's expressed or implied permission. It is agreed and acknowledged by the parties hereto that the provisions of this Lease have been arrived at through negotiation, and that each of the parties has had a full and fair opportunity to revise portions of this Lease and to have such provisions reviewed by its legal counsel. Therefore, the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in construing or interpreting this Lease.

11.4 **Incorporation of Prior Agreements; Amendments**. This Lease and the related

Facilities Lease collectively contain all of the agreements of the parties hereto with respect to any matter covered by or mentioned in this Lease, and no prior agreements or understandings pertaining to any such matter shall be effective for any purpose. All amendments to this Lease shall be in writing and signed by all parties. Any other attempted amendment shall be void.

11.5 **Legal Proceedings**. In the event that either party is required to institute legal proceedings to enforce this Lease, in whole or in part, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses.

11.5.1 Lessee shall also indemnify Lessor against and hold Lessor harmless from all costs, expenses, demands and liability Lessor may incur if Lessor becomes or is made a party to any claim or action (a) instituted by Lessee against any third party, or by any third party against Lessee, or by or against any person holding any interest under or using the Site by license of or agreement with Lessee; (b) for foreclosure of any lien for labor or material furnished to or for Lessee or such other person; (c) otherwise arising out of or resulting from any act or transaction of Lessee or such other person; or (d) necessary to protect Lessor's interest under this Lease in a bankruptcy proceeding, or other proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended. Lessee shall defend Lessor against any such claim or action at Lessee's expense with counsel reasonably acceptable to Lessor.

11.5.2 Lessor shall also indemnify Lessee against and hold Lessee harmless from all costs, expenses, demands and liability Lessee may incur if Lessee becomes or is made a party to any claim or action (a) instituted by Lessor against any third party, or by any third party against Lessor, or by or against any person holding any interest under or using the Site by license of or agreement with Lessor; (b) otherwise arising out of or resulting from any act or transaction of Lessor or such other person; or (c) necessary to protect Lessee's interest under this Lease in a bankruptcy proceeding, or other proceeding under Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended. Lessor shall defend Lessee against any such claim or action at Lessor's expense with counsel reasonably acceptable to Lessee.

11.6 **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be sent by third party commercial courier service which provides evidence of delivery, or mailed by United States mail (postage prepaid), registered or certified, return receipt requested. Each notice shall be deemed delivered (1) on the date delivered if by courier delivery, (2) on the date delivered by U.S. Mail as evidenced by the return receipt, or (3) on the date acceptance of delivery is refused by the addressee. Provided notice is also sent by courier or U.S. Mail as aforesaid, it may also be delivered by facsimile, and delivery shall be deemed to have occurred on the date of transmission (unless the

same is after 5:00 p.m. or on a non-business day, in which event delivery shall be on the next business day). By giving written notice hereunder to the other parties at least five (5) days' in advance, a party to this Agreement may from time to time and at any time during the term of this Agreement change its address for notices under this Agreement. Notices shall be sent to the following addresses

Lessor: Scott Davis
Director Facilities Development
Roseville Joint Union High School District
2 Tiger Way, Bldg #2
Roseville, California 95678

Lessee: [Name]
[Position]
[Company]
[Address]
[Address]

11.7 **Waivers**. All waivers must be in writing and signed by the waiving party. Lessor's failure to enforce any provision of this Lease or its acceptance of rent shall not be a waiver and shall not prevent Lessor from enforcing that provision or any other provision of this Lease in the future. No statement on a payment check from Lessee or in a letter accompanying a payment check shall be binding on Lessor. Lessor may, with or without notice to Lessee, negotiate such check without being bound to the conditions of such statement.

11.8 **No Recordation**. Lessee shall not record this Lease without prior written consent from Lessor. However, either Lessor or Lessee may require that a "Short Form" memorandum of this Lease executed by both parties be recorded**.** The party requiring such recording shall pay all transfer taxes and recording fees.

11.9 **Binding Effect; Choice of Law**. This Lease shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, Lessor and Lessee, and their respective successors and assigns, to the extent that such successors and assigns have acquired their interest in the Lease in accordance with the terms of this Lease. This Lease shall be governed by the laws of the State of California.

11.10 **Recitals Incorporated.** The Recitals set forth at the beginning of this Lease are hereby incorporated into its terms and provisions by this reference.

11.11 **Execution of Lease**. This Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

11.12 **Further Assurances.** The parties hereto agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge, and deliver such supplements hereto and such further

instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Site or the Improvements.

11.13 **Survival**. All representations and warranties of Lessor and Lessee shall survive for a period of two (2) years following the termination of this Lease.

11.14 **Lease to be Absolute "Net" Lease**. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Lease is intended to be absolutely "net" to Lessor, so that Lessor shall enjoy all rental and other sums due hereunder without deduction, set-off or any other reduction, and that Lessor shall have no expense in connection with the Property which is not paid or reimbursed by Lessee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Lease as of the date first above written.

LESSOR: Roseville Joint Union High School District
A school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California

Date: May ___, 2019

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Position: _____

LESSEE: [Company]

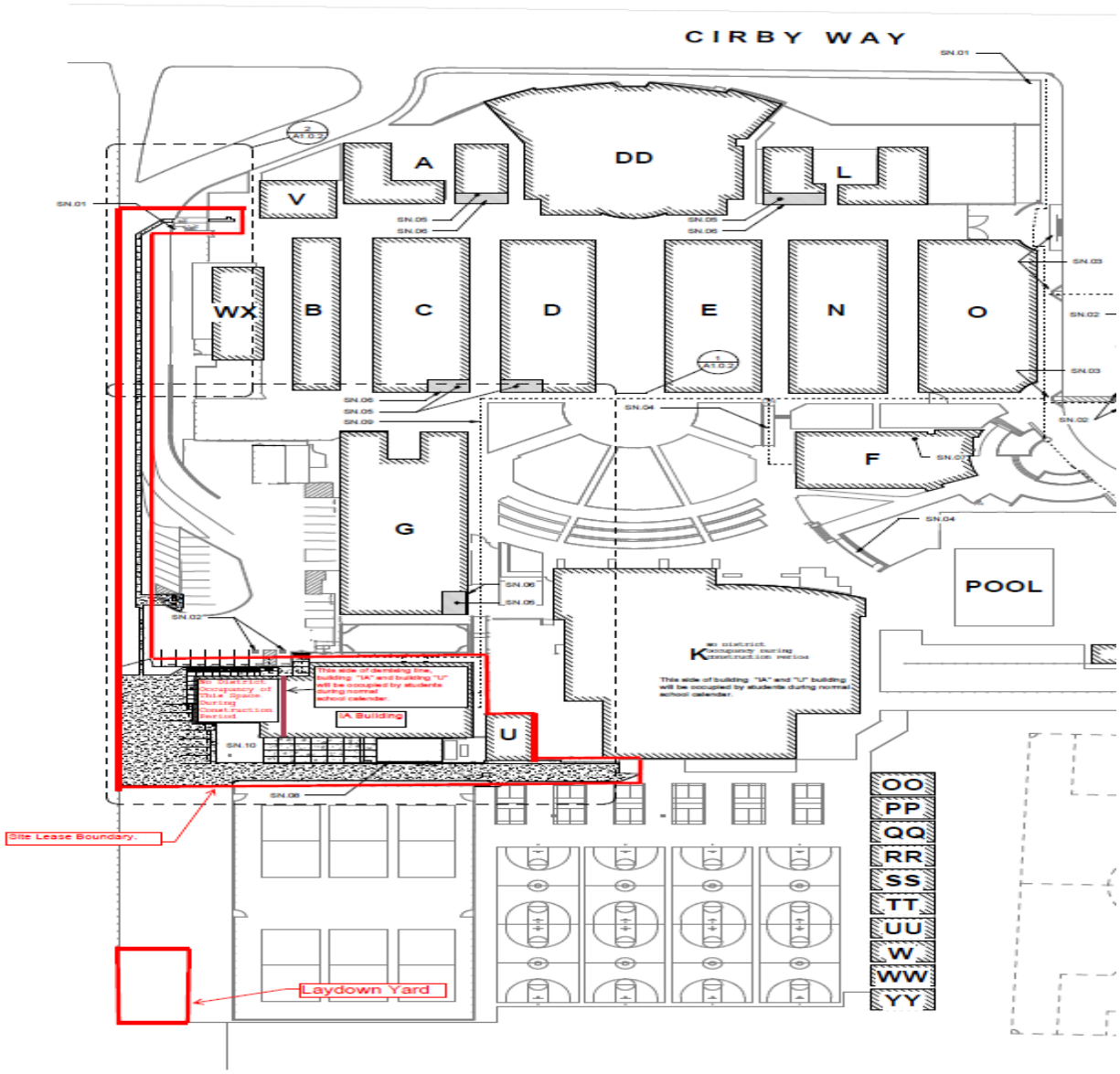
Date: May ___, 2019

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Position: _____

EXHIBIT A
Site Description



Attachment J

Facilities Lease Agreement

Between

Roseville Joint Union High School District

And

_____

For
Oakmont High School
Industrial Arts Building Modernization and Expansion

DSA Application # 02-117308

Located at
1710 Cirby Way, Roseville, California 95661

Documents Bound Herewith

FACILITIES LEASE

EXHIBIT A	THE PROJECT
EXHIBIT B	DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE
EXHIBIT C	LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT D	GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS
EXHIBIT E	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT F	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE
EXHIBIT G	GENERAL CONDITION COSTS
EXHIBIT H	PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES
EXHIBIT I	MONTHLY SKILLED AND TRAINED WORKFORCE REPORT AND REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT J	CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECK
EXHIBIT K	LIST OF AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES

Roseville Joint Union High School District

Facilities Lease Agreement

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS 4

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES. 6

ARTICLE 3. CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. 8

ARTICL 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT. 13

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER MATTERS. 18

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION. 21

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. 22

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT 23

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION. 23

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS. 27

Roseville Joint Union High School District - Facilities Lease Agreement

---

THIS FACILITIES LEASE ("Facilities Lease"), made as of **May 23, 2019** ("Effective Date"), is entered into by and between _____, a California corporation, as sublessor (the "Entity"), and Roseville Joint Union High School District, a school district duly organized and validly existing under the Constitution and laws of said State of California, as sub-lessee (the "District").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for a project that will be constructed in two phases, as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Project"), including site work, expansion of the existing building, and modernization of facilities, all located at 1710 Cirby Way, Roseville, CA 95661.

WHEREAS, the District has issued a Request for Proposals for development of the Project and, upon receipt and review of the proposals has selected the Entity as submitting the best value proposal for the development of the Project;

WHEREAS, by way of a Site Lease dated **May 24, 2019** (the "Site Lease") the District has leased to the Entity the real property described in Exhibit B for the construction of the Project (the "Site");

WHEREAS, by way of this Facilities Lease, the Entity hereby leases the Site and the improvements back to the District;

WHEREAS, the District is authorized under Section 17406 of the Education Code of the State of California to lease the Site to the Entity and to have the Entity construct the Project on the Site and to lease back to the District the Site and the Project, and the District has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Entity is authorized to sublease the Site as lessee and to construct the Project on the Site, and has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the Governing Board of the District (the "Board") has determined that it is in the best interests of the District and for the common benefit of the citizens residing in the District to construct the Project by leasing the Site to the Entity and by immediately entering into this Facilities Lease under which the District will sublease the Site and lease the Project from the Entity and make Lease Payments on the dates and in the amounts set forth in the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C (the "Lease Payment Schedule").

WHEREAS, the parties have performed all acts, conditions and things required by law to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in connection with the execution and entering into this Facilities Lease in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law, and the parties hereto are now duly authorized to execute and enter into this Facilities Lease;

WHEREAS, the District and the Entity further acknowledge and agree that they have entered into the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease pursuant to Education Code section 17406 as the best available and most expeditious means for the District to satisfy its substantial need to construct the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and of the mutual covenants hereinafter contained, the parties hereto do hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND EXHIBITS

1.1 Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section shall, for all purposes of this Facilities Lease, have the meanings herein specified. Additional definitions are included in Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

1.1.1 "District" means the Roseville Joint Union High School District, a school district duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California.

1.1.2 "District Representative" means the Superintendent of the District, or any other person authorized by the Board of Education of the District to act on behalf of the District under or with respect to this Facilities Lease. The person or persons so designated to act as District Representative(s) shall be authorized in writing with notice served to the Entity's Authorized Representative. The District shall provide such notice designating the District Representative within five (5) business days of providing the Notice to Proceed.

1.1.3 "DSA" means the State of California, Department of General Services, Division of the State Architect.

1.1.4 "Entity" means _____, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California duly licensed to do business in the State of California.

1.1.5 "Entity Representative" means the written, authorized representatives of the Entity, or any person authorized to act on behalf of the Entity under or with respect to this Facilities Lease as evidenced by a resolution conferring that representative with such authorization adopted by the Board of Directors of the Entity or as so designated by the President of the Entity. The Entity's initial representative is _____.

1.1.6 "Event of Default by District" means one or more events as defined in Section 9.1 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.7 "Event of Default by the Entity" means one or more events as defined in Section 9.3 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.8 "Facilities Lease" means this Facilities Lease together with any duly authorized and executed amendment hereto.

1.1.9 "General Construction Terms and Conditions" shall mean the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.10 "Lease Payment" means any payment required to be made by the District pursuant to Section 4.4 of this Facilities Lease and as set forth in Exhibit C attached to this Facilities Lease.

1.1.11 "Lease Payment Schedule" shall mean the payment schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, as it shall be amended to address Phase II.

1.1.12 "Permitted Encumbrances" means, as of any particular time: (i) liens for general and valorem taxes and assessments, if any, not then delinquent, or which the District may, pursuant to provisions of Section 5.3 hereof, permit to remain unpaid; (ii) the Site Lease; (iii) this Facilities Lease, (iv) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions which exist of record as of the date of this Facilities Lease; and (v) easements, rights of way, mineral rights, drilling rights and other rights, reservations, covenants, conditions or restrictions established following the date of recordation of this Facilities Lease and to which the Entity and the District consent in writing which will not impair or impede the operation of the Site.

1.1.13 "Plans and Specifications" means the construction plans and specifications prepared for the Project by Rainforth Grau Architects**,** as approved by the DSA for Phase I and submitted to the DSA for Phase II (Application No. 02-117308)**,** and as further referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D attached hereto.

1.1.14 "Project" or "Work" means the improvements and equipment to be constructed in two Phases and installed by the Entity, consisting of, but not limited to, a) site work, new roofing, new mechanical units and controls, electrical work, plumbing and a new fire sprinkler system. (Phase I) and b) addition of a dance studio, expansion of the existing building, and modernization of the building (Phase II), all as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto; the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D hereto); and the Plans and Specifications; and includes, unless the context requires otherwise, the Site. No Work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and for which DSA approval is required, can be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval.

1.1.15 "Site" means that certain real property particularly described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

1.1.16 "Site Lease" means the Site Lease dated as of **May 24, 2019**, by and between the District and the Entity together with any duly authorized and executed amendments thereto under which the District leased the Site to the Entity.

1.1.17 "Term of this Facilities Lease" or "Term" means the time during which the District has the obligation to make the Lease Payments under this Facilities Lease, as provided for in Section 4.2 of this Facilities Lease.

1.1.18 "Total Base Rent" means that amount as proposed by Entity for Phase I in the Proposal for the Project, subject to adjustment for Phase II (if authorized), and as otherwise provided for herein.

1.2 Exhibits. The following Exhibits are attached to and by reference incorporated and made a part of this Facilities Lease:

Exhibit A - THE PROJECT: The description of the Project.

Exhibit B – THE SITE: The description of the real property constituting the Site.

Exhibit C – LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE: The schedule of Lease Payments to be paid by the District hereunder, to be revised for Phase II during Preconstruction Services.

Exhibit D – GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS: The general terms and conditions for the construction of the Project.

Exhibit E – INSURANCE: The insurance requirements for the Project.

Exhibit F – CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, to be developed and revised by the Entity in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Exhibit G – GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS

Exhibit H – PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Exhibit I – MONTHLY SKILLED AND TRAINED WORKFORCE REPORT (if Entity has not entered into a project labor agreement) AND REQUIREMENTS.

Exhibit J – CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECK

Exhibit K – LIST OF AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEES

ARTICLE 2. REPRESENTATIONS, COVENANTS AND WARRANTIES.

2.1 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the District. The District represents, covenants and warrants to the Entity as follows:

2.1.1 Due Organization and Existence. The District is a school district, duly organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of California.

2.1.2 Authorization. The District has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease. The representatives of District executing this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease are fully authorized to execute the same.

2.1.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease nor of the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach or default (with due notice or the passage of time, or both) under the organizational instruments of the District or any applicable law or administrative rule or regulation, or any applicable court or administrative decree or order, or a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the District is now a party or by which the District is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the District, or upon the Site, except Permitted Encumbrances.

2.1.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the District to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2 Representations, Covenants and Warranties of the Entity. The Entity represents, covenants and warrants to District as follows:

2.2.1 Due Organization and Existence. The Entity is a California corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California; duly authorized and licensed to do business in the State of California; has the power to enter into this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease; is possessed of full power to own, rent and hold real and personal property, and to lease and sell the same; has duly authorized the execution and delivery of all of the aforesaid agreements; and is empowered and fully capable of undertaking the development and construction of the Project as described herein and in the documents referred to herein.

2.2.2 Authorization. The Entity has the full power and authority to enter into, to execute and to deliver this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, and to perform all of its duties and obligations hereunder, and has duly authorized the execution of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease.

2.2.3 No Violations. Neither the execution and delivery of this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease, nor the fulfillment of or compliance with the terms and conditions hereof or thereof, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby, conflicts with or results in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of any restriction or any agreement or instrument to which the Entity is now a party or by which the Entity is bound, or constitutes a default under any of the foregoing, or results in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Entity or the Site, except the Permitted Encumbrances.

2.2.4 No Litigation. There is no pending or, to the knowledge of the Entity, threatened action or proceeding before any court or administrative agency which will materially adversely affect the ability of the Entity to perform its obligations under this Facilities Lease.

2.2.5 No Encumbrances. The Entity shall not pledge the Lease Payments or other amounts derived from the Site and from its other rights under this Facilities Lease, and shall not

mortgage or encumber the Site, except as allowed under the provisions of the Facilities Lease and/or the Site Lease to finance construction of the Project.

2.2.6 Continued Existence. For up to six months following the term of this Lease, the Entity shall not voluntarily commence any act intended to dissolve or terminate the legal existence of the Entity, provided District is not in uncured default under this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall give District sixty (60) days written notice prior to dissolving or terminating the legal existence of the Entity within two (2) years of the expiration of this Lease.

2.2.7 No Assignments. Except as provided herein or otherwise with the District's advance written consent, the Entity will not assign this Facilities Lease, its right to receive Lease Payments and prepayments from the District, or its duties and obligations hereunder to any other person, firm or corporation. If assignment of rents is necessary to finance construction of the Project, the parties shall reasonably cooperate to facilitate such assignment. No assignment shall impair or violate the representations, covenants and warranties contained in this Section 2.2. This Lease may be assigned to an affiliate of the Entity provided that the representations, covenants and warranties in this Section 2.2 are not impaired or violated. Contracting or subcontracting with licensed contractors is not an assignment.

ARTICLE 3. CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT.

3.1 Preconstruction Services. Upon execution of this Facilities Lease, Entity shall commence performance of Preconstruction Services with respect to Phase II Work, as defined in and governed by Exhibit H hereto. Although the District anticipates authorizing Entity to proceed with construction of Phase II following completion of Preconstruction Services, performance of Preconstruction Services shall not entitle Entity to perform any construction services. Following amendment of the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule by the Board for construction Phase II, if the District elects to proceed with construction of the Phase, then the District shall issue to Entity a Notice to Proceed with Phase II. Entity may not perform any construction work in Phase II prior to issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and the District shall make no payment for that construction work unless it issues a Notice to Proceed applicable to that work.

3.2 Site Conditions and Pre-Construction Review. The Entity acknowledges that the Entity has visually investigated the Site and reviewed all reports for the Site provided to Entity by the District, has satisfied itself as to all issues related to site conditions that are discoverable through diligent observation by an experienced construction professional and has included all such issues in the Total Base Rent for Phase I and will include all such issues in the Total Base Rent modification for Phase II. The Entity further acknowledges that, prior to the start of construction of any Phase, the Entity has reviewed or will review the Plans and Specifications and geotechnical reports and has identified or will identify any design errors or omissions that are reasonably observable by an experienced construction professional, and will have determined that, prior to commencement of construction, the Plans and Specifications are adequate for the Phase's construction, provided, however, the parties understand that the Entity has not conducted an architectural or engineering or code compliance review of the Plans and Specifications.

3.3 Construction of Project. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, agrees to cause the Project to be developed, constructed, and installed in accordance with the terms hereof, the

General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D, the Plans and Specifications and those things reasonably inferable from the aforementioned documents as being within the scope of the Project and necessary to produce the stated result even though no mention is made thereof. The Entity, in conjunction with the District, further agrees that it will cause the development, construction, and installation of the Project to be diligently performed. The parties may approve additional changes in the Plans and Specifications for the Project as provided in Exhibit D.

3.4 Time of Completion. Following execution of this Facilities Lease and receipt of the Notice to Proceed with each Phase of construction work, the Entity shall proceed with the construction of each authorized Phase of the Project with due diligence. The construction of the Project Phase shall be fully complete no later than the date stated in the Notice to Proceed, together with such additional time as may be provided by amendment (change order) pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions set forth in Exhibit D. Included in the total construction time to complete the entire Project is an allowance of up to **23** weather days of excusable weather delays. "Completion" means completion of all construction work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed, so that the entire Project can be occupied for its intended purpose. If the District requires occupancy of any portion of the Project before Completion has occurred, then the District may exercise its right to early occupancy of the completed portions of the Project upon terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D. The Entity expressly acknowledges and agrees that the District's occupancy at any time shall not entitle the Entity to acceleration of any Lease Payment, including, without limitation, the Final Lease Payment. A timely completion of the Project or any Phase thereof requires timely response to questions and approvals. The process for responses to questions and approvals is set forth in Exhibit D.

3.5 Liquidated Damages. The Project includes critical components of ongoing educational services being provided by the District, which can be impacted if the Project or any Phase is not timely completed. Therefore, if each construction Phase of the Project is not completed within the time period set forth in the Notice to Proceed, as such completion date may be revised from time to time by mutual agreement or may be extended in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit D, it is understood that the District will suffer damage, and that it is impractical and unfeasible to determine the amount of actual damages. Therefore, it is agreed that if the Project Phases are not completed within the time period specified in the applicable Notice to Proceed as such completion date may be extended, the Entity shall pay to the District as fixed and liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, the sum of **One Thousand Dollars and no cents ($1,000.00)** for each calendar day of delay until the date by which the Phase is complete or the District can take occupancy for its intended use.

The anticipated start and end of construction may be modified by the Notice to Proceed for the Phase, which shall control when the work of the Phase must be completed. Both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount of any such liquidated damages. After the date by which the District can take occupancy of any Phase of the Project for its intended use, the District may withhold one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the reasonable value of any incomplete work as determined by the District's Representative, including, without limitation, any remaining contract work, punch list items, final completion and/or close-out documents. The District shall have the right to deduct the amount of liquidated damages and/or withholdings from any money due or to become due to the Entity.

3.6 Acceptance of the Project. When it believes that the Project is fully complete, the Entity shall provide the District with a Certificate of Completion. The Project shall only be considered fully complete after the District accepts completion. The District shall have no obligation to accept completion of the Project until the entire work has been completed in accordance with the Plans and Specifications, including any amendments thereto, and Exhibit D hereto, and approved for completion by the District in consultation with its Construction Manager, Architect and Inspector and all close-out documents and submissions required of the Entity have been provided to the District. The District shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay acceptance of the Project. If the District determines not to accept the Project following receipt of the applicable Certificate of Completion from the Entity, then the District shall within ten (10) days, provide the Entity with a written statement indicating in adequate detail those deficiencies remaining and what measures are necessary in the reasonable opinion of the District to correct such deficiencies prior to acceptance by the District.

3.7 Notice of Completion. Within fifteen (15) days after the District accepts the Project as complete, the District shall record a Notice of Completion with the County Recorder.

3.8 Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6. Compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6 is required on this Project. Through the Request for Proposals/Requests for Qualifications, Entity has been prequalified for this Project pursuant to this statute. Mechanical contractors, electrical contractors and plumbing contractors also must be prequalified prior to submitting bids for the Project. Mechanical, electrical and plumbing contractors subject to these requirements are those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46. In compliance with Public Contract Code section 20111.6, Entity shall work with the District and the District's consultants in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system.

3.9 Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq*. Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* will be required on this Project. Pursuant to these statutes, the District may not enter into the Site Lease and/or Facilities Lease with the Entity unless the Entity provides to the District an enforceable commitment that the Entity will comply with the statute. Therefore, as an inducement to the District to enter into the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease, the Entity hereby commits that every trade and specialty contract awarded will be subject to the requirements in Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* with respect to a skilled and trained workforce, including without limitation the requirement that specified percentages of the workforce (which may vary by trade), which percentages change over time, must be graduates of an approved apprenticeship program. The apprenticeship graduation requirements are met if, in a particular calendar month, either i) at least the required percentage of the skilled journeypersons employed by the Entity or a subcontractor to perform work on the Project meet the graduation percentage requirement or ii) for the hours of work performed by skilled journeypersons employed by the Entity or a subcontractor on the Project, the percentage of hours performed by skilled journeypersons who met the graduation requirement is at least equal to the required graduation percentage.

As part of this inducement and commitment, the Entity, with its Proposal, has provided to the District's Board either i) the Entity's certification and agreement under penalty of perjury, that the Entity and its subcontractors at every tier will comply with the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that the Entity will provide the District's Board, on a form to be provided by the District, on a monthly basis while the Project is being performed, a report demonstrating that the Entity and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements, or ii) evidence that the Entity has entered into a project labor agreement that includes the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that will bind the Entity and all its subcontractors at every tier performing on the Project.

The skilled and trained workforce requirements are addressed further in Section 8.02 of Exhibit D, General Terms and Conditions. In addition to relying upon the Department of Apprenticeship Standards website for proof of journeymen graduated from DIR-approved apprenticeship programs, the Entity and its subcontractors may rely upon Union hiring hall representation that it holds a valid apprenticeship certificate for its dispatched members, which Union hiring hall representation shall be in writing and maintained by the Entity.

If the Entity provides an incomplete report, or a report that does not demonstrate compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirements, then the District shall withhold 150% of the value of the work for which the report is missing or for which the Entity and/or any subcontractor failed to comply with the skilled and trained workforce requirements. If the District withholds payment due to a subcontractor's failure to submit required information, then the Entity may withhold from the subcontractor amounts withheld from Entity attributable to the subcontractor's work until a) the subcontractor provides the Entity a complete report, and b) the District pays the Entity the payments withheld due to the subcontractor's failure.

If the required report for any given month shows the required percentages were not met during that month, then the District shall withhold payments as stated above until the Entity provides an explanation as to why the percentages were not met and a plan to achieve substantial compliance, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), by the end of the construction of any Project Phase. If the Entity submits a plan to achieve substantial compliance, then the District will either a) resume making payments to the Entity, including previously withheld payments, or b) within a reasonable time, reject the plan as insufficient and explain the reasons for the rejection. If, after an opportunity to cure identified deficiencies in the plan, the District is not reasonably assured by the Entity that compliance will be achieved by the end of the construction of the Project Phase, then the District may terminate the leases or the portion thereof applicable to the Phase for which the Entity is failing to achieve compliance. Failure to have achieved the skilled and trained workforce requirements by the end of the construction of any Project Phase may be grounds for a finding that the Entity knowingly violated the California False Claims Act, subjecting the Entity to any and all remedies contained therein.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2602(b), if the Entity fails to provide the monthly report as required, then the District shall immediately cease making any payments due under the Facilities Lease to the Entity. No further payment under the Facilities Lease shall be made unless and until the required monthly report(s) has been submitted. If the Entity fails on more than one occasion to provide the required monthly report or fails to provide any missing report within thirty (30) calendar days after its original due date, in addition to withholding payment,

the District may terminate the leases and/or exercise any other rights under the leases and/or law. All such remedies are cumulative.

If the failure of the Entity to provide the required monthly report is due to a subcontractor's failure to provide the information to the Entity necessary for the Entity to certify compliance, the Entity also shall provide notice of this subcontractor failure to the District within five (5) business days after the due date of the report. Failure of a subcontractor timely to provide the required information demonstrating compliance may be grounds for substitution in accordance with Public Contract Code section 4107(a)(3) and/or (7). If the Entity substitutes a subcontractor for failure to demonstrate compliance, then the Entity must replace the subcontractor with one that provides an enforceable commitment that a skilled and trained workforce will be used to complete the Project. The District will not grant substitution without such a commitment. If the District approves substitution, then the District shall immediately resume making payments to the Entity, including previously withheld payments. Ongoing or repeated failure of a subcontractor to provide the necessary information is grounds for the District to object to the continued use of that subcontractor.

The Entity shall include in every subcontract a copy of Public Contract Code Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 2.9 (beginning with Section 2600). In addition, the Entity shall periodically monitor the subcontractor's use of a skilled and trained workforce. Upon becoming aware of a failure of the subcontractor to use a skilled and trained workforce, the Entity shall take corrective action, including, but not limited to, retaining 150% of the amount due to the subcontractor for work performed on the Project until the failure is corrected. Before making final payment to a subcontractor for Project work, the Entity shall obtain a declaration signed under penalty of perjury from the subcontractor that the subcontractor has met the skilled and trained workforce requirements.

The District will forward any report that does not demonstrate compliance to the Labor Commissioner for issuance of a civil wage and penalty assessment in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2603. The District also will forward to the Labor Commissioner a copy of any plan to achieve substantial compliance, and the District's response to such plan (if any).

ARTICLE 4. AGREEMENT TO LEASE; TERMINATION OF LEASE; LEASE PAYMENTS; TITLE TO THE PROJECT.

4.1 Lease of Project; No Merger. The District, by way of the Site Lease, has heretofore leased the Site to the Entity, and the Entity hereby leases Site and the Project to the District upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Facilities Lease. The leasing by the District to the Entity of the Site shall not affect or result in a merger of the District's interest pursuant to this Facilities Lease or its fee estate as lessor under the Site Lease, and the District shall continue to have and hold its fee interest in said Site throughout the term of this Facilities Lease. The Entity shall continue to have and hold a leasehold estate in the Site pursuant to the Site Lease through the term thereof and the term of this Facilities Lease. As to the Site Lease, this Facilities Lease shall be deemed to constitute a sublease.

4.2 Term of Facilities Lease. The Term of this Facilities Lease shall be **26 months**, consisting of the total of the time a) to perform Preconstruction Services, b) to construct both construction Phases of the Project, and c) to perform a post-construction period of **12 consecutive months** following completion of the Project. If the time to complete construction of the last Phase of the Project is extended or delayed, then the Term shall be extended in a corresponding amount to allow for the full 12-month post-construction period; the monthly lease payments for the post-construction period shall not change if the Term is extended, except that, if the delay or extension is the result of a District-caused action or delay during construction, then the parties shall meet and confer in good faith regarding any additional financing costs. **The term shall commence on May 24, 2019 (the "Commencement Date")**.

4.3 Termination of Term. Notwithstanding Section 4.2, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall terminate upon the earliest of any of the following events:

4.3.1 An Event of Default by District and the Entity's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.2 hereof; or

4.3.2 An event of Default by the Entity and the District's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 9.4 hereof; or

4.3.3 The District's election to terminate this Facilities Lease pursuant to Section 6.2 or Section 9.6 hereof; or

4.3.4 The arrival of the last day of the Term of this Facilities Lease and payment of all Lease Payments hereunder; provided, however, that if, on the scheduled date for expiration of this Facilities Lease, the Lease Payments shall not have been fully paid by District, then the Term of this Facilities Lease and Site Lease shall be extended until the date upon which all such Lease Payments shall be fully paid, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Facilities Lease and the Site Lease.

4.4 Lease Payments.

4.4.1 Obligation to Pay. Subject to amendment of the Lease Payment Schedule upon determination of the initial or revised Total Base Rent, issuance of a Notice to Proceed, and the

provisions of Article 6 hereof, the District agrees to pay to the Entity, its successors and assigns, as rental for the use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments commencing with June 2019, in the amounts specified in the Lease Payment Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit C, plus any such approved allowances or contingencies and incorporated herein by reference. Lease Payments shall be payable on the **last day of each calendar month, unless that date is a weekend or holiday, in which case the Lease Payment is due on the first business date thereafter**.

4.4.2 Total Base Rent. The TBR shall be the total sum paid by the District for the Project, excluding Preconstruction Services, in the form of Lease Payments under the terms of this Facilities Lease. The TBR for the Project shall not be exceeded except as specified under the provisions of this Article 4 and/or Exhibit D. The TBR for the lease of the Project is [insert] _____ **Dollars ($_____.00)** subject to the provisions of any Contingency Funds and/or Allowances set forth in this Article 4 and amendment, if approved, to add costs of performing Phase II work.

4.4.2.1 The initial Total Base Rent (TBR) shall be for construction Phase I in the amount stated in the Entity's proposal. The Entity shall prepare a detailed line item costing of the portion of the Total Base Rent (TBR) applicable to construction Phase II, including the Entity's fee and any financing costs (in accordance with the Entity's proposal), and, once agreed to by the District, it shall be attached to the Lease Payment Schedule. If any of the costs included in the TBR (excluding the Entity's General Condition costs) for either Phase are reduced subsequent to the District's approval, then the Entity shall disclose the savings to the District, which savings shall be distributed in equal parts to the Construction Contingency and to the District's Contingency. The Entity's failure to disclose the savings shall be a material breach of this Agreement. All parties acknowledge that the TBR is based on the Plans and Specifications for the Project as approved or amended by DSA or as amended by mutual agreement of the Entity and the District.

4.4.2.2 The TBR will only be subject to change, as described in Exhibit D, for change orders and/or any other changes directed by the District or for Compensable Time Extensions.

4.4.2.3 Because satisfactory completion of the Project and the District's rights under this Facilities Lease are essential to the District's educational services, rights of quiet enjoyment, and other rights of tenancy, in addition to any other rights the District enjoys under California law, the District may withhold from any Lease Payment sufficient amount (a maximum of 150%) as in its reasonable judgment may be necessary to cover:

(1) Failure of the Entity to comply with its obligations under this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits;

(2) Breaches or interferences by the Entity of the District's rights of quiet enjoyment and other rights of tenancy permitted under California law;

(3) Failure of the Entity to give the District timely occupancy of the Site and/or the Project;

(4) Payments which may be past due and payable for just claims against the Entity or any subcontractors for labor/materials furnished in and about the performance of work on the Project;

(5) Defective work not remedied;

(6) Completion of the Project if there exists a reasonable doubt that the Project can be completed for the balance of the unpaid Lease Payments;

(7) Damage to another contractor; and/or

(8) Potential penalties that may be due to the Labor Commissioner for the Entity's or any subcontractor's failure to meet skilled and trained workforce requirements.

Upon the Entity's removal of the condition upon which the withholding is based, the District shall promptly pay the withheld amount to the Entity.

4.4.2.4 The Total Base Rent includes:

4.4.2.4.1 Construction Contingency Fund in the amount of **One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars ($120,000.00)**, which, except as set forth herein, shall cover all additional or extra Costs of the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as a result of all conditions and events that do not entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Construction Contingency Fund may not be used for costs associated with Entity, subcontractor or supplier's delay, lack of coordination or inefficiencies except as allowed in Exhibit D, Article 14. Any additional work needed to achieve a complete, usable and functional Project consistent with the design intent of the District's Architect will be covered by the Construction Contingency Fund and will not be considered a material change in the scope of the work per Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease.

4.4.2.4.2 Specific Allowances – None

4.4.2.4.3 District Contingency in the amount of **Two Hundred Thousand Dollars ($200,000.00)**, which shall cover additional or

extra costs to the Project that entitle Entity to a change order in accordance with Exhibit D, Article 15.01 of the Facilities Lease. The Entity shall have no right to draw against this contingency without written approval of the District prior to its use.

4.4.2.4.4 Allowances and Contingencies shall be used efficiently and expeditiously to minimize cost and delay to the project. Before commencing any work that would result in the utilization of one of the Contingencies or Allowances, the Entity shall give the District written notice of its intended use of said funds. The District shall have the right to object to any said use of funds provided notice of objection is given to the Entity within five business days of the Entity's notice or within such shorter time as reasonably stated in that notice. In the event of disagreement about the use of any said funds, including without limitation, which funds may be used, the District may direct the Entity to proceed and direct the Entity which, if any, of the funds Entity may draw against. The Entity shall promptly comply with such directive and may submit a claim in accordance with Article 23 of Exhibit D. If the Entity commences the work without giving the District the required written notices and opportunity to object, the Entity shall, for all purposes, be deemed to have waived its rights to compensation for such work. The Entity shall provide the District with a monthly accounting of its use of any part of the Construction Contingency Fund and Specific Allowances. Pricing and record keeping for uses of any Contingency Fund or Allowance shall be in accordance with Article 15 of Exhibit D, the General Construction Terms and Conditions and shall be memorialized by a Contract Draw Authorization (CDA). Allowable payments of Contingency Funds or Allowances shall be reflected as increases to the Lease Payment(s) for the given month(s).

4.4.2.4.5 If paid to the Entity, any funds remaining in any Contingency or Allowance Fund shall be returned to the District within fifteen (15) days after the Notice of Completion is recorded. Otherwise, the funds not used and not paid to the Entity shall be deducted by written amendment from the Total Base Rent prior to the final Lease Payment.

4.4.3 Lease Payments to Constitute Current Expense of the District. The District and the Entity understand and intend that the obligation of the District to pay Lease Payments and other payments hereunder constitutes a current expense of the District and shall not in any way be construed to be a debt of the District in contravention of any applicable constitutional or statutory limitation or requirement concerning the creation of indebtedness by the District, nor shall anything contained herein constitute a pledge of the general tax revenues, funds or moneys of the District. Lease Payments due hereunder shall be payable only from current funds which are budgeted and appropriated or otherwise made legally available for such purpose. This Facilities Lease shall not create an immediate indebtedness for any aggregate payments which may become due hereunder. Upon approval of the initial or any amended TBR, the District will appropriate sufficient funds from District funds and/or State funds to be received during the

District's current fiscal year to cover the amount of the TBR due in the District's current fiscal year, and will segregate such funds in a separate account to be utilized solely for the Lease Payments. The Entity acknowledges that the District has not pledged the full faith and credit of the District, the State of California or any state agency or state department to the payment of Lease Payments or any other payments due hereunder. The covenants on the part of District contained in this Facilities Lease constitute duties imposed by law and it shall be the duty of each and every public official of the District to take such action and do such things as are required by law in the performance of the official duty of such officials to enable the District to carry out and perform the covenants and agreements in this Facilities Lease agreed to be carried out and performed by the District in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

4.4.4 Optional Prepayment. The District may prepay the Lease Payments in whole or in part without penalty, not earlier than three months following filing of the Notice of Completion. The District shall give the Entity written notice of its intent to exercise its option and the date and amount of such prepayment not less than fifteen (15) days in advance of the date of the exercise.

4.5 Title. Pursuant to California Education Code section 17402, the District has the requisite legal interest in the Site. During the Term of this Facilities Lease, the District shall hold title to the Site. Upon payment by the District of the final Lease Payment hereunder or exercise of any option to terminate this Facilities Lease or portion hereof, whichever shall occur first, all right, title and interest of the Entity, its assigns and successors in interest in and to the Project, including all additions which comprise fixtures, repairs, replacements or modifications thereof, shall be transferred to and vested in the District. Title shall be transferred to and vested in the District hereunder without the necessity for any further instrument or transfer, provided, however, that the Entity agrees to execute any instrument requested by District to memorialize such termination of this Facilities Lease and transfer title to the District.

4.6 Fair Rental Value. The Lease Payments coming due and payable during each month of the Term constitute the total rental for the Project and shall be paid by the District as set forth in Section 4.4 and the Lease Payment Schedule for and in consideration of the right to use and occupy the Project. The District and the Entity have agreed and determined that the total Lease Payments do not exceed the fair rental value of the Project. In making such determination, consideration has been given to the obligations of the parties under the Facilities Lease and Site Lease, the uses and purposes which may be served by the Project, and the benefits there from which will accrue to the District and the general public.

4.7 Quiet Enjoyment. Excepting any interference resulting from the Entity's performance pursuant to the General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Plans and Specifications, during the Term of this Facilities Lease, the Entity shall provide the District with quiet use and enjoyment of the Site, and the District shall during such Term peaceably and quietly have and hold and enjoy each Site without suit, trouble or hindrance from the Entity, except as expressly set forth in this Facilities Lease. The Entity will, at the request of the District, join in any legal action in which the District asserts its right to such possession and enjoyment to the extent the Entity may lawfully do so, at the District's sole cost.

4.8 District's Right to do Other Improvements. During construction of the Project, the District intends to have other construction contractors performing other improvements on the Site. Following completion of the Project, the District may have other improvements done at the facility and/or on the Site unrelated to the Project and through its own forces and/or separately retained service providers. The District shall comply with all laws in connection with such improvements, be fully responsible for payment for all such improvements, and obtain or cause to be obtained all required insurances for such improvements. Further, the District's indemnity obligations owed to the Entity under Section 5.5.1 shall apply to claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from such improvements.

4.9 Abatement of Rental in the Event of Substantial Interference With Use and Occupancy of the Project and the Site. The amount of Lease Payments for the Project and the Site shall be abated during any period of delay before District occupancy of the Project and the Site, which delay is due to damage or destruction from earthquake, flood and/or any of the hazards to be insured by the Entity under this Lease, such that there is substantial interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project by the date of completion set forth in Section 3.2.3 hereof. Once the Project is restored to its status as of the date of the event which caused the delay and/or interference with the District's use and occupancy of the Project, the Lease Payments shall resume, less any Lease Payments received by the Entity as of the time the Lease Payments resume but with no reduction for any applicable insurance proceeds received by the Entity under this Section, and the Lease Payment Schedule and/or Lease Term shall be adjusted accordingly. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver of the Entity's right to receive any Lease Payments otherwise due as of the initial date of the abatement or that may become due when the Lease Payments resume.

ARTICLE 5. MAINTENANCE; TAXES; INSURANCE AND OTHER MATTERS.

5.1 Maintenance. Following delivery of possession of the Project by the Entity to District, or any portion on which the District takes early occupancy, the repair, improvement, replacement and maintenance of the Project or portion thereof shall be at the sole cost and expense and the sole responsibility of the District, subject to all warranties against defects in materials and workmanship provided in Exhibit D hereto.

5.2 Utilities. From the Notice to Proceed until completion of the Project by the Entity, the Entity shall pay all utility costs including, but not limited to, gas, electricity, water, temporary heat, telephone, Internet and refuse disposal as they specifically relate to the work the Entity is performing. Following completion of the Project by the Entity, the cost and expenses for all utility services for the Project shall be paid by District.

5.3 Taxes and Other Impositions.

5.3.1. Except to the extent that it is exempt from doing so, District shall pay, all ad valorem real property taxes, special taxes, possessory interest taxes, bonds and special lien assessments or other impositions of any kind with respect to the Project, the Site and the improvements thereon, charged to or imposed upon either the Entity or the District or their respective interests or estates in the Project. In the event any possessory interest tax is levied on the Entity, its successors and assigns, by virtue of this Facilities Lease, the Site Lease, or General

Construction Terms and Conditions, District shall pay such possessory interest tax directly, if possible, or shall reimburse the Entity, its successors and assigns for the full amount thereof within thirty (30) days after presentation of proof of payment by the Entity. This section does not apply to any taxes of any kind for labor, equipment or material performed, purchased or used by the Entity, all of which remain the sole obligation of the Entity.

5.3.2. Entity shall pay all taxes charged against trade fixtures, furnishings, equipment or any other personal property belonging to Entity. Entity shall try to have personal property taxed separately from the Site. If any of Entity's personal property is taxed with the Site, project and/or improvements, Entity shall pay District the taxes for the personal property within fifteen (15) days after Lessee receives a written statement from District for such personal property taxes.

5.3.3 At its sole cost and expense, Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work; pay all local, state, and federal taxes, except as otherwise expressly provided herein; and pay all benefits, insurance, taxes, and contributions for Social Security and Unemployment which are measured by wages, salaries, or other remunerations paid to Entity's employees. Upon the District's request, Entity shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the District that any or all of the foregoing obligations have been fulfilled.

5.4 Insurance. During the term of this Facilities Lease the Entity shall maintain all of the insurance coverages as set forth in the Site Lease and in Exhibit E hereto.

5.5 Indemnification.

5.5.1 The District shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Entity and its successors, assigns, officers, directors, shareholders, partners, members, agents and employees from and against any claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of the District or its officers, agents, or employees, with respect to District's use, operation, repair, alteration and occupancy of the Site and/or the Project and the performance of District's obligations herein or arising from the presence of hazardous materials that predates the Site Lease.

5.5.2 The Entity shall indemnify, defend with counsel acceptable to the District and hold harmless District, its officers, officials, agents and employees from and against any and all third party claims, damages, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees), judgments or liabilities arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease, including but not limited to, equitable relief, stop payment notice actions (but only when not caused by the District's failure to make payments in accordance with the Facilities Lease) or any acts or omissions, any wrongful act, or any negligent act or omission to act, whether active or passive, on the part of the Entity or any of its agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers; provided, further, without limiting the foregoing, that the indemnity is intended to apply to any wrongful acts, or any actively or passively negligent acts or omissions to act, committed jointly or concurrently by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers.

5.5.2.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Entity's duty to defend shall extend, without limitation, to any suit or action founded upon any third party losses, claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, attorney's fees, or liability of every nature arising out of or in any way connected with the performance or attempted performance of the provisions hereof, or in any way arising out of or connected with this Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

5.5.2.2 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned as a result of damages to adjacent property caused by the conduct of the work for the Project by the Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable.

5.5.2.3 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations expressly extend to and include any and all claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned as a result of the violation by the Entity, the Entity's agents, employees, or independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers of any provisions of federal, state or local law, including applicable administrative regulations.

5.5.2.4 The Entity's defense and indemnity obligations also expressly extend to and include any claims, demands, damages, costs, expenses, or liability occasioned by injury to or death of any person, or any property damage to property owned by any person while on or about the Site or as a result of the work for the Project, whether such persons are on or about the Site by right or not, whenever the work is alleged to have been a contributing cause in any degree whatsoever.

5.5.2.5 Nothing contained in the foregoing indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to indemnify the District in contravention of Section 2782 of the Civil Code for the active negligence or willful misconduct of the District, its agents, employees, or independent contractors.

5.5.2.6 In claims against any person or entity herein indemnified that are made by an employee of the Entity or an employee of any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, a person indirectly employed by the Entity or by any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers, or anyone for whose acts the Entity or any of the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers may be liable, the defense and indemnification obligations herein shall not be limited by any limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Entity or the Entity's agents, independent contractors, Subcontractors or suppliers under workers' compensation acts, disability acts, or other employee benefit acts.

5.5.2.7 The Entity's defense and indemnification obligations shall not be limited by any assertion or finding that the person or entity indemnified is liable by reason of a non-delegable duty.

5.5.2.8 Nothing contained in the foregoing defense and indemnity provisions shall be construed to require the Entity to defend or indemnify the District to the extent the claims, damages, costs, expenses, judgments, fines, penalties or liabilities arise out of the actions or inaction of the Architect or its subconsultants, or any other person, firm or entity providing design or other professional services in connection with the Project.

5.5.2.9 Should the Entity be required to investigate or defend any third party claims or actions that are subsequently determined not to be the sole responsibility of the Entity, the District shall then reimburse the Entity its unrecovered out-of-pocket costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and any insurance deductibles, to the proportionate extent that the Entity is determined not to be responsible.

ARTICLE 6. EMINENT DOMAIN; DAMAGE AND DESTRUCTION.

6.1 Eminent Domain.

6.1.1 Eminent Domain Takings. If all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently under the power of eminent domain, the Term of this Facilities Lease shall cease as of the day possession shall be so taken, provided that if the taking occurs prior to full completion of the Project, the Entity shall be entitled to the value of the construction completed, plus reasonable costs of termination, plus a pro rata share of overhead and profit, less any Lease Payments and other payments made prior to the taking. If less than all of the Project and the Site shall be taken permanently, or if all of the Project and the Site or any part thereof shall be taken temporarily, under the power of eminent domain: (1) this Facilities Lease shall continue in full force and effect and shall not be terminated by virtue of such taking and the parties waive the benefit of any law to the contrary, and (2) there shall be a partial abatement of Lease Payments as a result of the application of the net proceeds of any eminent domain award to the prepayment of the Lease Payments hereunder.

6.1.2 From Eminent Domain Award. The net proceeds of any eminent domain or condemnation shall be payable to the District.

6.2 Damage and Destruction. If the Site and/or the Project is totally or partially destroyed due to fire, acts of vandalism, flood, storm, earthquake, Acts of God, or other casualty beyond the control or responsibility of either party hereto, the Lease Payments shall abate, in accordance with Section 4.9, during the time that the Site and/or the Project, or a portion thereof, is unusable for District's intended use. The Entity and District agree that the obligation to repair or replace the Site shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

6.2.1 Escrow. Any proceeds payable to the Entity and District from all applicable insurance policies, other than rental interruption insurance, shall be immediately deposited in an escrow (the "Escrow").

6.2.2 Total Destruction. In the event that ninety percent (90%) or more of the Project and the associated Site is destroyed or damaged (a "Total Destruction") through no fault of the Entity, then District, at District's option, may elect to terminate this Facilities Lease and the applicable Site Lease, and shall use the insurance proceeds to pay an amount to the Entity equal

to the Lease Payments due as of the date of destruction and the value of all work completed by the Entity, plus reasonable costs of termination, less any Lease Payments previously made. Any remaining insurance proceeds will be retained by District. In the alternative, District may elect to continue with the Facilities Lease in effect and have the Site and/or the Project rebuilt utilizing the insurance proceeds, which shall be exclusively used for that purpose. The Entity shall have no obligation to contribute funds for the rebuilding of the Site and/or the Project should the cost of rebuilding exceed the insurance proceeds. Anything less than a Total Destruction of the Site and/or the Project shall be deemed a "Partial Damage or Destruction."

6.2.3 Partial Damage or Destruction. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed before final completion, the Entity shall repair and/or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District. In the event that the Site and/or the Project is partially damaged or destroyed after final completion but before expiration of the Lease Term, the District shall repair or have repaired the Site and/or the Project utilizing the proceeds from insurance which were deposited into the Escrow. If District fails or refuses to repair or reconstruct as provided herein, then the Entity shall have the right to repair and restore the Site and/or the Project, in which case the Entity shall be entitled to a disbursement of the funds in the Escrow up to the amount of the Entity's actual costs for the repair or reconstruction, and District shall pay the Entity any excess amounts needed to pay the costs of repair or reconstruction. In the event the costs of repair or reconstruction do not exceed the amount held in the Escrow, the remaining funds shall be released to District.

6.2.4 Deductibles; Self Insurance. Where any loss is covered by insurance required by this Facilities Lease which contains provisions for any deductible amount, the Party contractually obligated to provide such insurance shall pay any such deductible amount or the amount of any self-insurance, except if loss is caused by the other party, or its other contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.

6.2.6 Personal Property. Any insurance proceeds payable to District for losses to personal property contents within the Site and/or the Project shall be for the exclusive use of District, and may be utilized in whatever manner District, in its sole discretion, may designate.

ARTICLE 7. ACCESS; DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES.

7.1 By the Entity. The Entity shall have the right at all reasonable times, as further defined in Exhibit D, General Requirements, Section 01500, to enter upon the Site to construct the Project or any Phase thereof pursuant to this Facilities Lease. Following the acceptance of the Project by District, the Entity may enter the Project at reasonable times with advance notice and arrangement with District for purposes of making any repairs required to be made by the Entity.

7.2 By District. The District shall have the right to enter upon the Site at reasonable times for whatever purpose the District chooses, providing that, during construction, the District shall comply with all reasonable safety precautions required by the Entity.

7.3 Disclaimer of Warranties. The Entity acknowledges that under the terms of the Site Lease, the Entity is leasing the Site from the District in an "AS IS" condition. The Entity further acknowledges that the District makes no other warranties except as specifically set forth in the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease or in Exhibit D hereto. The Entity agrees that it or its authorized contractor shall provide to the District an express warranty in accordance with Article 22 of the General Construction Terms and Conditions, Exhibit D hereto, and the Entity shall assign or direct its authorized contractor to assign all rights under said warranty to the District. In addition, the Entity agrees to use its best efforts to assist the District in enforcing said warranty. In the event that assignment of the warranty is not effective or valid or the Entity's authorized contractor fails to honor the warranty, the Entity shall indemnify and hold the District harmless.

ARTICLE 8. ASSIGNMENT, SUBLEASING; AMENDMENT.

8.1 Assignment and Subleasing. Except as provided in Section 9.4, this Facilities Lease may not be assigned by the District. Any sublease by the District of this Facilities Lease shall be upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the Entity and shall be subject to the following conditions: 1) this Facilities Lease and the obligation of the District to make Lease Payments hereunder shall remain obligations of the District; 2) the District shall, within thirty (30) days after the delivery thereof, furnish or cause to be furnished to the Entity a true and complete copy of such sublease; and 3) no such sublease by the District shall cause the Project or the Site to be used for a purpose other than a governmental or proprietary function authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California. The District shall indemnify the Entity for any violation of applicable Education Code sections, including but not limited to sections 17402 and 17406, that may arise as a result of such sublease. This Facilities Lease may be assigned or subleased by the Entity only to an entity or affiliate of the Entity, but the Entity shall not be released from any liability under the terms of this Lease.

8.2 Amendment of this Facilities Lease. This Facilities Lease may be amended, by written agreement of the parties, to reflect the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule, and may be amended at other times to reflect modifications to its terms. Without the written agreement of the parties, neither party will alter or modify, or agree or consent to alter or modify this Facilities Lease.

ARTICLE 9. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES; TERMINATION.

9.1 Events of Default by the District. The following shall be "Events of Default" by the District under this Facilities Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "Default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.1.1 Failure by the District to pay any Lease Payment required to be paid hereunder at the time specified herein, unless properly withheld pursuant to this Facilities Lease and/or the provisions found in Exhibit D.

9.1.2 Failure by the District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement in this Facilities Lease on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in Section 9.1.1, for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such failure and

requesting that it be remedied has been given to the District by the Entity; provided, however, if the failure stated in the notice cannot be corrected within the applicable period, the Entity shall not unreasonably withhold its consent to an extension of such time if corrective action is instituted by the District within the applicable period and diligently pursued until the default is corrected.

9.2 Remedies on Default by District. Whenever any Event of Default referred to in Section 9.1 hereof shall have happened and be continuing, it shall be lawful for the Entity to exercise any and all remedies available pursuant to law or granted pursuant to this Facilities Lease, including but not limited to the right to stop work and to extend the date of completion by the number of days the Phase is delayed due to the Event of Default; provided, however, there shall be no right under any circumstances to accelerate the Lease Payments or otherwise declare any Lease Payments not then in default to be immediately due and payable. Each and every covenant hereof to be kept and performed by the District is expressly made a condition hereof and upon the breach thereof, the Entity may exercise any and all rights of entry and re-entry upon the Project and the Site, and also, at its option, with or without such entry, may terminate the portion of this Facilities Lease applicable to the Phase in default; provided, that no such termination shall be affected either by operation of law or acts of the parties hereto, except only in the manner herein expressly provided. In the event of such default and notwithstanding any re-entry by the Entity, the District shall, except as provided herein, continue to remain liable for the payment of the Lease Payments and/or damages for breach of this Facilities Lease and the performance of all conditions herein contained and, in any event such rent and/or damages shall be payable to the Entity at the time and in the manner as herein provided.

9.3 Event of Default by the Entity. The following shall be Events of Default by the Entity under this Facilities Lease and the terms "Event of Default" and "Default" shall mean, whenever they are used in this Facilities Lease, any one or more of the following events:

9.3.1 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, unreasonably refuses or fails to prosecute the work on the Project pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease, including Exhibits D and H, and/or the Plans and Specifications with such reasonable diligence as will accomplish its completion within the time specified or any extension thereof, or unreasonably fails to complete said work within such time.

9.3.2 Prior to completion of Project, the Entity should be adjudged a bankrupt, or file for bankruptcy or if it should make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or if a receiver should be appointed on account of its insolvency, unless these conditions are cured within thirty (30) days.

9.3.3 The Entity, or any member of the Entity, persistently disregards applicable laws as referenced in the General Construction Terms and Conditions (Exhibit D), or otherwise be in material violation of the General Construction Terms and Conditions.

9.4 Remedies on Default by the Entity.

9.4.1 If an Event of Default by the Entity remains uncured for a period of three (3) days after the District has given written notice specifying the failure and requesting that it be remedied, the District may, in its sole discretion and without prejudice to any other right or

remedy, take over and complete that portion of the Work at the Entity's expense. If an Event of Default by the Entity remains uncured for a period of thirty (30) days after District has given written notice specifying the failure and requesting that it be remedied, District may, in its sole discretion and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the Site Lease and this Facilities Lease, in whole or with reference to the Phase in default, including all provisions and Exhibits hereto, and acquire not less than all of the Entity's interest in the labor, equipment and materials provided under this Facilities Lease in its "as is, where is" condition and pay the Entity the sums due under the terms of this Facilities Lease consistent with the actual work completed as it relates to the Total Base Rent payments as adjusted by the terms of this Facilities Lease, less any Lease Payments and other payments already paid as of the date of termination.

If the District exercises this option to terminate in whole or in part after an uncured Event of Default by the Entity, then the parties shall meet and confer and review the accounts and records of the Entity to determine the actual costs incurred by the Entity for the work completed and acceptable to the Architect and the District to the date of termination ("Actual Costs"), including both paid and unpaid. The Actual Costs of the work completed shall include the cost of any materials or equipment ordered and paid for (including any deposits paid toward final costs) but which have not been shipped or are stored off-site and any contractual obligations incurred by the Entity that cannot be cancelled or terminated without penalty. In addition, the Actual Costs shall include any development or overhead fees that have been earned based on the actual work completed as of the date of termination prorated based on the total cost of the Project. Once the Actual Costs have been agreed to by the Parties, or otherwise determined, if the Actual Costs are greater than the Base Rent and other payments made by the District, then the difference will be payable by the District. If the Actual Costs are less than the Base Rent paid by the District, the Entity will pay the difference to the District. The District will assume any accounts payable and contractual obligations that cannot be cancelled or terminated for labor, materials or equipment ordered but not fully paid for by the Entity as of the date of termination. The Entity will cooperate with the District and assign any subcontracts with subcontractors or material providers to the District at the District's election. Upon payment as aforesaid and payment of all other amounts owed, the Entity shall deliver to the District all reasonably necessary documents in recordable form to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease and transfer title to the Project to the District. District may record all such documents as are necessary to accomplish such termination at the District's cost and expense and proceed to complete the Project in any manner deemed appropriate by the District. Any such payments required hereunder shall be paid within ten (10) days of the final determination of the amounts due.

9.4.2 Alternatively, the District may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, serve upon the Entity and its surety written notice of default, declaring an Entity default, reserving the right to assign, and advising of the District's intention to require the Entity to assign the Entity's obligations under the applicable Site Lease, the Facilities Lease, including Exhibit D hereto, and the Construction Documents as defined in Exhibit D hereto (the "Obligations") to a party as designated by the District due to Entity's default. Such notice shall contain the reasons for the default. Unless, within thirty (30) days after the service of such notice, such violation shall cease and satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof be made by the Entity, or in the event that Entity fails to cease such violation and make, in the District's sole discretion, satisfactory arrangements for the correction thereof, upon written notice from District of assignment ("Notice of Assignment"), Entity shall not be entitled to receive any further payment, except as provided for in this Section 9.4.2, and the District shall

have the absolute right to designate an assignment of the Obligations from the Entity to another party. The Entity and its surety hereby consent to such assignment.

9.4.2.1 In the event of service of a Notice of Assignment upon the Entity and its surety, the Entity's surety shall have the right to take over and complete the Project Phase by giving the District written notice of such within fifteen (15) days after service upon it of the Notice of Assignment. If the surety fails to commence performance thereof within thirty (30) days from date of serving such notice, the District may require that the Entity and/or the surety assign the Obligations to a party designated by the District. The District may, without liability for doing so, take possession of and utilize in completing the work such materials, appliances, plants, and other property belonging to the Entity as may be on the site of the work and necessary therefore.

9.4.2.2 If the unpaid balance of the Total Base Rent exceeds the expenses of finishing the work including compensation for additional managerial and administrative services, such excess shall be paid to the Entity. If such expenses exceed such unpaid balance, the Entity shall pay the difference to District within sixty (60) days of recordation of the Notice of Completion for the Project. Any expense incurred by the District as herein provided, and damage incurred through the Entity's default shall be certified by the Architect.

9.4.2.3 The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the District.

9.4.3 In the event it is determined that the District did not have cause to issue a Notice of Assignment under Section 9.4.2, the Entity shall only be entitled to receive compensation in accordance with Section 9.4.1.

9.5 No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the parties is intended to be exclusive and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Facilities Lease or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle the parties to exercise any remedy reserved to them in this Article 9, it shall not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be required in this Article or by law.

9.6 Termination for Convenience. The District has the absolute right to terminate the Facilities Lease and the Site Lease without cause and for its convenience upon fourteen (14) days' written notice to the Entity. In the event of such termination, the District shall pay the Entity the earned but unpaid actual costs, calculated in accordance with Section 9.4.1, plus ten percent (10%) of the remaining Entity fee for the Project (or the construction Phase terminated). The Entity shall not be entitled to any further compensation.

If the Facilities Lease and Site Lease(s) are terminated by the District for default, and it is later determined that the default termination was wrongful, such termination automatically shall be converted to and treated as a termination for convenience under this section, and Entity shall be entitled to receive only the amounts payable hereunder in compensation.

9.7 No Additional Waiver Implied by One Waiver. In the event any agreement contained in this Facilities Lease should be breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver shall be limited to the particular breach so waived and shall not be deemed to waive any other breach hereunder.

9.8 Application of Proceeds. All amounts derived by the Entity as a result of an Event of Default hereunder, shall be applied to the Lease Payments in order of payment date.

ARTICLE 10. MISCELLANEOUS.

10.1 Notices. Any notice to either party shall be in writing and given by delivering the same to such party in person, or by sending the same by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid, or by delivering any notice by nationally recognized overnight delivery service (such as Federal Express) for next business day delivery, to the following addresses:

To the District:	Roseville Joint Union High School District 2 Tiger Way, Roseville, CA 95678 Attention: Scott Davis Director Facilities Development
With a copy to:	1750 Cirby Way Roseville, CA 95661 Attention: Joe Landon, RJUHSD Representative
To the Entity:	_____ _____ _____ Attention: _____

Any party may change its mailing address at any time by giving written notice of such change to the other parties in the manner provided therein. All notices under this Facilities Lease shall be deemed given, received, made or communicated on the date personal delivery is effected, or if mailed or sent by overnight delivery service, on the delivery date or attempted delivery date shown in the return receipt. No party shall refuse or evade delivery of any notice.

10.2 Binding Effect. This Facilities Lease shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon The Entity and the District and their respective successors, transferees and assigns.

10.3 Severability. In the event any provision of this Facilities Lease shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof, unless elimination of such invalid provision materially alters the rights and obligations embodied in this Facilities Lease or the Site Lease.

10.4 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The Entity and the District agree that they will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for correcting any inadequate or incorrect description of the Site or the Project hereby leased or intended to be leased.

10.5 Execution in Counterparts. This Facilities Lease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

10.6 Applicable Law. This Facilities Lease shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

10.7 The Entity and District Representatives. Whenever under the provisions of this Facilities Lease the approval of the Entity or the District is required, or the Entity or the District is required to take some action at the request of the other, such approval or such request shall be given for the Entity by the Entity's Representative and for the District by the District's Representative, and any party hereto shall be authorized to rely upon any such approval or request.

10.8 Captions. The captions or headings in this Facilities Lease are for convenience only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope or intent of any provisions or Sections of this Facilities Lease.

10.9 Interpretation. It is agreed and acknowledged by District and the Entity that the provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits have been arrived at through negotiation, and that each of the parties has had a full and fair opportunity to revise portions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits and to have such provisions reviewed by legal counsel. Therefore, the normal rule of construction that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not apply in construing or interpreting this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.10 Time. Time is of the essence of each and all of the terms and provisions of this Facilities Lease and its Exhibits.

10.11 Force Majeure. Except as otherwise provided herein, a party shall be excused from the performance of any obligation imposed in this Facilities Lease and the exhibits hereto for any period and to the extent that a party is prevented from performing such obligation, in whole or in part, as a result of delays caused by the other party or third parties, other than third parties under the control or supervision of the party hereto charged with the delay, a governmental agency or entity, an act of God, war, terrorism, civil disturbance, forces of nature, fire, flood, earthquake, strikes or lockouts, and such non-performance will not be a default hereunder or a grounds for termination of this Facilities Lease.

10.12 Estoppel Certificates. Each party, within twenty (20) days after written notice from the other party, shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party in recordable form an estoppel certificate certifying that this Facilities Lease is: (i) unmodified and in full force and effect, or if there have been modifications, that the same is in full force and effect as modified and stating the modifications; (ii) the amount of the Lease Payments and any Additional Payments then owing but currently unpaid; and (iii) stating whether or not the other party is in default in the performance of any provision of this Facilities Lease, and if so, specifying each

such default of which the party may have knowledge. Each party shall only be required to certify the foregoing information to the extent that such information is truthful and accurate.

10.13 Attorneys' Fees; Disputes. In the event that either party is required to institute legal proceedings to enforce this Lease, in whole or in part, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses. The parties further agree that any action of proceeding brought to enforce the terms and conditions of this Facilities Lease shall be maintained exclusively in San Joaquin County, California.

10.14 Recitals Incorporated. The Recitals set forth at the beginning of this Facilities Lease are hereby incorporated into its terms and provisions by this reference.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Facilities Lease to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers, to be effective as of the day and year first written above.

Roseville Joint Union High School District,
A school district organized and existing under the laws
of the State of California

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Entity:

_____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Business Address:

_____

License Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____
Entity (DIR) Registration #: _____ Expiration Date: _____

Federal Tax Identification Number – _____

EXHIBIT A
THE PROJECT

Phase I:

- ***Site Work***: Installation of fire water line, revise grading, adjust/install site utilities, paving, fencing, shade canopy and other work noted within plans and specifications.

- ***Building modernization***: Install new HVAC equipment with duct & controls, remove existing roof and install new single ply roof, install building sprinkler system, install sound deadening materials, build room in existing woodshop and other work noted within plans and specifications.

Phase II:

- ***Building Modernization/Dance Studio:*** Construct new dance studio in existing space. Demolish existing slab and pour depressed slab to accommodate new sprung wood floor, new single use bathroom, construct changing rooms, sprinkler system, electrical and mechanical work and other work noted within plans and specifications.

- ***Building expansion***: Construct new structure attached to existing building to provide space for a dance program changing room and wood shop storage.

EXHIBIT B
DESCRIPTION OF THE SITE

The Site leased include all of that area inside
the (colored boundaries) on the maps shown below.

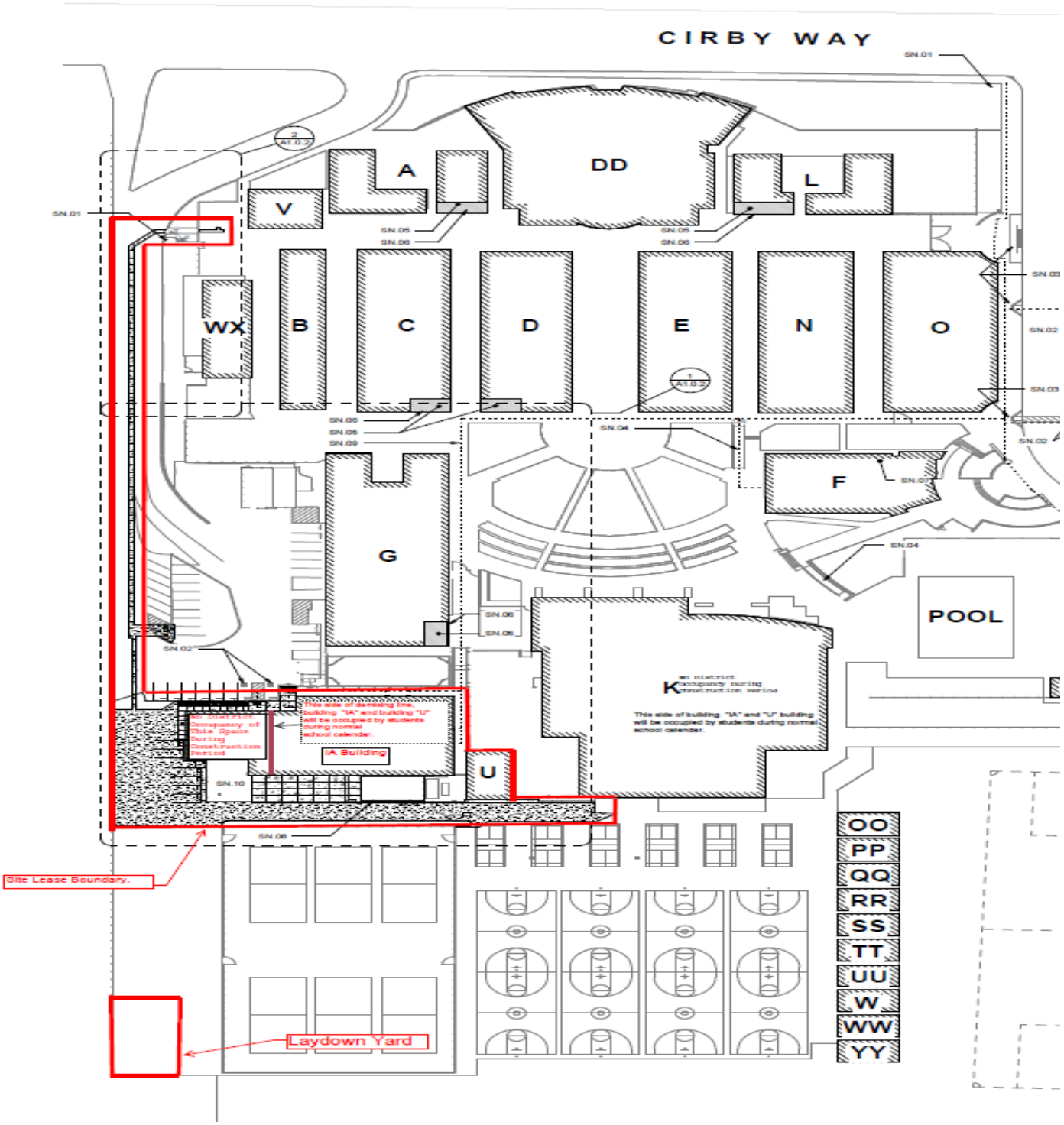


EXHIBIT C
LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

(With List of Plans, Specifications and Other Documents)

Item No	Month	Lease Payment
	Construction Phase	$
1	June 2019 Lease Payment	$
2	July 2019 Lease Payment	$
3	August 2019 Lease Payment	$
4	September 2019 Lease Payment	$
5	October 2019 Lease Payment	$
6	November 2019 Lease Payment	$
7	December 2019 Lease Payment	$
8	January 2020 Lease Payment	$
9	February 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
10	March 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
11	April 2020 Lease Payment	
12	May 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
13	June 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
14	July 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
15	**Post-Construction Phase**	
16	August 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
17	September 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
18	October 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
19	November 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
20	December 2020 Lease Payment	$ -
21	January 2021 Lease Payment	$ -
22	February 2021 Lease Payment	$ -
23	March 2021 Lease Payment	$ -
24	April 2021 Lease Payment	$ -
25	May 2021 Lease Payment	$ -
26	June 2021 Lease Payment	
27	July 2021 Lease Payment	
28	**Total Lease Payments**	$ -
29	**Contingencies/Allowances:**	
30	Specific Allowances	$ -
31	Construction Contingency	
32	District Contingency	
33	Total Contingencies/Allowances	$ -
34		
35	**TOTAL BASE RENT**	**$ -**

EXHIBIT D
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Table of Contents

Acknowledgements

Article Subject Pages

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION 1
ARTICLE 2. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS.....8
ARTICLE 3. BONDS.....10
ARTICLE 4. PERMITS, LICENSES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS 11
ARTICLE 5. INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS 12
ARTICLE 6. SUBCONTRACTORS 14
ARTICLE 7. STATE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING WAGES, HOURS, AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY 16
ARTICLE 8. SUPERVISION AND LABOR 22
ARTICLE 9. INSPECTION AND TESTING.....25
ARTICLE 10. PROTECTION OF WORKERS, PUBLIC AND PROPERTY.....29
ARTICLE 11. SUBMITTALS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND MATERIALS 34
ARTICLE 12. LEASE PAYMENTS 40
ARTICLE 13. TIME OF WORK 41
ARTICLE 14. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME 46
ARTICLE 15. CHANGES TO THE WORK 49
ARTICLE 16. NOT USED.....55
ARTICLE 17. REJECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF WORK AND MATERIALS.....56
ARTICLE 18. NOT USED.....57
ARTICLE 19. PRESERVATION AND CLEANING 58
ARTICLE 20. COMPLETION, INSPECTION, AND OCCUPANCY BY DISTRICT.....59
ARTICLE 21. PROJECT CLOSEOUT.....61
ARTICLE 22. GUARANTEES.....62
ARTICLE 23. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES.....63
ARTICLE 24. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS.....68

Division 1 – General Requirements

Section 01 11 00 – SUMMARY OF WORK

Section 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

Section 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTERNET AND TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS & PROCEDURES

Section 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Section 01 35 43 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES

Section 01 41 00 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS

Section 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL

Section 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

Section 01 61 16 – VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) RESTRICTIONS

Section 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

Section 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING

Section 01 81 13 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Roseville Joint Union High School District (the "District") and _____ (the "Entity") acknowledge the following as of the Effective Date of the Facilities Lease:

a. The District desires to have the Entity construct the following two Project phases, which are subject to Site Lease and a Facilities Lease between the District and the Entity: a) site work and fire line, paving, fencing, site utilities, HVAC upgrades, fire sprinkler system, shade canopy and other buidlng modernization work. (Phase I) and b) construction of a dance studio, building expansion, and other building modernization (Phase II);

b. The District owns the Site; and

c. The District has entered into an agreement for architectural services with respect to the design of the Project (the "Architectural Services Agreement"); and

d. To the extent required by law, construction documents for the Project, including Plans and Specifications as defined in the Facilities Lease, will be submitted to the DSA for approval; no work for which Entity is required to be licensed in accordance with Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code and for which DSA approval is required may be performed before receipt of the required DSA approval. Upon approval, those construction documents are incorporated herein by this reference; and

e. Upon commencement of construction of either construction Phase under the Plans and Specifications, the Entity will have thoroughly investigated the site conditions and reviewed the applicable Plans and Specifications to establish that there are no known problems with respect to the site conditions or the Plans and Specifications and that Entity can and will construct the Project for the Total Base Rent as set forth and defined in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, and the Entity will not seek any additional compensation whatsoever, including, without limitation, any requests based upon known site conditions, unless otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents as defined herein; and

f. The Entity is experienced in the construction of the type of facilities desired by District and will have all construction performed by firms with all necessary licenses and qualifications which are required to build and deliver the Project.

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

The definitions in the Facilities Lease have the same meanings where the terms are used herein. Additionally, the following definitions and principles of interpretation also apply:

Section 1.01. Definitions and Principles of Interpretation.
Whenever the following terms, titles, or phrases are used in the Construction Documents, the intent and meaning thereof shall be as defined in this article.

Section 1.02. Architect.
The "Architect" is the architectural firm engaged as an agent by the District to perform the services set forth in the Construction Documents. The Architect is designated by the Board of Education as the District's agent to perform all functions delegated to the Architect by the Construction Documents.

Section 1.03. Architect's Instruction Bulletin.
"Architect's Instruction Bulletins" are supplemental drawings or instructions, which may be issued as necessary from time to time to make clear or define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and Specifications. There may be a change in the Total Base Rent or Contract Phase Time involved with the work shown in the Bulletin.

Section 1.04. Board of Education
"Board of Education" shall mean the duly elected officials constituting the Board of Education of the Roseville Joint Union High School District.

Section 1.05. Change Order.
"Change Order" shall mean a written order to the Entity signed by the District and the Entity or signed unilaterally by the District, issued after execution of the Facilities Lease, authorizing a change in the Work and/or an adjustment in the Total Base Rent and/or the Contract Phase Time. A Change Order shall be memorialized as an "Amendment" to the Facilities Lease.

Section 1.06. Closeout Documents.
Documents as required to meet the requirements of final completion.

Section 1.07. Construction.
"Construction" means all labor and services necessary for the construction and delivery of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as described in the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, the Entity shall perform all Work and provide and pay for all materials, labor, tools equipment and utilities, including, but not limited to, light, water and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project pursuant to the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Section 1.08. Construction Change Directive ("Directive").
"Construction Change Directive", or "Directive" shall mean a written order to the Entity, issued after execution of the Facilities Lease, signed by the Owner or the District Representative directing a change in the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Phase Time, or both, and which shall be used in the absence of total agreement with the Entity on the terms of a

Page 1

Change Order or when time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change.

Section 1.09. Contract Change Document (CCD).

A "Contract Change Document" or "CCD" shall mean the following documents, which may be required to be submitted to DSA for approval prior to being implemented and incorporated into a Change Order: Architect's Instruction Bulletins, Construction Change Directives, Interpretations, RFI's or Substitutions. Any CCD including any change to the Plans and Specifications must be accompanied by a Form DSA-140 for a "Category A" change for which DSA approval is required or a "Category B" change for which DSA approval is not required in the professional opinion of the Architect. The Form DSA-140 shall be issued, completed, and signed by the Architect. The Entity is not authorized to proceed with any work specified on a Form DSA-140 unless and until all required approvals are received from DSA and provided to the Entity.

Section 1.10. Construction Documents.

The "Construction Documents" shall include the Plans and Specifications including any addenda, these General Construction Terms and Conditions, Change Orders, Interpretations, Directives, Supplemental Drawings, the Entity's Guarantee Form, Architects Instruction Bulletins, the Performance Bond and the Payment Bond, and other documents as defined in the Facilities Lease to be prepared and/or assembled by Architect.

Section 1.11. Construction Schedule.

The "Construction Schedule" is the schedule produced by the Entity for the construction of the Project. See Article 13 for specific requirements.

Section 1.12. Contract Time and Contract Phase Time.

"Contract Time" shall mean the period specified for completion of the Work, as set forth in the Facilities Lease and adjusted by any Change Order issued pursuant to the Construction Documents. "Contract Phase Time" shall mean the time specified in the Notice to Proceed to complete any specific Contract Phase. Extension of the Contract Phase Time may extend the Contract Time if the extension is granted on the final Phase of the Work.

Section 1.13. Contract Documents.

The "Contract Documents" include the Request for Proposals, the Entity's Proposal, the Lease Agreements, together with any exhibits, Drawings, Specifications, Schedules, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Lease Agreements, other documents listed in the Lease Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of the Lease Agreement. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Lease Agreements signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by Architect or the District. The Contract Documents do not include other documents such as bidding requirements (advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, or sample forms).

Section 1.14. Date of Completion.

The "Date of Completion" is the date certified by the District's Representative when construction of the Project Work is 100% complete, including acceptance by the Architect of all punch list corrections.

Section 1.15. Day.

Unless otherwise expressly defined, a "day" shall mean a calendar day of 24 hours, including each and every day of the year.

Section 1.16. District's Consultants

Those consultants retained by District identified in the Project Roster (or later added) who will assist District in carrying out the Project.

Section 1.17. District Representative.

"District Representative" shall mean the District's designated agent engaged to perform all functions delegated to the District Representative by the Contract Documents. The District Representative will be the Entity's primary contact during Construction of the Project.

Section 1.18. Division of the State Architect (DSA).

"Division of the State Architect" is the California State agency responsible for checking construction documents for compliance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and monitoring compliance on the construction Site. The Division of the State Architect also approves inspectors on all public school projects.

Section 1.19. Drawings

The graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents, showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams. This information may be developed and stored in a 3D or 4D model of the Project.

Section 1.20. Entity

The Lease-Leaseback Entity hired to provide the services under a Facilities Lease per Education Code sections 17406 *et seq*.

Section 1.21. Final Completion

Includes completion of all contract Work, including punch list items and final cleaning completed and all close-out documents, including as-builts and other documents required in the Facilities Lease.

Section 1.22. Interpretations.

"Interpretations" are all clarifications, additional instructions, and explanations issued by the Architect pursuant to Article 5 hereof.

Section 1.23. Materials and Equipment.

"Materials" is a generic term, which shall include all building materials, articles, supplies, and equipment delivered to the Project for incorporation into the Work. "Materials" includes everything incorporated into the Work except labor, unless otherwise noted.

"Equipment" shall mean all pre-manufactured or partially pre-assembled products or components, assembled or partially assembled before delivery to the Site(s).

Section 1.24. Notice to Proceed.

"Notice to Proceed" is the notice given to the Entity following approval of the Plans and Specifications by DSA (if required) and approval of the Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule by the Board, which

establishes the start of the construction of a Phase of the Work and the time for completion of the Phase, and authorizes the Entity to begin construction of the Phase.

Section 1.25. Not used.

Section 1.26. Product Data.

"Product Data" shall mean illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Entity to illustrate a material, product or system for some portion of the Work.

Section 1.27 . Project

The total design and construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by District or by separate contractors.

Section 1.28. Project Evaluation Criteria

Benchmarks, metrics, or standards of evaluation developed by the District, Entity, and Architect and used throughout the Project as a basis for evaluating and continuously improving Project performance.

Section 1.29. Project Inspector.

The "Project Inspector" shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an) independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of the Work by the Entity for compliance with the Construction Documents. The Project Inspector is hereby designated as an agent of the District for such purpose and no other. The Project Inspector is supervised by, and reports to, the Architect. The authority of the Project Inspector to monitor the work shall be strictly limited to that authority specified herein and in Title 24, California Code of Regulations, and no additional authority has been granted nor shall be inferred.

Section 1.30. Proposed Change Order/Work Order (PCO).

A "Proposed Change Order/Work Order" is the name given to a document issued by the Entity proposing a change to the Work and stating a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Phase Time, or both. A PCO shall be used by the Entity to respond to a Request for Proposal. A PCO is not effective to authorize the proposed change to the Work, to the Total Base Rent or to the Contract Phase Time unless it is accepted in writing by the District.

Section 1.31. Provide.

"Provide" shall mean to furnish, install, and connect complete and ready for use.

Section 1.32. Reference to Codes.

Unless otherwise noted, all references to statutes are to the laws of the State of California as codified in the various specified codes.

Section 1.33. Request for Information (RFI).

"Request for Information", or "RFI" is the name given to a document issued by the Entity seeking clarification and/or additional information regarding an aspect of the Work. The response to the RFI does not constitute authorization or direction to proceed with any changed or additional work. Changed or additional work must be separately authorized by the Owner.

1. Should the Contractor require clarification or additional information of the Contract Documents, and after the Contractor has consulted with the Project Inspector, the Contractor will

direct the request to the District Representative on a Request for Information (RFI) form. (See appendix.)

2. Each RFI will be submitted to the District Representative un-numbered. The District Representative will number each RFI sequentially and will maintain an RFI log. The Contractor shall describe on the RFI the problem or clarification being requested. The description provided should be complete and adequate to permit a written response without additional communications with the Contractor. The Contractor shall attach any related information or correspondence that may have been received from Subcontractors or vendors on the subject. In instances where the Contractor believes there may be a conflict between elements of the plans and specifications, the Contractor should identify the conflict and indicate the manner in which it interprets the Contract Documents.

3. The District Representative will review the request and take one or more of the following steps:

a. Return the request to the Contractor for additional information.

b. Forward the request to the Architect for response, copying the Project Inspector.

c. Provide response and return to the Contractor with copies to the Architect and Project Inspector.

4. The Architect or other appropriate party receiving the RFI, will attempt to provide a response to the District Representative within seven (7) calendar days of receipt. The District Representative will in turn review the response and forward it to the Contractor. Should the response to an RFI be required by a specific critical date the Contractor shall indicate that date on the RFI.

5. If the Architect's review indicates a change or revision is necessary to the Contract Documents, the Architect will prepare the appropriate drawings and/or specifications required to define the change or revision and obtain DSA approval, if necessary. These documents will be transmitted to the District Representative for review and incorporation into the Contract Documents. The District Representative will transmit the revised documents to the Contractor.

6. If the Contractor believes the clarification or direction provided by the response to the RFI will impact the cost or schedule of the Project, the Contractor shall provide prompt notification to the District Representative, according to the General Conditions. After consultation with the Architect, the District Representative may prepare a Request for Proposal, PCO/Work Order and/or Change Order (see appendix) that shall be processed as outlined in the Change Order Procedure section of the Manual.

Section 1.34. Request for Proposal (RFP).

A "Request for Proposal", or "RFP" is the name given to a document issued by the District Representative requesting pricing information and/or an adjustment in Contract Phase Time for a described scope of Work. An RFP is not a Change Order, a Directive or a direction to proceed with the scope of work described in the RFP. The Entity's response to the RFP shall be in the form of a Proposed Change Order.

Section 1.35. Samples.

"Samples" shall mean physical examples, which illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

Section 1.36. Shop Drawings.

"Shop Drawings" shall mean drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specifically prepared for the Work by the Entity or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

Section 1.37. Special Inspector.
The "Special Inspector" shall mean the person or persons employed or engaged as (an) independent contractor(s) by the District to inspect the performance of specific aspects of the work as required by Title 24, California Code of Regulations.

Section 1.38. Specifications
That portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, execution and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

Section 1.39. Subcontractor.
"Subcontractor" shall mean each person or firm who is required by law to be and who is licensed to and will perform work, labor, or render services to the Entity in or about the construction of the Work, or who, under subcontract to the Entity, fabricates and installs a portion of the Work. To the extent the term Subcontractor is referred to as if singular in number it shall include the plural and shall means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative the Subcontractor.

Section 1.40. Submittal.
"Submittal" shall include all product data, shop drawings, manufacturers' installation instructions, samples, equal or substitution requests and all other submissions that the Entity is required to make to the District and/or Architect.

Section 1.41. Substantial Completion
The stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so Owner can occupy or utilize the Project for its intended use, and only minor corrective Work remains to be performed, all required approvals, certificates of occupancy and other sign-off from any public agencies with jurisdiction have been obtained, (provided such approvals are not delayed as a result of causes unrelated to Entity's or its Subcontractors', Sub-subcontractors', or Suppliers' performance or failure to perform the Work or to satisfy its obligations under the Contract Documents) and Entity has cleaned up and removed all equipment, tools and other materials from the Work area. Entity shall secure and deliver to Owner written warranties and guaranties from its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and Suppliers bearing the date of Substantial Completion or some other date as may be agreed to by Owner and stating the period of warranty as required by the Contract Documents.

Section 1.42. Substitution.
"Substitution" shall mean a system, process, product or material similar in form or function and equal in quality and performance to that shown or specified. Note: Substitutions may be subject to DSA approval prior to fabrication or use.

Section 1.43. Supply.
"Supply" shall mean to furnish only, complete and ready for installation, including shipping, delivery, protection, and any assembly required prior to installation.

Section 1.44. Work.
The construction and services required from Entity by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by Entity to fulfill its obligations to provide a complete, usable and functional Project consistent with the design intent of the District's Architect. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

Section 1.45. Work Plan
The resource-loaded Work Plan prepared by Entity (or any other party as requested by the District) depicting the activities to be accomplished in each phase of the Project and the anticipated labor (and resulting personnel costs), together with anticipated Reimbursable Expenses.

ARTICLE 2. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

Section 2.01. General Intent of Construction Documents.

It is the overriding intent of the Construction Documents that the work performed shall result in a complete and operable project in satisfactory condition for occupancy, with all mechanical equipment in functional operating condition and fit for the use for which it is intended, and which complies in all respects with the Construction Documents. No extra compensation will be allowed for anything omitted but fairly implied to be included in the Construction Documents.

Section 2.02. Labor and Materials.

Unless otherwise provided in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, light, heat, utilities, transportation and other facilities and services necessary for the execution and completion of the Work in accordance with the Construction Documents, whether or not specifically described herein, as long as same is reasonably inferable there from as being necessary to produce the intended results, whether temporary or permanent, and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

Section 2.03. Complementary Feature of Various Parts of Construction Documents.

The Construction Documents, including the specifications and plans and drawings, are complementary and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. In case of conflict, large scale (detail) drawings shall govern over small-scale drawings, the Specifications shall govern over the Plans except as noted below, and subsequent addenda, Interpretations, or Change Orders shall govern over the original documents, unless a different order of precedence is noted elsewhere in conjunction with a specific portion of the documents.

In case of conflict between the Plans and Specifications, the Plans shall govern in matters of quantity, the Specifications in matters of quality. In case of conflict within the Plans involving quantities or within the Specifications involving quality, the greater quantity and the higher quality shall be provided.

Where on any drawing a portion of the Work is drawn out and the remainder is indicated in outline, the drawn-out parts shall apply to all other like portions of the Work. Where ornament or other detail is indicated as starting, such detail shall be continued throughout the courses or parts in which it occurs and shall also apply to other similar parts in the Work, unless otherwise indicated.

Scale drawings, full-size details, and specifications are intended to be fully coordinated and to agree. Where not specifically stated otherwise, all work and materials necessary for each unit of construction, even though only briefly mentioned or indicated, shall be furnished and installed fully and completely, including, but not limited to, the manufacturer's instructions and/or recommendations.

Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a trade association standard, or other similar standards, shall comply with the requirements in the latest approved revision thereof and any amendments or supplements thereto in effect on the Effective Date, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in such reference. The standards referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

Section 2.04. Ownership and Use of Documents.
The Plans and Specifications prepared by the Architect are and shall remain the property of the District.

Section 2.05. Written Notice.
Written notice may be accomplished by personal delivery, United States mail, overnight mail, facsimile, e-mail (with confirmation of receipt), or any other form of commercially accepted communication. The written notice shall become effective upon delivery. Delivery is complete when the notice is hand delivered to Entity's home office, job-site office, or to Entity's superintendent; or when the facsimile transmission is complete if completed by 5:00 p.m. on a business day, or otherwise on the following business day; or when an e-mail return receipt is sent; or two business days after mailing by U.S. mail; or upon actual delivery as evidenced by a delivery receipt.

Section 2.06. Not Used.

Section 2.07. Rights and Remedies.
The duties and obligations of the Entity imposed by the Construction Documents and the rights and remedies of the parties available hereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of any duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

The failure of the District, the District's Representative, the Project Inspector or the Architect to insist in any one or more instances upon the strict performance of any one or more of the provisions of the Construction Documents or to exercise any right herein contained or provided by law, shall not be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the performance of such provision or right(s) or of the right to subsequently demand such strict performance or exercise such right(s) and the rights shall continue unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE 3. BONDS

Section 3.01. Bonds: Time to Submit.
Within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed for Phase I, the Entity shall furnish and deliver to the District bonds as set forth below in Sections 3.03 and 3.04. Within ten (10) days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed for construction Phase II, if issued, the amounts of the bonds shall be adjusted, or new bonds shall be provided, to reflect the increased TBR.

Section 3.02. Qualifications of Surety.
All bonds shall be duly executed by a responsible corporate surety listed in the current version of the United States Department of the Treasury circular entitled "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies," admitted by the State of California Department of Insurance to do business in the State of California and acceptable to District.

Section 3.03. Performance Bond.
The Entity shall submit a faithful Performance Bond on the form provided by the District, conditioned upon the faithful performance by the Entity of all requirements of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. The amount of the bond shall be in a sum no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent for the Project.

Section 3.04. Labor and Materials Payment Bond.
The Entity shall also submit a bond on the form provided by the District, which in all respects complies with Civil Code sections 3247-3252, inclusive. This bond, hereinafter referred to as a "Payment Bond," shall be in a sum no less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent for the Project.

Section 3.05. Additional Bonding Requirements.
All bonds submitted shall include the following:

1. Full name and address of the Entity, Surety, and District
2. Effective Date of the Facilities Lease
3. Total Base Rent
4. Project name and address
5. Signature of the Entity
6. Corporate Seal if Applicable
7. Signature of authorized Surety representative
8. Notarization of the Entity and Surety
9. Power of Attorney
10. Local contact for Surety, with name, phone number, and address to which legal notices may be sent

ARTICLE 4. PERMITS, LICENSES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS

Section 4.01. Basic Standard.

The Entity shall conduct the Work so that all laws and ordinances for the protection of the public and the workers shall be obeyed fully both by the Entity and by all Subcontractors on the Site.

The Entity shall comply with the requirements of the California State Licensing Board and have a valid contractor's license, which is to be active and maintained in "Good Standing" throughout full completion of the Project.

The Entity, and any used subcontractor shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 prior to executing any contract or engaging in any work, whichever is earlier, that involves the performance of any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout the term of this Contract.

Section 4.02. Permits.

The District shall pay all fees required by the Division of the State Architect, Department of General Services, State of California. The District shall reimburse the Entity for specific construction permits related exclusively to the project and/or project location that could include but are not limited to encroachment permits, water usage permits, meter permits, fire alarm permits, elevator permits, confined space and special work permits, storm water permits, erosion control permits and any applicable State, County or City permits related to agency inspections, utility connection fees, encroachment permits, utility service charges other than temporary utility charges unless otherwise indicated, necessary for the completion of the Work. All other fees and permits shall be at the expense of the Entity. Proper documentation of fee, permit, and utility service charges shall be submitted to the District through the District's Representative. No mark-up shall be allowed the Entity on these reimbursable charges.

The Entity shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public authority bearing on the performance of the Work.

Except as provided above, the District shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for the Construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

Section 4.03. Compliance with Laws and Regulations.

The Entity shall keep itself fully informed of and shall observe and shall conduct its operations so as to comply with, and shall cause any and all persons, firms, or corporations employed by it or under it to observe and comply with all federal and state laws, and county or municipal ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the Work, or the materials used in the Work, or in any way affect the conduct of the Work.

All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, latest Edition of Title 24, Parts 1-5 and 9, California Code of Regulations, and Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during construction.

ARTICLE 5. INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Section 5.01. Sections of Plans and Specifications.

For convenience, the Plans and Specifications in the Construction Documents are arranged in several sections, but this separation shall not be considered as the limits of the work required of any separate trade. The terms and conditions of the work to be performed by any Subcontractor are strictly between the Entity and the Subcontractor.

Section 5.02. Diagrammatic Drawings.

Drawings showing the locations of equipment, wiring, piping, etc., unless dimensioned, are diagrammatic, and conditions will not always permit their installation in the exact location shown. In such event, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative and obtain an Interpretation before proceeding with the work in question. Unless there is a material increase in the Entity's scope of Work, installation as specified in the Interpretation shall be without any additional compensation to the Entity. Any work done after discovery of the issue, until authorization to proceed based on the Interpretation provided will be done at the Entity's risk.

Section 5.03. Interpretation and Additional Instructions.

To the extent that the need for clarification does arise, the party seeking clarification should first raise the issue either in a face-to-face conversation or via telephone with the Architect. The initial conversation shall describe the issue, identify the area affected, and request the clarification needed. If the parties to that conversation resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they shall also agree on how the clarification shall be documented. If the parties to that conversation are not able to resolve the issue in the course of that conversation, they shall agree on how the issue will be resolved (who, will do what, by when) and shall agree which of them will notify the District concerning the issue and the plan for resolution. It is the parties' goal that RFI's will only be issued to document solutions, rather than raise questions that have not previously been the subject of a conversation. To the extent that resolution of the issue may affect progress of the Work, the issue shall be included in the schedule updates.

Should the Entity proceed with the work affected before receipt of instructions from the Architect, and, in the case of a change to the Work, before authorization to proceed, it shall remove and replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance therewith, and it shall be responsible for any resultant damage, defect, or added cost, without an extension of the Contract Phase Time.

Section 5.04. Architect's Instruction Bulletins and Drawings.

In addition to the drawings incorporated in the Construction Documents, the Architect may furnish such supplemental drawings or instructions from time to time as may be necessary to make clear or to define in greater detail the intent of the Plans and Specifications. In furnishing additional drawings or instructions, the Architect shall have the authority to make minor changes in the Work, not involving any extra cost, and not inconsistent with the overall design of the Project. Any Architect's Instruction Bulletin including a change to the Plans and Specifications must be accompanied by a Form DSA-140. If extra cost is known to be involved, and time permits, these instructions will be accompanied by a RFP. The Entity shall have up to ten (10) to respond to the RFP in the form of a Proposed Change Order which shall be accompanied by the supplemental drawings or instructions signed by the Entity. Upon approval of the PCO, the supplemental drawings or instructions shall become a part of the Construction Documents; the Entity shall make its Work conform to them. If time does not permit the processing of a Change Order, the supplemental drawings or instructions will be accompanied by a Construction Change Directive.

Section 5.05. Notification of Disagreement Regarding Scope of Work.

When the Entity does not agree that work due to an Interpretation or supplemental drawing or instruction is within the scope of the Construction Documents, the Entity shall nevertheless perform such work without delay. Within seven (7) days after receipt of the Interpretation or instruction, the Entity shall submit a Proposed Change Order to the District's Representative specifying in detail in what particulars the construction requirements were exceeded and the change in cost resulting therefrom. **Failure of the Entity to provide timely written notice waives the Entity's right to claim that the Interpretation or Architect's Instruction Bulletin constitutes a change to the Contract Documents.** The District's Representative shall then determine whether the work should be covered by a contingency or allowance per Section 4.4.2.4 or an amendment to the Total Base Rent is warranted. Change Orders shall be issued in accordance with Article 15 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions. The time during which the request is pending shall not affect the Contract Phase Time.

Section 5.06. As-Built Drawings and Specifications.

The Entity shall maintain a hard copy or PDF master set of red line Drawings and Specifications at the applicable Site which shall be updated weekly to reflect current as-built conditions of the Project as the Work progresses. The information to be recorded by the Entity will be determined by the Architect, and the Entity will be responsible for preparing the final, reproducible as-built drawings. The Entity's as-built information shall be clear and legible, and at a minimum, the following information shall be inserted and dimensioned on those Drawings and Specifications, in RED, by the Entity: the exact horizontal and vertical location of all installations in their finished condition, including all electrical, plumbing and mechanical installations; all changes in construction, materials and installed equipment; posting of all issued addenda, Request for Information (RFI) signed by the Architect and Architect's Instruction Bulletins with back-up to the bid documents in all applicable locations along with adequate dimensional data, both horizontal and vertical, to allow location of covered installations; the identification of each change authorized by Directive, and the number of that Directive. The updated drawings and specifications shall be available for review by the District Representative and the Inspector. If as-builts are marked up in PDF format, the file shall be made available remotely in a manner acceptable to the District Representative and Inspector.

Written confirmation from the District Representative that the as-builts have been properly updated weekly shall be submitted with each pay application request, and the existence of such properly updated as-builts shall be a condition precedent to payment. Failure to comply with the preparation and submission of as-builts may result in the District withholding the current lease payment.

As a condition to certification of final completion, the Entity shall provide signed and dated original as-built drawings and specifications in a PDF color format, with a resolution of 600 DPI and each plan sheet and specification section bookmarked by name, number or title, together with all additional information requested by the Architect to enable the Architect to prepare a set of final, reproducible as-built drawings and specifications. Timely submission of complete as-built documents shall be a condition precedent to certification of final completion. Delays in the submission of complete as-built documents may subject the Entity to liquidated damages.

ARTICLE 6. SUBCONTRACTORS

Section 6.01. Subcontracting.

The Entity shall give personal attention to the fulfillment of the Construction Documents and all Work of the Project and shall control the Work.

If the Entity subcontracts any Work to be performed or materials to be supplied pursuant to this Agreement, the Entity shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and/or omissions of such subcontractor or supplier and of the persons either directly or indirectly employed or engaged as subcontractors by such subcontractor or supplier as it is for its own acts and omissions.

The Entity shall bind every Subcontractor or supplier, and every subcontractor of a Subcontractor, by the terms of the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall be responsible to ensure that each of its Subcontractors has an active contractor's license pertaining to its classification of work maintained in "good standing" from commencement of the Subcontractor's work through final completion of the Project.

All Subcontractors shall be registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 before performing any public work contract that is subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code, and shall maintain current registration throughout through final completion of the Project.

The Entity shall not perform work on the Project with a Subcontractor who is ineligible to perform work on public works project pursuant to Labor Code sections 1725.5, 1777.1, or 1777.7.

Section 6.02. Compliance with Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq*.

The Entity must comply with Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq*, including without limitation making an enforceable commitment to the District's governing board that the Entity and all subcontractors at every tier will use a skilled and trained workforce to perform all work on the Project that falls within an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades. In compliance with that requirement, prior to the District approving the Facilities Lease, the Entity must have provided to District's governing board either a) the Entity's certification and agreement that the Entity and its subcontractors at every tier will comply with the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq*. and that the Entity will provide the District's governing board, on a monthly basis while the Project is being performed, a report demonstrating that the Entity and its subcontractors are in compliance with these requirements, or b) evidence that the Entity has entered into a project labor agreement that includes the requirements of Education Code section 17407.5 and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* and that will bind the Entity and all its subcontractors at every tier performing on the Project.

Section 6.03. Disputes Between Subcontractors and/or the Entity.

If, through acts or neglect on the part of the Entity, including failure to supervise and control its subcontractors or suppliers, any other contractor, subcontractor or supplier, or worker suffers loss or damage, the Entity agrees to resolve any resulting dispute with such other contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or worker by agreement, arbitration or litigation, if such other contractor, subcontractor, or worker shall assert any claim against the District or any of its officers, agents, or employees, on account of any damage alleged to have been so sustained.

In the event of the receipt of any such claim, the District shall notify the Entity, who shall defend, indemnify, and save harmless the District and all of its officers, agents, and employees against any such claim.

Section 6.04. Dealings with Subcontractors.

Nothing contained in the Construction Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor or supplier and the District or any of its representatives, nor shall the Facilities Lease or the Construction Documents be construed to be for the benefit of any Subcontractor or supplier.

Section 6.05. Termination of Unsatisfactory Subcontractors.

When any portion of the Work that has been subcontracted by the Entity is not being prosecuted in a satisfactory manner, or when materials supplied do not conform to the Construction Documents, the District may direct the Entity to discharge the subcontractor or supplier.

Any Subcontractor or supplier that is discharged shall not again be employed on this Project.

Section 6.06. Payment of Subcontractors and Suppliers.

The Entity shall make all payments to Subcontractors and suppliers as expeditiously and timely as possible, consistent with any applicable law so as to prevent any stop notices, liens or claims from being filed against the District or the Site(s). Provided that the District has not withheld payments contrary to the provisions of the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions or law, the Entity shall indemnify, defend and hold the District harmless from any claims or actions which allege that any Subcontractor or supplier was not paid with respect to the Project, except for claims resulting from dispute between District and Entity. Election to bond subcontractors and include the cost of subcontractor bond in the TBR is Entity's with prior approval of the District.

Section 6.07. Subguard.

To the extent the Entity obtains subguard insurance and includes the premiums in the Total Base Rent, the Entity shall refund to the District at the completion of the Project any savings in the premiums.

ARTICLE 7. STATE REQUIREMENTS REGARDING WAGES, HOURS, AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Section 7.01. Prevailing Wage Rate; Notice.

As provided under Labor Code Sections 1726-1861, the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) of the State of California has determined the prevailing rate of wages in the locality in which the work on the project is to be performed for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute this Contract. The prevailing rates so determined are on file with the District, and they are available for public inspection. They also may be obtained on the Internet at http://www.dir.ca.gov/DIR/S&R/statistics_research.html. Those prevailing wage rates hereby are incorporated in this agreement and made a part hereof.

The Entity shall obtain and post copies of these prevailing wage rates in a prominent place at the job site, in accordance with the regulations of the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. The Entity shall post on the jobsite a Notice containing the following language:

> This public works project is subject to monitoring and investigative activities by the Department of Industrial Relations ("DIR"), State of California. This Notice is intended to provide information to all workers employed in the execution of the contract for public work and to all contractors and other persons having access to the job site to enable the DIR to ensure compliance with and enforcement of prevailing wage laws on public works projects.
>
> The prevailing wage laws require that all workers be paid at least the minimum hourly wage as determined by the Director of Industrial Relations for the specific classification (or type of work) performed by workers on the project. These rates are listed on a separate job site posting of minimum prevailing rates required to be maintained by the public entity which awarded the public works contract. Complaints concerning nonpayment of the required minimum wage rates to workers on this project may be filed with the DIR at any office of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE").
> Local Office Telephone Number: _____
>
> Complaints should be filed in writing immediately upon discovery of any violations of the prevailing wage laws due to the short period of time following the completion of the Project that the DIR may take legal action against those responsible.
>
> Complaints should contain details about the violations alleged (for example, wrong rate paid, not all hours paid, overtime rate not paid for hours worked in excess of 8 per day or 40 per week, etc) as well as the name of the employer, the public entity which awarded the public works contract, and the location and name of the project.

> For general information concerning the prevailing wage laws and how to file a complaint concerning any violation of these prevailing wage laws, you may contact any DLSE office. Complaint forms are also available at the DIR website found at: www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/PublicWorks.html.

Section 7.02. Payment of Prevailing Wage Rates.

Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1772, workers employed by contractors or subcontractors in the execution of any contract for public work are deemed to be employed upon public work as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720-1725. Therefore, the Entity shall pay, and shall cause all subcontractors, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to pay not less than the specified prevailing wage rates to all workers employed in the execution of this Contract.

In accordance with Labor Code Section 1775, the Entity shall monitor the payment of the specified general prevailing rate of per diem wages by subcontractors to employees by periodic review of the certified payrolls of the subcontractors.

Section 7.03. Wage Rate for Crafts Not Listed.

The responsibility to check prevailing wage rates is the Entity's. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773, the Entity may file with the Director of DIR or the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement ("DLSE") a petition to review a determination of any rate or rates made by the Director of DIR. The Entity may also petition the Director of DIR to make a determination for a particular craft, classification or type of work not covered by a general determination. Pending the review or determination, the wages may be assumed to be those in the applicable collective bargaining agreement, but no adjustment in the Total Base Rent shall be made if such assumption is incorrect.

Section 7.04. Records of Hours Worked and Wages.

The Entity shall keep, and shall cause all subcontractors on the Project to keep, certified payroll records of the hours and wages of all employees employed on the Project, and those records shall be open at all times for inspection by the District and/or the Division of Labor Statistics and Enforcement, in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. The certified payroll records shall be submitted to DIR including all required information and including, at a minimum, the following information: the name, address, social security number, work classification, dates of payroll period, straight time, and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each journeyman, apprentice, worker, or other employee employed by the Entity and/or each subcontractor in connection with the Work.

If the District requests copies of the certified payroll records, then the Entity and/or any subcontractor must provide the requested records within ten (10) days of the request. In the event that the Entity and/or any subcontractor fails to submit certified payroll records within ten (10) calendar days of a request from the District for the records, then the Entity and/or the subcontractor shall, as a penalty, forfeit one hundred dollars ($100) per calendar day, per worker, until strict compliance is effectuated. These penalties shall be withheld from lease payments then due and/or to become due. The Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully complied with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

The Entity shall not carry on its payrolls any person not actually employed by the Entity, including without limitation employees of any subcontractor. The Entity shall show on its payrolls all persons actually

employed by the Entity on the Project, in any capacity. The Entity shall cause all subcontractors on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to comply with this Section.

In accordance with Government Code Section 8546.7, or any amendments thereto, all books, records, and files of the Entity, or any subcontractor connected with the performance of this Contract, shall be subject to examination and audit by the Auditor General for a period of three (3) years after final payment. The Entity shall preserve and cause all subcontractors to preserve such books, records and files for the audit period.

Section 7.05. Additional Requirements for Labor Compliance.

The Entity shall comply with all applicable and current requirements of the DIR and the DLSE, including without limitation the following additional requirements, and shall cause all subcontractors on the Project, whether under contract with the Entity or under contract with any Subcontractor, to comply. The records kept by the Contactor and all subcontractors of the hours and wages of all employees employed on Project also shall be open at all times for inspection by the DIR and DLSE, in accordance with Sections 1776 and 1812 of the Labor Code. Such records shall be furnished electronically to the Labor Commissioner of the DIR monthly, unless more frequent submission is required herein, and shall be furnished within 10 days of any separate request by the DIR or DLSE. Payroll records shall be furnished in a format prescribed by the DIR and uploaded into the electronic certified payroll reporting (eCPR) system.

On a random basis and at such other times as it deems appropriate, the DIR also may confirm the accuracy of payroll reports, including by corroboration of information in payroll reports through independent sources, including without limitation worker interviews, examination of any time and pay records found within the definition of "Payroll Records" in section 16000 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations, direct verification of "Employer Payments" (as defined at section 16000 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations) through third-party recipients of those payments, or any other legal and reasonable method of corroboration. As part of its confirmation process, the DIR may require the Entity and any of its subcontractors to furnish for inspection itemized statements prepared in accordance with Labor Code Section 226. The DIR may conduct random confirmation based on a recognized statistical sampling of the records submitted.

The DIR may conduct in-person inspection(s) at the site or Site at which the Work of the Project is being performed ("On-Site Visits"). On-Site Visits may include visual inspection of required job site notices, including but not limited to (1) the determination(s) of the Director of DIR of the prevailing wage rate of per diem wages required to be posted at each job site in compliance with Labor Code Section 1773.2; (2) the Notice of pay days and time and place of payment required by Labor Code Section 207; and (3) any other notices prescribed by law. On-Site Visits may also include inspections of records, inspections of the work site and observation of work activities, interviews of workers and others involved with the Project, and any other activities deemed necessary by the DIR to ensure compliance with prevailing wage requirements. Under Labor Code Section 90, the Labor Commissioner and his deputies and agents shall have free access to any construction site or other place of labor and may obtain any information or statistics pertaining to the lawful duties of the Labor Commissioner, including but not limited to evidence of compliance with Labor Code Section 226 (itemized wage statements for employees) and other laws enforced by the Labor Commissioner.

In accordance with Section 16463 of Title 8 of the California Code of Regulations ("8 CCR Section 16463"), the District may, on its own or if required by the Labor Commissioner, withhold funds due to the Entity when payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The amount withheld shall be those payments due or estimated to be due to the Entity or subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate, plus any additional amount that the Labor Commissioner has reasonable cause to believe may be needed to cover a back wage and penalty assessment against the Entity or subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate. The Entity shall cease all payments to a subcontractor whose payroll records are delinquent or inadequate until the Labor Commissioner provides notice that the subcontractor has cured the delinquency or deficiency. When payments are withheld under 8 CCR Section 16463, the Labor Commissioner will provide the Entity and subcontractor, if applicable, with immediate written notice that includes all of the following: (1) a statement that payments are being withheld due to delinquent or inadequate payroll records, and that identifies what records are missing or states why records that have been submitted are deemed inadequate; (2) specifies what amounts the District has been directed to withhold; and (3) informs the Entity or subcontractor of the right to request an expedited hearing to review the withholding of payments under Labor Code Section 1742, limited to the issue of whether the records are delinquent or inadequate or the Labor Commissioner has exceeded his or her authority under 8 CCR Section 16463. Where the violation is by a subcontractor, the Entity shall be notified of the nature of the violation and reference shall be made to Entity's rights to withhold or recover payments from the subcontractor under Labor Code Section 1729. The withholdings under 8 CCR Section 16463 do not preclude assessment of penalties under Labor Code Section 1776(g) for failure to timely comply with a written request for certified payroll records, as set forth below.

Section 7.06. Underpayment of Wages.

The Entity agrees that in the event of underpayment of wages to any employee on the Project, whether by the Entity or any subcontractor on the Project, the District may retain from payments due to the Entity, an amount sufficient to pay such worker the difference between the wages required to be paid by the DIR, and the wages actually paid such worker for the total number of hours worked, plus any penalties and forfeitures. The District may disburse such retention to such employees.

Section 7.07. Apprentices.

Attention is directed to the provisions of Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by the Entity or any subcontractor.

The Entity and all subcontractors on the Project shall comply with the requirements of Sections 1777.5 and Section 1777.6 of the Labor Code in the employment of apprentices. Violation of these requirements shall subject the Entity and/or subcontractor to the penalties set forth in Section 1777.7 of the Labor Code and/or otherwise provided by law or Contract.

Attention is directed to the provisions of Section 17407.5 of the Education Code and Public Contract Code sections 2600 *et seq.* with respect to the requirement that the Entity and its subcontractors at any level employ on the Project apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations.

Information relative to apprentice standards, wage schedules, and other requirements may be obtained from the Director of Industrial Relations, ex-officio the Administrator of Apprenticeship, San Francisco, California, from the Division of Apprenticeship Standards or its branch offices, and/or on the DLSR

website at www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD. Apprentices employed on the Project must at all times work with or be under the direct supervision of a journeyman or journeymen.

Section 7.08. Penalties.

In accordance with Articles 2 and 3, Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, particularly Sections 1775, 1776, 1777.7 and 1813, the Entity shall forfeit to District as a penalty the sum specified below, over and above any retention or withholds otherwise authorized by the agreement, as follows:

A. Up to two hundred dollars ($200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the applicable prevailing wages for any work done by him/her under this Contract or under any subcontract on the Project, with the amount to be determined by the Labor Commissioner in accordance with the considerations set forth in Labor Code section 1775. If a worker employed by a subcontractor on the Project is paid less than the prevailing wages by the subcontractor, the Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment if the Entity can demonstrate that it did not have knowledge of that failure of the subcontractor to pay the prevailing wages and that it strictly complied with the requirements of Labor Code Section 1775(b).

B. Twenty-five dollars ($25) for each worker employed in the execution of this agreement by the Entity or by any subcontractor on the Project for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Article 3.

C. Failure to provide certified payroll records to the District or to the Labor Commissioner within ten (10) calendar days of a request, shall, in addition to resulting in a withholding of payments due, result in a penalty in the amount of one hundred dollars ($100) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker until strict compliance is effectuated. The Entity is not subject to this penalty assessment due to the failure of a subcontractor to comply with these requirements if the Entity can demonstrate that it has fully complied with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776.

D. Knowing violation of Labor Code Section 1777.5 shall yield a penalty in an amount not exceeding one hundred dollars ($100) for each full calendar day of non-compliance. A contractor or subcontractor who knowingly commits a second or subsequent violation of Section 1777.5 within a three-year period, where noncompliance results in apprenticeship training not being provided as required, shall forfeit as a civil penalty the sum of no more than three hundred dollars ($300) for each full calendar day of noncompliance.

Section 7.09. Hours of Work; Approval of Schedules.

Eight (8) hours of labor constitutes a legal day's work, and forty (40) hours constitutes a legal work week. No worker employed at any time by the Entity, or by any subcontractor upon the Project, shall be required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day or forty (40) hours in any one week, except as provided in Labor Code Sections 1810 through 1815.

Overtime shall be paid at the rate of not less than one and one-half (1-1/2) times the basic rate of pay, or at such other rate as stated on the applicable Determination issued by the DIR, or as may be required by applicable statutes or collective bargaining agreements.

The District reserves the right to approve or disapprove the days scheduled for work, and the hours during which work is in progress.

Section 7.10. Compliance with State Anti-Discrimination Laws.

The Entity shall comply with Section 1735 of the Labor Code, which provides as follows:

> "A contractor shall not discriminate in the employment of persons upon public works on any basis listed in subdivision (a) of Section 12940 of the Government Code, as those bases are defined in Sections 12926 and 12926.1 of the Government Code, except as otherwise provided in Section 12940 of the Government Code. Every contractor for public works who violates this section is subject to all the penalties imposed for a violation of this chapter."

Section 7.11. Workers' Compensation Insurance.

The Entity shall provide, at all times in which it is providing or performing any work on the Project, at its sole cost and expense, workers' compensation insurance for all of the employees engaged in work for the Project. In case any of the Entity's work is sublet, the Entity shall require the Subcontractor similarly to provide workers' compensation insurance for all the latter's employees. Any class of employee or employees not covered by a Subcontractor's insurance shall be covered by the Entity's insurance. In case any class of employees engaged in work on or at the Site of the Project is not protected under Workers' Compensation laws, the Entity shall provide or shall cause a Subcontractor to provide, adequate insurance coverage for the protection of such employee, not otherwise protected. The Entity shall file with the District certificates of its insurance protecting workmen. The Entity is required to secure payment of compensation to its employees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code.

ARTICLE 8. SUPERVISION AND LABOR

Section 8.01. Supervision Procedures.

The Entity shall supervise and direct the Work using its best skill and attention. The Entity shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, all subcontractors and their agents and employees and other persons performing any of the Work.

The Entity shall not be relieved from its obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents either by the activities or duties of the Architect or the District's Representative in their administration of the Project or by inspections, tests or approvals (or the lack thereof) required or performed under Article 9 by persons other than the Entity.

Section 8.02. Skilled Labor.

All non-apprentice labor shall have the skills of a journeyperson in the applicable trade. All workmanship shall be of the highest quality and finish in all respects.

All of the workers on the Project must be either "skilled journeypersons" or apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations ("Chief"). A "skilled journeyperson" is a worker that either a) graduated from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was approved by the Chief or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor, or b) has at least as many hours of on-the-job experience in the applicable occupation as would be required to graduate from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that is approved by the Chief. In addition, the following percentages of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the Project must be graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was either approved by the Chief pursuant to Section 3075 of the Labor Code or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor:

- For work performed by an acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, or tile layer, setter, or finisher: thirty percent (30%) or more;
- For all others except teamsters, beginning January 1, 2019: fifty percent (50%) or more; and
- For all others except teamsters, beginning January 1, 2020 and thereafter: sixty percent (60%) or more.

The requirement that the specified percentage of skilled journeypersons be graduates of an apprenticeship program shall not apply to work performed by teamsters. For an apprenticeable occupation in which no apprenticeship program had been approved by the Chief before January 1, 1995, up to one-half of the graduation percentage requirements above may be satisfied by skilled journeypersons who commenced working in the apprenticeable occupation before the Chief's approval of an apprenticeship program for that occupation in the County in which the Project is located.

In addition to relying upon the Department of Apprenticeship Standards website for proof of journeymen graduated from DIR-approved apprenticeship programs, the Entity and its subcontractors

may rely upon Union hiring hall representation that it holds a valid apprenticeship certificate for its dispatched members, which Union hiring hall representation shall be in writing and maintained by the Entity.

Section 8.03. No Tenancy.

All workers, subcontractors, or subcontractors' representatives are admitted to the Site only for the proper execution of the Work, and have no tenancy.

Section 8.04. Dismissal of Unsatisfactory Employees.

The Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among all employees including compliance with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Site and shall not employ on the Work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the assigned task as defined in Section 8.02. The Entity shall remove, or cause a subcontractor to remove from the Project, any incompetent employee, or any employee not skilled for the type of work required as defined in Section 8.02, or any employee who does not comply with the District Guidelines for Conduct on School Site. The District may require that the Entity immediately remove from the Work any employee for cause.

Section 8.05. Personal Attention and Superintendence; Entity's Agent.

The Entity shall supervise the Work to the end that it shall be faithfully prosecuted. The Entity shall at all times while the Entity's scope of work is in progress keep a full-time superintendent who is fully empowered to act as agent for the Entity on the Site. The Entity shall advise the District in writing of its agent prior to the start of any work. The Entity shall be responsible for the faithful observation of all instructions delivered to its authorized agent(s).

Section 8.06. Not Used.

Section 8.07. Entity's Coordination of Work.

The District reserves the right to do other work in connection with the Project by separate contract or otherwise, including, without limitation, with respect to installing relocatable buildings. The District shall give the Entity written notice at least thirty (30) days in advance of any work to be done by the District's contractors, agents or employees. The Entity and the District shall at all times conduct their work so as to impose no hardship on the other and shall coordinate with each other so that no delays or discrepancies shall result in the whole Project.

Section 8.08. Fingerprinting.

Education Code section 45125.1 applies to this Agreement. Entity shall, prior to commencement of Work, require any person affiliated with Entity (or, in appropriate cases, himself or herself) to be fingerprinted by the Department of Justice ("DOJ") if that person will have unsupervised access to school campuses. Upon verification from DOJ that those persons fingerprinted have no record of a serious or violent felony, Entity will so certify by signing and submitting to the Governing Board of District the certification in the form provided by the District. In addition, Entity shall submit the names of those persons who have received clearance and are authorized to have unsupervised access to school campuses on a form provided by the District. Any person whose name is not on the cleared list may not have such access. In that case, Entity must make arrangements with District for appropriate access. No person with a violent or serious felony as reported by DOJ may have access to the school campuses.

Failure to comply with these terms, or permitting unsupervised access by an employee whose name has

not been cleared by DOJ as certified by Entity shall constitute grounds for termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9. INSPECTION AND TESTING

Section 9.01. Inspection.
Inspection shall be provided as required under CCR Title 24, latest Edition. All inspection costs will be paid for by the District, including special inspection required by Title 24, except as noted otherwise below. A list of required inspections for the Project is included in the Construction Documents.

The Project Inspector shall be approved by the District, DSA, the Architect and the Structural Engineer. The Project Inspector will be employed by the District and will perform all inspections in accordance with Title 24, parts 1-5.

Section 9.02. Authority of Project Inspector; Stop Work Notices.
The designated Project Inspector shall be considered to be a representative of the District. It is the Project Inspector's duty to inspect the Work.

The Project Inspector shall have the authority to order the work designated for inspection stopped if a determination is made that work is proceeding in violation of the Construction Documents or any orders issued by the District, District's Representative, or Architect. The failure of the Project Inspector to order the work stopped does not excuse Entity from complying with the Construction Documents for that work.

Upon issuing a stop work notice, the Project Inspector shall notify the Architect, who shall review the work in question and determine whether it does or does not comply with the Construction Documents. The decision of the Architect shall be final, subject to the dispute resolution provisions in Article 23. The Entity shall thereafter comply with the instructions of the Architect regarding corrections needed to cure the defect. The suspended work shall be resumed only when the instructions are fulfilled. The Entity shall not be entitled to an extension of time in the event of such suspension of work if the stop work notice is determined to be validly supported by facts.

Section 9.03. Effect of Inspections.
Neither the final inspection and payment, nor any interim inspection or payment shall relieve the Entity of its obligation to fulfill the Work of the Project as required by the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents.

Any work, materials or equipment not meeting the requirements and intent of the Construction Documents may be rejected, and unsuitable work or materials shall be made good, notwithstanding the fact that such work or materials may previously have been inspected and/or payment therefore may have been made.

Section 9.04. Inspection of Completed Work.
Should the District's Representative or the Architect determine that it is necessary or advisable to make an inspection of work already completed at any time before final inspection and acceptance of the Work, by removing or exposing any work, the Entity shall, upon instruction of the District's Representative, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and materials to do so. If the work is found to be defective in any respect due to the fault of the Entity or any subcontractor, the Entity shall bear all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, the work is found to meet the requirements of the Construction Documents, the additional cost of labor and material necessarily involved in the examination and replacement shall be allowed the Entity and a Change Order shall be issued for such cost and any time extension justified by delays to the critical path.

Section 9.05. Notice to District of Inspection.
Where the Construction Documents, instructions by the Project Inspector, District's Representative or the Architect, laws, ordinances, or any public authority having jurisdiction require work to be inspected, tested or approved before the Work proceeds, such work shall not proceed, nor shall it be covered up without inspection. If any part of the Work is covered prior to inspection, the District may order the Work to be uncovered so that inspection may be accomplished. The Entity shall bear all expenses of such examination and satisfactory reconstruction.

The Entity shall provide notice to the Project Inspector at least twenty four (24) hours in advance of the readiness for inspection.

All work shall be available for inspection and the Project Inspector shall have full access to review all work during all working times. The Entity shall provide all necessary means of access (e.g. ladders) for the Project Inspector to perform its duties. The Entity shall furnish the Project Inspector with any information necessary to fully inform him/her of conditions. Inspection does not relieve the Entity from fulfilling the requirements of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents.

Section 9.06. DSA Field Representative.
For projects requiring DSA approval, the Division of the State Architect will designate a field representative who will visit the Site periodically to review with the Project Inspector compliance of the Project with CCR Title 24 requirements. The DSA field representative may require certain modifications to the Project as constructed. In the event the Entity believes they are outside the scope of the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents, it shall proceed as provided in Section 5.05.

Section 9.07. Overtime Work.
Whenever the Entity arranges to work at night or any time when work is conducted other than the normal forty (40) hour week, or to vary the period during which work is carried on each day, it shall give the District's Representative and the Project Inspector a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours notice for weekend work and twenty-four (24) hours notice for daily work so that inspection may be provided. Additional inspection costs incurred because of overtime or shift work shall be paid by the District. If this overtime work is necessitated by the Entity's error or failure to perform, the cost of inspection will be borne by the Entity.

Section 9.08. Materials Which May be Tested.
The District reserves the right to require the Entity to provide samples, and to perform tests on any materials, articles, equipment, installations, or Construction performed by the Entity in addition to those specified in the Construction Documents. The District shall assume the cost of sampling and testing materials only when the Construction Documents do not require the Entity to do so.

Section 9.09. Testing.
All tests shall be performed under the supervision of the testing laboratory or consultant employed by the District, and approved by DSA and at such times as are convenient to the Project. The Entity shall provide written notice to the District's Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the need for off-site tests or inspections, and the District's Representative will arrange such tests or inspections. The Entity shall bear all expenses of tests performed where the Entity failed to provide this minimum notice.

Section 9.10. Selection of Samples.
All samples and specimens for testing shall be selected by the Project Inspector or by the testing laboratory, but not by the Entity.

Section 9.11. Delivery of Samples.
The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, furnish, package, mark, and deliver all samples to be tested at locations other than the Site. Samples shall be delivered either to the Project Inspector or to the testing laboratory or such other address specified by the District's Representative.

Delivery of all samples to the testing laboratory shall be made in ample time to allow the test to be made without delaying construction. No extra time will be allowed for the completion of the Work by reason of delay in testing samples required by the Construction Documents or due to the Entity's request for substitution.

The Entity shall allow free access at all times to the representatives of the testing laboratory to the Work, and shall point out the sources from which samples are taken.

All test reports shall be sent to all parties specified by the District's Representative.

Section 9.12. Approval of Samples.
No materials or work of which samples and/or tests are required shall be used or covered until the District's Representative informs the Entity that such samples and/or tests have been approved. If the Entity installs, uses, or covers any such material, article, or work prior to testing and approval, such shall be at the Entity's sole risk and expense, and it shall bear all costs of uncovering, repair, and replacement thereof.

The approval of any samples shall be for the characteristics thereof, or for the uses named in such approval, and no other. No approval of any samples shall be deemed a change or modification in any requirement of the Construction Documents. Upon testing of any sample of material or work, no additional sample shall be considered. All material or work installed after the sampling and testing is performed and approved shall be equal to or better than the approved sample in all respects and shall be accompanied by documentary proof that the materials and work sampled is representative of that installed.

Section 9.13. Damage Due to Testing.
The Entity shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair all damage resulting from testing specified in the Construction Documents. The District shall issue a Change Order for repair of damage due to sampling or testing other than specified in the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall not make any tests upon portions of the Project already completed, except with the prior written consent and under the direction and supervision of the District's Representative.

Section 9.14. Retesting.
If as a result of any test, whether originally specified or not, any material or work is found to be unacceptable, it shall be rejected, and all further sampling and testing required by the District or District's Representative shall be at the Entity's expense. The District shall pay initial costs; however the District may deduct that cost from a subsequent payment.

Section 9.15. Effect of Sampling and Testing.

The District assumes no obligation, and the Entity shall be relieved of no obligation undertaken pursuant to the Construction Documents by virtue of sampling and testing specified in this Article.

The responsibility for incorporating satisfactory materials and workmanship which meet the Construction Documents into the Work rest entirely with the Entity, notwithstanding any prior samples or tests.

ARTICLE 10. PROTECTION OF WORKERS, PUBLIC AND PROPERTY

Section 10.01. Safety Precautions and Programs.

The Entity shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site, and for ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site. Also, in no case shall the District, the District's Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures utilized by the Entity, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, or for maintaining any safety or health conditions on the Site, or for ensuring or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

Certain work may be ongoing at the time school is in session; therefore, the Entity shall take precautions to prevent injury and access to children and staff and shall comply with any District safety guidelines. Material storage and vehicle access and parking shall be subject to District approval.

The Entity shall designate a responsible member of its organization at each Site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents and overall jobsite safety for contractors'/subcontractors' employees, District's Representative, Architect, Project Inspector and visitors. This person shall be the Entity's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Entity in writing to the District's Representative.

Section 10.02. Protection of Persons and Property.

The Entity shall at all times, until final acceptance, maintain adequate protection against injury to persons, including employees, or damage to property, on or near the Project, or adjacent to the Site. The Entity shall be responsible for maintaining all safety and health conditions on the Site and for ensuring against and/or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site, except as stated in the Site Lease related to hazardous materials that are pre-existing on Site or brought to the Site by others for whom Entity is not liable. With respect to the Entity's operations and/or duties under this Facilities Lease, in no case shall the District, the District Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for ensuring against or correcting any hazardous conditions, on or near the Site, or adjacent to the Site.

The Entity shall provide a safe environment for all functions to be performed by the District's Representative, Architect and Project Inspector, and a safe place for all employees to work. The use of alcohol, drugs, or tobacco will not be permitted on the Site and/or on District property.

The Entity shall comply with all Occupational Safety laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Work.

Section 10.03. Protection and Repair of Work.

The Entity shall take all reasonable measures to protect the District's structures, facilities, equipment, tools, materials, and any other property on or adjacent to the Site against damage, loss, or theft by providing adequate security measures for its work. The Entity shall, until final completion of the Project and acceptance by the District, maintain protection of all of its work and work performed by others on the Project from damage, loss, defacement, or vandalism, except that if the District takes occupancy, in whole or in part, of any portion of the Project prior to the date of final completion, the Entity shall no longer have any obligation to protect the occupied portion(s) of the Project except (1) to the extent they may be

affected by the Entity's ongoing work, and/or (2) as provided in Sections 10.01, 10.02, 10.04 through 10.10, and 10.12 through 10.14 hereof. The Entity shall provide protection of completed work (even if the District has taken beneficial occupancy) that may be subject to damage as a result of the Entity's failure to perform as scheduled.

Section 10.04. Protection of Workers.

The Entity shall take every precaution for the safety of all employees and others on the Work, and to comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state and local safety laws and building codes to prevent accidents or injury to persons on, about, or adjacent to the premises where the Work is being performed.

The Entity shall erect and properly maintain at all times, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for the protection of workers and the public, and shall post danger signs warning against hazards created by Construction including, but not limited to, protruding nails or reinforcing steel, hod hoists, elevator hatchways, scaffolding, window openings, stairways, and falling materials.

The Entity shall immediately replace or repair any unsafe ladder, scaffolding, shoring, or bracing, or correct any other dangerous or hazardous situation that may exist. In the event that such situation is due to a pre-existing condition of the facility, the Entity may be entitled to additional compensation under provisions of Article 15 to repair or replace such condition in order to maintain a sage worksite. The responsibility for maintaining a safe working site shall be the Entity's, and the District and District's Representative undertake no obligation to suspend the work or notify the Entity of any hazardous conditions or noncompliance with safety laws. In no case shall the District, the District's Representative, the Architect, the Inspector, or their agents, employees or representatives, have either direct or indirect responsibility for maintaining any safety or health conditions, or for ensuring against or correcting any hazardous conditions on the Site.

Section 10.05. Working Limits and Regulations.

The Entity shall confine its apparatus, storage and materials, and construction operations within the limits established by the District's Representative, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or adjacent areas with its materials and/or equipment.

The Entity shall enforce any reasonable instructions from the District's Representative or District regarding placement of signs, fires, danger signals, barricades, radios, noise and smoking, provided such instructions are in compliance with health and safety laws governing construction activities.

Section 10.06. Protection of Existing Improvements.

The Entity shall clean the portions of existing improvements and facilities which are used by, traversed or dirtied by the workers on the Work, normal maintenance due to use by District employees or the public excepted.

All existing improvements and facilities shall be protected from any damage resulting from the operations, equipment or workers of the Entity during the course of the construction.

The Entity shall take all necessary precautions to protect existing facilities against the effects of the elements and Entity shall be strictly liable for failure to adequately protect any facility.

All damaged improvements and facilities to the extent the damages is caused by the Entity or a party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be replaced, repaired, and restored to their original condition without additional cost to the District and without an extension of the Contract Phase Time, subject to payment for damage by insurance proceeds for policies required to be carried under this Lease.

Section 10.07. Traffic Signals and Traffic Control.

Existing signs, lights, traffic signals, control boxes, hydrants, meters, and other similar items occurring within the street or sidewalk areas shall be kept free of obstructions and accessible at all times. All such items shall be protected from the Entity's operations and shall not be obliterated or obscured by its equipment or materials.

Should it be necessary to cover up, move, or alter such items, this shall be done only with permission of the authorities having jurisdiction over the items involved.

Should it be necessary to block a street or sidewalk, the Entity shall first notify the District's Representative and the police and fire departments and other agencies with jurisdiction, and shall comply with their instructions, including scheduling limitations.

Section 10.08. Security of the Site.

The Entity's attention is directed to Specification Section 01500 regarding requirements for fencing the Site, gates, and screening.

Section 10.09. Removal of Barricades.

Upon completion of the work, the Entity shall remove from the Site all materials used for barricades, temporary scaffolding, or any other temporary uses.

Section 10.10. Protection of Adjacent Property; Notices.

In addition to any requirements imposed by law, the Entity shall shore up, brace, underpin, and protect as may be necessary all foundations and other parts of all existing structures on the Site or adjacent to the Site which are in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the completion of the Work.

Prior to excavation, the Entity shall notify all public utilities and governmental agencies of the work proposed, and shall ascertain from them the exact location of their utilities.

Prior to commencing any work which in any way affects adjoining or adjacent land or buildings thereon, or public utilities, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative, who will send the District and occupants thereof a notice, which specifies the type of work to be done, the schedule of the work, the impacts expected from the work and the protective measures being taken by the Entity. The notice shall also specify that any person receiving notice who has questions regarding it may contact the District's Representative.

Whenever any notice is required to be given to any adjoining or adjacent landowner, utility, governmental agency or other party before commencement of any work, the notice shall be given by the Entity at least seven (7) days in advance of the work, or longer if required by law or regulation, with a copy delivered to the District's Representative.

The Entity shall, at the written instruction of the District's Representative, meet with any recipient of such notice to explain and discuss the proposed work.

Section 10.11. Indemnification of Adjacent Property Owners.
In the event the Entity enters any agreement with the owners of any adjacent property to enter upon or adjacent to such property for the purpose of performing the Work, the Entity shall, unless a written agreement with the owners of the adjacent property provides otherwise, fully indemnify, defend and save harmless such person, firm, or Entity, state or other governmental agency which owns or has any interest in the adjacent property. The form and content of the indemnification agreement shall be approved by the District prior to commencement of any work on or about such property.

Section 10.12. Fire Protection.
The Entity shall take all steps necessary to protect all structures from fires and sparks originating from the Work, shall comply with all laws and regulations regarding fire protection, and shall comply with all instructions of the fire department with jurisdiction.

The Entity shall notify the District's Representative and the fire department in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to disconnection of either water or electrical service to any Site, and shall comply with the fire department's instructions regarding fire safety.

The Entity must keep the fire intrusion detection systems operational throughout the duration and scope of its Work.

Section 10.13. Repairs or Replacement.
Any damage to existing conditions, or to any other improvement or property above or below the surface of the ground, whether private or public, arising from performance of this contract by the Entity or any party for whom the Entity is liable, shall be repaired within forty-eight (48) hours by the Entity without expense to the District (subject to coverage under insurance required to be procured by a party under this Lease and then in accordance with all applicable provisions in this Lease related to such insurance), unless disruption of school operation or creation of a safety hazard has occurred, in which case damage will be corrected immediately. If the work cannot be completed within forty-eight (48) hours, then the Entity must be able to show substantial progress toward completion within that time frame.

If, in the opinion of the Architect, the best interest of the District requires that repairs be made prior to the execution of any further work, the District's Representative will so notify the Entity who shall delay or discontinue that part of the Work until the necessary repair has been made. Such delay shall be considered non-compensable.

Upon the failure of the Entity to comply with any such order, or upon the Entity's failure to make immediate emergency repairs which are necessary to protect the Work, the District shall do that work itself as is necessary to protect life and property, in its sole discretion, and deduct the total cost of such work from the next Lease Payment. No prior notice to the Entity shall be necessary for the District to take this action.

Section 10.14. Emergency Safety Actions.
In an emergency affecting the safety of life or property, including adjoining property, the Entity, without previous instructions or authorizations from the District, is authorized and shall act at its discretion and

risk to prevent such threatened loss or injury, and the Entity shall bear all costs of that action, unless such emergency is cause by the District's negligence or willful misconduct. The Entity shall immediately notify the District's Representative of such actions, and thereafter shall comply with any instructions issued by the District's Representative.

ARTICLE 11. SUBMITTALS, SUBSTITUTIONS AND MATERIALS

Section 11.01. Submittals.

The Entity, at its sole cost and expense, shall furnish to the District's Representative all submittals and other descriptive material as are required by the Specifications or requested by the Architect.

Shop drawings shall be done with sufficient detail to adequately describe items proposed to be furnished or methods of installation to enable the District and Architect to determine compliance with the Specifications and with the design and arrangement shown on the working drawings.

The Entity shall check and coordinate all submittals with the work of all trades involved before they are submitted. The Entity shall review each submittal for conformance with the requirements of the Construction Documents.

All submittals for the Project shall be made within thirty-five (35) days of the Notice to Proceed or as otherwise agreed with the District; however, the Entity shall have the additional responsibility to coordinate the schedule of its submittals with the requirements of the Construction Schedule so as not to delay the Project. No delay claims related to submittals will be entertained on the Project for any submittal originally received after the thirty-five (35) day submittal period or such other period agreed upon by the District. The District shall not accept limitations in materials, colors, quality, or any other aspect of products or materials due to the Entity's failure to provide submittals as required. At the District's discretion, the Entity may be directed to furnish and install temporary materials until the District selected material is available. Further, the District may require the Entity to install the District selected materials during non-school hours/days without an increase in the Total Base Rent and without an extension of the Contract Phase Time.

The Entity shall submit a schedule of submittals organized by Specification section required for the Project. It shall delineate whether product data, installation instructions, shop drawings, samples, extra stock or mock-ups are required. The schedule of Submittals shall indicate whether the Submittal will be in electronic format, as set forth below. In general, other than items requiring color selections, samples and shop drawings, Submittals will be in electronic format. This schedule of Submittals shall be submitted using the approved Template within ten (10) calendar days of the issuance of the Notice of Intent to Award. Any omissions or inaccuracies shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation for conforming to the requirements in the Contract Documents. The Contractor's Submittal schedule shall provide sufficient time for delivering the Submittal to the Architect, the Architect's review of each Submittal, delivering the Submittal to the Contractor and re-submittal as necessary. In no case shall the Contractor allow fewer than fourteen (14) days, exclusive of delivery time, for the District Representative and the Architect to review each Submittal.

Section 11.02. Submission of Submittals.

The Entity shall submit electronically, unless otherwise directed. Electronic Submittals which are submitted together shall be compiled into a single, bookmarked PDF file, containing links to enable navigation to each item within the Submittal package. The Entity shall name the electronic Submittal file with a consistent project identifier, composed of the project name, bid package number, and specification section number. Electronic Submittals shall be transmitted to the District Representative as directed by the District Representative. Submittals shall be submitted to the District Representative who will not review the Submittals for technical compliance, but may reject any Submittal found, in the District Representative's judgment, to be incomplete. The District Representative will maintain a Submittal log,

and weekly meeting minutes shall note if Submittals have been accepted. Submittals requiring color selections, samples, or shop drawings will be submitted as directed by the District.

For shop drawings, color selections and samples, the Entity shall submit no less than three (3) originals. All Submittals of shop drawings, color selections and samples shall be marked with the project name, the Contractor's name, and the specification section number, and shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal to the District Representative. The letter of transmittal for shop drawings shall list the identifying number of the drawings submitted and cross-reference them to the page or sheet in the specifications and/or working drawings to which they are related.

By approving and submitting shop drawings, product data, manufacturer's installation instructions and samples, the Entity represents that it has determined and verified all materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto and that it has checked and coordinated the information contained within those submittals with the requirements of the Work and to the Construction Documents. The Entity shall adhere to any supplementary processing and scheduling instructions pertaining to shop drawings as may be issued by the District's Representative.

The District's Representative will not accept shop drawings, product data or manufacturers' installation instructions, which are not sufficiently dimensioned and detailed to demonstrate compliance with the Construction Documents.

The Submittals shall be submitted promptly, so as to cause no delay in the Work. The Submittals shall be submitted so as to allow the District's Representative and the Architect a review period of no less than fourteen (14) days.

Section 11.03. Review of Submittals.

Following submission, the Submittals will be reviewed and returned with one or more of five possible responses by the District's Representative or Architect. These possible responses are as follows:

A. Unreviewed: If the Submittal is not required, or if it is not complete, or if it does not meet the form, format, and number requirements specified, it may be returned unreviewed. If the Submittal is not required, work may commence; if the Submittal was returned due to form requirements, it shall be resubmitted and approval obtained prior to commencement of the work.

B. Approved, Reviewed, or No exceptions taken: In the event the Submittal is acceptable as submitted, it will be returned with this status. Work may proceed upon receipt of approved Submittal.

C. Make Corrections Noted: If the Submittal is acceptable except for certain items, which have been noted by the Architect, it will be so designated. Work may proceed with the corrections made, and no resubmittal is necessary.

D. Revise and Resubmit: This status indicates that revisions are noted on the Submittal, and an additional Submittal is required to reflect those revisions and/or additional information. Work may not commence until the resubmittal is approved.

E. Rejected: A Submittal may be rejected if it is not in compliance with the Construction Documents, or if it proposes a substitution which is not acceptable to the Architect. A superseding Submittal shall be submitted and approved prior to commencement of the work.

Should the Entity proceed with the work shown on a Submittal before approval is received, it shall remove and replace or adjust any work which is not in accordance with the shop drawings or manufacturers' instructions as ultimately approved, and it shall be responsible for any resultant damage, defect, or added cost.

The Entity shall resubmit Submittals in categories "D" and "E" above after making any changes required so that Submittals will comply with the Construction Documents. When resubmitting, the Entity shall direct specific attention to deficient areas. Resubmittals shall be made within ten (10) days of return of previous Submittal, and in any event in sufficient time so as to avoid delay to the Work. No delay claims related to resubmittals will be entertained on the Project for any resubmittal originally received after the ten (10) days.

The Architect shall determine the adequacy and completeness of all Submittals. Where the Architect deems a Submittal to be inadequate, incomplete, or otherwise unsuitable for proper review, the Entity shall submit all additional information requested by the Architect. There shall be no change to the Contract Phase Time or the Total Base Rent when such additional information is required.

Section 11.04 Submittals Showing Variation from Contract.

It shall be the responsibility of the Entity to specifically point out any variation or discrepancy between the shop drawings, product data or manufacturers' installation instructions submitted and the Construction Documents.

The Entity shall make specific mention of all variations, along with an explanation of why they are requested, in its letter of transmittal.

Failure by the Entity to identify in its letter of transmittal any variation, discrepancy, or conflict with the Construction Documents shall render the approval null and void, and the Entity shall bear all risk of loss and reconstruction costs or delays.

If any architectural, plumbing, mechanical, electrical, or structural modifications are required as a result of the approval of shop drawings or manufacturers' instructions, which deviate from or do not comply with the Construction Documents, those modifications shall be made without extra cost to the District, and without extension of the Contract Phase Time. Any other resultant costs, including but not limited to design fees, and cost incurred by other contractors, or inspection fees, shall be at the expense of the Entity.

Section 11.05. Effect of Approval of Submittals.

The approval of Submittals or other descriptive material shall not relieve the Entity of the obligation for accuracy of dimensions and details or for conforming the Work to the requirements of the Construction Documents at no extra cost to the District, within the Contract Phase Time.

Section 11.06. Substitutions.

Unless otherwise provided in the technical specifications, the Entity may make proposals for substitutions to materials and/or processes shown or specified after award of the Contract. Substitutions will not be allowed and shall not be considered in the creation of the TBR.

A proposal for substitution shall include all information required by the Architect to evaluate the substitute material or process. All substitutions shall be submitted with an approved "Substitution Request Form". Such proposal constitutes a certification that the Entity:

A. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the performance requirements of the specified product.

B. Will provide the same or better warranty for substitution as for specified product.

C. Will coordinate installation and make other changes, including relating to work of others, which may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects at no additional cost to the District.

D. Waives claims for additional costs and/or Contract time, which may subsequently become apparent.

The Architect then will evaluate whether or not the proposed material is equal in quality and utility to the material specified, make its recommendation to the Owner. Based on the Architect's recommendation, and following discussion amongst the project team, the Owner will render a decision. If the request is not accepted, the Entity shall provide the specified product.

Substitutions and Requests for Information that affect Structural Safety, Fire and Life Safety or Access Compliance shall be submitted to DSA for review and approval.

Section 11.07. Not Used

Section 11.08. Samples and Testing of Proposed Substitutions; Costs of Adapting to Work.
When the District's Representative or Architect determines that samples and testing are required to evaluate a request for a substitution, the District's Representative shall so advise the Entity, and specify the materials or work to be sampled. The Entity shall, at no cost to the District, provide samples as required by Article 9, dealing with samples and testing, or the technical specifications.

The Entity shall bear all costs of sampling and testing required to decide a request for substitution.

Section 11.09. Effect of Approval of Substitution Request.
If the substitution request is approved, the Entity shall be solely and directly responsible for setting substituted materials and/or equipment into the available space, and for the proper operation of the substituted equipment with all other equipment with which it may be associated, all in a manner acceptable to the District.

Neither time extensions nor any increases in the Total Base Rent shall be granted on account of a substitution. In the event of a savings, the Total Base Rent shall be adjusted by the price difference between the substitution and the originally specified item.

Section 11.10. Quality of Materials and Products.
The Entity shall, if required by the Architect, Project Inspector, or District's Representative, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials provided.

The District's Representative may require, and the Entity shall submit if required, a list designating the source of supply of each item of materials incorporated into the Work, and in such event, those materials or products shall not be delivered to the Site or incorporated therein until after the District's Representative has approved the list.

The Entity shall certify that the materials and equipment installed comply with the Construction Documents and to the best of the Entity's knowledge, no installed materials or equipment contain asbestos.

Section 11.11. Better Material or Process.

In the event that the Entity furnishes a material, product, process, or article better than that specified in the Construction Documents, the difference in cost of that material, product, process, or article shall be borne by the Entity.

Section 11.12. Industry Standards.

A. Any material specified by reference to the number, symbol, or title of a specified standard such as a Commercial Standard, a Federal Specification, a Trade Association Standard, or other similar standard, shall comply with the requirements in the latest revision thereof, including any amendments or supplements thereto, in effect on the effective date of the Facilities Lease, except as limited to type, class, or grade, or modified in that reference.

B. The standard referred to, except as modified in the Specifications, shall have full force and effect as though printed in the Specifications.

    1. Where Federal Specifications are referred to as a measure of quality and standard, they refer to Federal Specifications established by the Procurement Division of the United States Government and are available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

    2. Where Federal Specification numbers are used, they refer to the latest edition including amendments thereto.

    3. Where Commercial Standards (CS) or Product Standards (PS) are referred to as a measure of quality, standard, and method of fabrication, they refer to Commercial Standards and Product Standards issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

    4. Where ASTM serial numbers are used, they refer to the latest tentative specifications, standard specifications, standard method or standard methods of testing, issued by the American Society for Testing Materials, unless specifically noted.

Section 11.13. Original Packages or Containers; Labels.

All materials delivered to the Site shall be new, unless otherwise specified, of the type, capacity, and quality specified, and free from defects. All materials shall remain in their original packages or containers until ready for use. The labels of all packages or containers shall remain affixed, and kept legible. No product shall be stored in any container, the label of which does not accurately describe the contents of the container.

Section 11.14. Providing and Paying for Materials.
Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Construction Documents, the Entity shall provide and pay for all materials, products, articles, processes, labor, tools, equipment, and installation, and all associated superintendence of every nature whatsoever necessary to execute and complete the Work within the Contract Phase Time.

Section 11.15. Warranty of Title.
No material, article, product, supplies, or equipment for the Work shall be subject to any chattel mortgage, or a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest therein or in any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier.

The Entity warrants good and sufficient title to all material, supplies, and equipment installed or incorporated in the Work, and agrees upon completion of the Work to deliver the premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances, constructed or placed thereon by the Entity, to District, free from any claims, liens, or charges.

The Entity agrees that neither it nor any person, firm, or Entity furnishing any materials or labor for any work covered by this contract shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or any improvement or appurtenances thereon; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section shall defeat or impair the rights of persons furnishing materials or labor under the payment bond given by the Entity, nor any rights under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due to the Entity but retained by District.

The Entity shall cause the substance of these provisions to be included in all subcontracts and material contracts executed by the Entity and notice of this provision shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the Work.

This Section shall not disallow the Entity's installing any devices or equipment of utility companies or of governmental agencies, the title to which is commonly retained by the utility company or the agency.

Section 11.16. Patents and Royalties.
The Entity and its sureties shall protect, indemnify and hold harmless the District, the District's Representative, the Project Inspector, the Architect, and its consultants and each of their respective officers, agents, and employees against any and all demands made for such fees or claims and against any and all suits, demands, claims or causes of action brought or made by the holder of any invention, patent, copyright, or trademark, or arising from any alleged infringement of any invention, patent, copyright, or trademark by the Entity in the course of its performance under this Facilities Lease.

Section 11.17. Payment of Federal or State Taxes.
Any federal, state or local tax, specifically including sales and use taxes, payable on materials furnished by the Entity pursuant to the Construction Documents shall be paid by the Entity.

ARTICLE 12. LEASE PAYMENTS

Section 12.01. Lease Payments.

The schedule of Lease Payments is set forth Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease. All Lease Payments are subject to the terms and conditions of the Facilities Lease, including its exhibits.

Section 12.02. Schedule of Values.

Within ten (10) days of the Notice to Proceed with construction of each construction Phase of the Project, the Entity shall submit to the District's Representative a Schedule of Values in sufficient detail to evaluate progress and costs at any point in the Phase of Work. In no event shall an individual line item on the schedule of values exceed five percent of the Total Base Rent unless so approved by the District's Representative in advance. Costs shall be segregated by Phase. Labor, material and subcontract costs shall be shown separately. It is expressly acknowledged that the purpose of the Schedule of Values is not to establish the amount due for any Lease Payment but is for the District's internal cost tracking purposes and to assist with evaluation of the progress of the construction of the Project.

Section 12.03. Submissions Required for Lease Payments.

No later than five (5) days prior to the date for each Lease Payment established in the Lease Payment Schedule (Exhibit C to the Facilities Lease), and as a condition of each Lease Payment, the Entity shall submit all of the following to the District's Representative:

A. Entity shall submit a conditional progress lien release warranting that title to all work, labor, materials and equipment is free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances and a unconditional progress lien release for all work through the prior lease payment. Entity, for itself and all of its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall submit, as a requirement for Final Lease Payment only, final conditional lien releases warranting that title to all work, labor, materials and equipment is free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances. Upon receipt of Final Lease Payment Entity shall provide an unconditional final lien release for all work, labor, materials and equipment is free and clear of all liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances.

B. Copy of the schedule of values, marked to show the percentage of completion.

C. Schedule updates.

D. Skilled and trained workforce report(s), covering Entity and all subcontractors for which a report is required by Public Contract Code section 2602, for the full month immediately preceding the month in which the Lease Payment documentation is submitted.

Section 12.04. Effect of Lease Payments.

Neither the payment, the withholding, nor the retention of all or any portion of any Lease Payment claimed to be due and owing to the Entity shall operate in any way to relieve the Entity from its obligations under the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents. Except to the extent provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, in the event of a District default, the Entity shall continue diligently to prosecute the Work without reference to the payment, withhold, or retention of any Lease Payment. Except as provided in the Facilities Lease or applicable law, the payment, withhold, or retention of any Lease Payment shall not be grounds for an extension of the Contract Phase Time.

ARTICLE 13. TIME OF WORK

Section 13.01. Construction Schedule Development.

Within thirty (30) days from Notice to Proceed with the construction Phase, the Entity shall submit a detailed proposed Construction Schedule presenting an orderly and realistic plan for completion of the Work, in conformance with the requirements of this Article.

The Contract Schedule shall furnish and comply with the following requirements:

A. A time scaled CPM type schedule prepared in MS Project, Primavera, or other District approved software. Submit the PS project schedule electronically in its native format containing all logic ties and electronic information with a pdf and hard copy format.

B. No activity on the schedule shall have a duration longer than fourteen (14) days, with the exception of fabrication and procurement activities, unless otherwise approved by the District Representative. Activity durations shall be the total number of actual days required to perform that activity including consideration of weather impact on completion of that activity.

C. Procurement of major equipment, through receipt and inspection at the job site, identified as a separate activity.

D. Owner furnished materials and equipment if any, identified as separate activities.

E. Dependencies (or relationships) between activities.

F. Processing/approval of submittals and shop drawings for major equipment. Activities that are dependent on submittal acceptance and/or material delivery shall not be scheduled to start earlier than the expected acceptance or delivery dates.

G. Separate buildings and other independent project elements, if applicable, shall be individually identified in the network.

H. Fourteen (14*)* days for developing punch list(s), completion of punch list items, and final clean up for the work or any designated portion thereof. No other activities shall be scheduled during this period.

I. Interface with the work of other Contractors (or entities).

No unspecified milestones, contractor-designated Constraints, float suppression techniques, or use-of-Activity durations, logic ties and/or sequences deemed unreasonable by the District Representative shall be used in the Project Schedule.

The Entity shall submit the reports and the number of copies as required under Section 13.05 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions.

The District Representative will review the proposed Construction Schedule for conformance with the requirements of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. Within ten (10) days after receipt, the District's Representative will accept the Construction Schedule or will return it with comments. If

the Proposed Construction Schedule is not accepted, the Entity shall revise the schedule to incorporate comments and become the Construction Schedule. The Entity shall have the right to modify the schedule to alter sequences or durations of work in the interests of the Project provided it gives timely notice to the District of such modifications. The District shall have the right to reasonably object to any modifications. In the event of such objection by the District, the Entity will not make the modification(s).

The Construction Schedule shall be the basis for evaluating job progress and time extension requests and for District's planning purposes. The responsibility for developing the Construction Schedule and monitoring actual progress as compared to the schedule rests with the Entity.

Failure of the Construction Schedule to include any element of the Work or any inaccuracy in the Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity from responsibility for accomplishing all the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Acceptance of the Construction Schedule will not relieve the Entity of the responsibility for accomplishing the Work in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents.

Section 13.02. Not Used.

Section 13.03. Monthly Updates.

The Entity shall submit to the District's Representative each month an up-to-date status report of the Work. The status report shall include:

A. The Entity's estimated percentage complete and remaining duration for each activity not yet complete.

B. Actual start/finish dates for activities as appropriate.

C. Identification of processing errors, if any on the previous update reports.

D. Revisions, if any, to the assumed activity durations including revisions for weather impact for any activities due to the effect of the previous update on the schedule.

E. Best efforts to identify activities that are affected by Proposed Change Orders issued during the update period. The parties recognize that, depending on the nature, amount, or timing of changes, this may be difficult to accomplish.

F. Best efforts to resolve any conflicts between actual work progress and schedule logic. When out of sequence activities develop in the Construction Schedule because of actual construction progress, the Entity shall submit revision to schedule logic to conform to current status and direction. The parties recognize that depending on the nature, amount, or timing of changes this may be difficult to accomplish.

The Construction Schedule shall be updated on a monthly basis throughout the entire construction period until Substantial Completion is achieved. No Lease Payments will be made without the required monthly update of the Construction Schedule.

The District's Representative will review the updated information and meet with the Entity each month at any Site on which construction Work is being performed to determine the status of the Work. If agreement cannot be reached on any issue, the Entity will use the Architect's determination in the processing of the update.

Section 13.04. Schedule Revisions.

If the sequence of construction differs significantly, as determined by the District's Representative, from the Construction Schedule, the Entity shall submit within fifteen (15) days a revised schedule to the District's Representative for acceptance. Updating the Construction Schedule to reflect actual progress shall not be considered revisions to the Construction Schedule.

When a Proposed Change Order is issued which has the potential to impact specified completion dates, a Fragnet shall be prepared by the Entity to reflect the impact of such changes as expeditiously as is reasonably possible in light of the nature, quantity and timing of potential changes. The District's Representative will promptly review and act on the Fragnet. If the Fragnet has been accepted by the Owner and the Entity permitted by the Owner to proceed with the Proposed Change Order, the Fragnet shall be incorporated into the Construction Schedule. Time extensions will be considered only to the extent there is insufficient remaining float to accommodate these changes, and pursuant to Article 14 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions. No additional cost beyond that provided in Article 15 will be allowed for the incorporation of approved Proposed Change Orders into the Construction Schedule, except that, if Owner Initiated Changes, as defined and described in Section 15.02, exceed twelve percent (12%) of the Total Base Rent, the Entity shall be entitled to compensation for its added costs of updating and maintaining the schedule as a result of such changes. Such added costs must be properly substantiated by supporting data.

Should the Entity, after acceptance of the Construction Schedule, intend to change its plan of Construction, it shall submit their requested revisions to the District's Representative, along with a written statement of the revision, including a description of the logic for rescheduling the Work, methods of maintaining adherence to Intermediate milestones and other specific dates and the reasons for the revisions. If the requested changes are acceptable to the District's Representative, they will be incorporated into the Construction Schedule in the next reporting period.

Schedule revisions shall be submitted at least seven (7) days prior to the date of submission of update information. The Owner will have seven (7) days to review the revisions.

Section 13.05. Construction Schedule Reports.

Together with the monthly schedule updates, the Entity shall submit the following reports for the proposed Construction Schedule, Construction Schedule Updates, Construction Schedule Revisions and Recovery Schedules:

A. A Schedule Logic Report listing the activities, their early/late and actual start and finish dates, duration, float and the logic relationship of activities sorted by early start.

B. Network Plots presenting time scaled network diagram showing activities and their relationships.

C. A narrative providing additional clarification/explanation of items such that District is informed of the approach used to plan and sequence the work, coordinate with other contractors to the

extent applicable, and resource and cost load the Construction Schedule. This narrative shall also address the following: (1) description of Work performed during the reporting period; (2) Description of the primary, secondary and tertiary Critical Paths; (3) description of the Work anticipated to be performed during the next reporting period; (4) number of days ahead/behind the Completion Date; (5) discussion of the changes to the primary Critical Path since the prior month's update; (6) description of problem areas and anticipated problem areas; (7) current and anticipated delays including cause of delay, corrective actions taken, and impact of the delay on other activities, milestones, and completion dates; (8) the actual weather days used (9) pending items (change orders, requests for time extensions, etc) and status thereof.

D. A Schedule Calculation Summary Report which includes listing of constraints, open-ends, out-of-sequence work, and scheduling statistics. This report is computer generated when the Construction Schedule is calculated upon completion of inputting all activity progress at the month end processing.

The Entity shall provide four (4) copies of all reports. The reports shall include one (1) reproducible and three (3) copies. The Entity shall also provide flash drives containing all the schedule files in the original electronic format and in pdf format.

Section 13.06. Short Interval Schedules.

The Entity shall prepare a Short Interval Schedule (SIS) to be used throughout the duration of Work. The SIS shall include all current activities and projected activities for the succeeding two (2) weeks. The SIS shall include actual start/finish dates for the preceding one (1) week and it shall be tied to the updated Construction Schedule. The SIS shall be submitted to the District's Representative prior to the weekly construction meeting. The Entity shall participate in short interval scheduling coordination during the weekly construction meetings.

Section 13.07. Time of Essence.

Time is of the essence. The Entity shall, to the fullest extent possible, carry on the various classes or parts of the Work concurrently, and shall not defer construction of any portion of the Work in favor of any other portion of the Work, without the express approval of the District's Representative.

Section 13.08 Date of Completion.

The Entity shall fully and satisfactorily complete the total Project Work within the Contract Time. The Date of Completion is set forth in the Facilities Lease, as it may be revised in a Notice to Proceed.

Section 13.09 Responsibility for Completion.

The Entity shall furnish sufficient manpower, materials, facilities and equipment and shall work sufficient hours, including night shifts, overtime operations, Sundays and holidays as may be necessary to insure the prosecution and completion of the Work in accordance with the accepted Construction Schedule. Unless there are excusable and/or compensable grounds for delay, if work on the critical path is seven (7) days or more behind the currently updated Construction Schedule and it becomes apparent that the Work of the Phase will not be completed timely, the Entity will implement whatever steps it deems necessary to make up all lost time. If the Entity's solution is not successful, it will make further attempts using the following sequence of events:

A. Reschedule activities to achieve maximum practical concurrence of accomplishment of activities.

B. If the above cannot be achieved then;

1. The Entity shall increase manpower in such quantities and crafts as will substantially eliminate, in the judgment of the District's Representative, the backlog of work; or increase the number of working hours, shifts per working day, working days per week or the amount of equipment or any combination of the foregoing sufficiently to substantially eliminate in the judgment of the District's Representative the backlog of work.

2. In addition, the District's Representative may require the Entity to submit a recovery schedule demonstrating its program and proposed plan to make up a lag in scheduled progress and to ensure completion of the Work within the Contract Phase Time. If the District's Representative finds the proposed recovery schedule unacceptable, it may require the Entity to submit a new plan. If the actions taken by the Entity or the second plan proposed are unsatisfactory, the District's Representative may require the Entity to take any of the actions set forth in the previous paragraph without additional cost to the District to make up the lag in scheduled progress.

Float, the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the Completion Date, is considered a project commodity jointly shared between District and Entity and shall be used in the best interest of completing the Project on time by the party who needs it first.

Failure of the Entity to comply with the requirements of this Section 13.09 shall be considered grounds for a determination by the District, pursuant to the Facilities Lease and these General Construction Terms and Conditions, that the Entity is failing to prosecute the Work with such diligence as will ensure its completion within the time specified.

Section 13.10. Daily Reports.

No less than on a weekly basis, the Entity's superintendent shall submit to the District Representative daily reports for construction Work being performed on the District's furnished form or approved format. The daily reports shall include, without limitation, the identity of subcontractors on the Site; an accurate headcount of workers on the Site; materials and equipment delivered to, or removed from, the Site; visitors to the Site; and any problems encountered.

ARTICLE 14. DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

Section 14.01. Extensions of Time; Unavoidable Delays.
The Entity shall not be granted an extension of time except on the issuance of a Change Order by the Board of Education, upon a finding of good cause for such extension.

A. As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. "Excusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work, or any Phase thereof, beyond the expiration of the Contract Phase Time caused by conditions beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Entity or the District or its agents. These events may include strikes, embargoes, fire, unavoidable casualties, national emergency, and stormy and inclement weather conditions beyond the number of days included in the weather allowance in Article 3.3 of the Facilities Lease in which the District's Representative and Project Inspector agree that work on the critical path cannot continue. The financial inability of the Entity or any Subcontractor or supplier and any default of any Subcontractor, without limitation, shall not be deemed conditions beyond the Entity's control. An Excusable Delay will entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Phase Time, in accordance with this Section of the General Construction Term and Conditions and shall not entitle the Entity to any adjustment of the Total Base Rent or use of the Construction Contingency.

2. "Compensable Delay" means any delay in the completion of the Work beyond the expiration date of the Contract Phase Time caused solely by the wrongful acts of the District or its agents, including but not limited to the District's Architect, and which delay is unreasonable under the circumstances and not within the contemplation of the parties. A Compensable Delay entitles the Entity to an extension of the Contract Phase Time and an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One Thousand and no/100 Dollars ($1,000.00)** for every work day of delay. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Entity shall not be entitled to any additional General Conditions costs if the Entity is concurrently performing another Phase of the Project Work and the General Conditions costs would be incurred in connection with that other Phase. Except as provided herein, the Entity shall have no claim for damage or compensation for any delay, interruption, hindrance, or disruption.

3. "Inexcusable Delay" means any delay in completion of the Work beyond the expiration of the Contract Phase Time resulting from causes other than those listed in Subparagraphs A1 and A2, above. An Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Phase Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.

B. The Entity may make a claim for an extension of the Contract Phase Time, for an Excusable Delay or a Compensable Delay, subject to the following:

1. If an Excusable Delay and a Compensable Delay occur concurrently, the maximum extension of the Contract Phase Time shall be the number of days from the commencement of the first delay to the cessation of the delay which ends last. Any adjustment of the Lease Payments

shall be based solely on the non-concurrent duration of the compensable delay and on an adjustment of the General Conditions at the time of the contract extension based on actual General Conditions costs as allowed by the Contract Documents but not to exceed the daily rate of **One Thousand and no/100 Dollars ($1,000.00)** for every work day of delay. An adjustment based on the non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay is a permitted use of the Construction Contingency. An increase in the Total Base Rent shall be based only on the non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay and only after the Construction Contingency is exhausted.

2. If an Inexcusable Delay occurs concurrently with either an Excusable Delay and/or a Compensable Delay, the maximum extension of the Contract Phase Time shall be the number of days, if any, from commencement of the first Excusable and/or Compensable Delay to the cessation of the Excusable Delay and/or the Compensable Delay. For the concurrency period, the Entity shall not be entitled to an adjustment of Lease Payments or use of the Construction Contingency. An increase in the Total Base Rent shall be based only on the non-concurrent portion of any Compensable Delay, and only after the Construction Contingency is exhausted. The non-concurrent Inexcusable Delay will not entitle the Entity to an extension of the Contract Phase Time or an adjustment of the Total Base Rent or any Lease Payment and subjects the Entity to liquidated damages.

Delays in the prosecution of parts or classes of the Work, which do not prevent or delay the completion of the whole Phase of Work within the Contract Phase Time, are not to be considered Excusable or Compensable.

Section 14.02. Notice of Delays; Requests for Time Extensions.

No later than ten (10) calendar days from the occurrence of any delay that the Entity regards as good cause for a time extension, the Entity shall notify the District's Representative in writing of the delay. The notice shall specify with detail the cause asserted by the Entity to constitute good cause for an extension and a quantification of the length of the requested extension of time. Failure of the Entity to submit such timely notice shall constitute a waiver by the Entity of any request for extension to the extent of any prejudice to the District on account of such delay, and no extension shall be granted as a consequence of such delay.

The District shall consider and respond promptly to time extension requests that comply with the terms of the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents. The District shall not be responsible or liable to the Entity for any constructive acceleration due to failure of the District to grant time extensions should the Entity fail to reasonably comply with the submission and justification requirements of the Construction Documents for time extension requests.

Section 14.03. Investigation; Procedure.

Upon receipt of a request for extension, the District's Representative shall conduct an investigation of the facts asserted by the Entity to constitute good cause for an extension. The District's Representative shall report the results of this investigation, as well as the propriety of the time extension requested, to the Entity in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of the request and shall indicate whether it will recommend for or against the extension.

Upon receiving the District's Representative's recommendation, the Entity may either concur in the recommendation, or reject the recommendation and proceed with a claim as provided for in Article 23.

Section 14.04. Discretionary Time Extensions for Best Interest of District.
The District reserves the right to extend the time for completion of the Work or any Phase thereof if the Board of Education determines that such extension is in the best interest of the District. In the event that a discretionary extension is granted at the request of the Entity, the District shall have the right to charge to the Entity all or any part, as the Board of Education may deem proper, of the actual cost of project management, engineering, inspection, supervision, incidental and other overhead expenses that accrue during the period of the extension, and to deduct all or any portion of that amount from the Final Lease Payment.

In the event a discretionary time extension is ordered over the objection of the Entity, and the decision rests solely with the Board of Education and is not legally compelled for any cause, the Entity shall be entitled to a Change Order adjusting the price paid to reflect the actual costs incurred by the Entity as a direct result of the delay, upon its written application therefore, accompanied with such verification of costs as the District's Representative requires. The decision of the Board of Education on any discretionary time extension and the costs thereof shall be final and binding on the District and the Entity.

Section 14.05. Liquidated Damages.
If the Work of any Phase is not completed by the Entity in the time specified in the Notice to Proceed for the Phase, or within any period of extension authorized pursuant to this Article, the Entity acknowledges and admits that the District will suffer damage, and that it is impracticable and infeasible to fix the amount of actual damages. Therefore, it is agreed by and between the Entity and the District that the Entity shall pay to the District as fixed and Liquidated Damages, and not as a penalty, the sum specified in the Facilities Lease, and that both the Entity and the Entity's surety shall be liable for the total amount thereof, and that District may deduct Liquidated Damages from any monies due or that may become due to the Entity.

Pursuant to Government Code Section 4215, the Entity shall not pay fixed and Liquidated Damages for delay in completing the Project or any Phase caused by the failure of the District or the owner of utility facilities located on the Project Site(s) to provide for removal or relocation of such facilities.

Section 14.06. Extension of Time Not a Waiver.
Any extension of time granted the Entity pursuant to this Article shall not constitute a waiver by the District of, nor a release of the Entity from the Entity's obligation to perform its Work in the time specified by the Facilities Lease, as modified by the particular extension in question.

The District's decision to grant a time extension due to one circumstance set forth in one request, shall not be construed as a grant of an extension for any other circumstance or the same circumstance occurring at some other time, and shall not be viewed by the Entity as a precedent for any other request for extension.

Section 14.07. Effect of Stop Work Notice.
If the District issues a Stop Work Notice pursuant to Article 9, the days on which the suspension is in effect shall be included in determining the required completion date, and shall not otherwise modify or extend the time within which the Entity is to perform. In such event, the Entity shall not be entitled to any damages or compensation on account of such suspension or delay, unless the Entity can establish that Stop Work Notice was not warranted.

ARTICLE 15. CHANGES TO THE WORK

Section 15.01. No Changes Without District Consent.

Subject to the Entity's right to access the Contingencies and Allowances, Entity will complete the Project for the compensation stated in the Facilities Lease except as provided below. Entity agrees, for itself and on behalf of its Subcontractors and Suppliers, that no increase in the Facilities Lease will be made for work that Entity or its Subcontractors and Suppliers might otherwise claim as a Change Order or extra work unless Entity establishes that the additional cost is the result of one of the following: (a) a material change in the scope of work directed or authorized by Owner; (b) a change required by regulatory authorities (including inspections) that was not reasonably ascertainable from the Contract Documents and not reasonably inferable from Entity's or Subcontractor's knowledge of local practices or circumstances; (c) regulatory fees not included in the Total Base Rent; (d) differing site conditions; (e) whenever costs are more than or less than Allowances and District's Contingency, the compensation shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order, the amount of the Change Order shall reflect the difference between actual costs and the Allowances and District's Contingency; (f) design errors beyond those reasonably observable in the Plans and Specifications by an experienced construction professional; or (g) wrongful acts of District or a separate contractor employed by District, or by damage to the Work caused by fire or other unavoidable casualties not the fault of the Entity or Subcontractors, Suppliers, or delay authorized by District pending mediation or dispute resolution. Entity further acknowledges that its contractual obligation to indemnify District extends to claims asserted by Subcontractors or Suppliers seeking compensation for alleged Change Orders or extra work for which District is not liable to Entity as a result of these provisions. Subject to the provisions in Article 4 of the Facilities Lease, nothing in this section shall foreclose Entity from access to the Construction Contingency for properly incurred Costs of the Work that are attributable to causes for which a Change Order is prohibited by this section.

No extra work shall be performed, and no change shall be made, except pursuant to a written Change Order or Proposed Change Order, signed by the District, or by a Directive (signed by either the District or the District's Representative) stating that the extra work or change is authorized, and no claim for any addition to the Total Base Rent or Contract Phase Time shall be valid unless so authorized; provided, however, that nothing in this Article shall excuse the Entity from proceeding with the prosecution of the work so changed. The Entity shall furnish an itemized breakdown of the quantities and prices used in computing the value of any change, including permitted uses of Contingencies and Allowances requested by the Entity, or that may have been ordered by the District, including all items listed in Section 15.06 and 15.07, below.

Change Orders shall specify the cost adjustments associated therewith, and in no case shall the District pay or become liable to pay any sums different than those specified or those established under Section 15.06 and 15.07.

Substitutions may be considered Construction Change Directives, if DSA approval is required.

Section 15.02. Change Orders.

The District may require changes in, additions to, or deductions from the Work to be performed or the materials to be furnished pursuant to the Construction Documents. Changes may be made pursuant to a written Change Order (signed by the District), which shall state the agreement of the District, the Entity, and the Architect, all of the following:

A. The scope of the change in the Work;

B. The amount of the adjustment in the Total Base Rent, if any; and

C. The extent of the adjustment in the Contract Phase Time, if any.

The District may delete from the Work any item of work. The Entity will be paid for all work done toward the completion of the item prior to such deletion, as provided herein, but in no event will the amount paid exceed the Proposal or Schedule of Values amount less the value of the deleted work. The Entity shall make no claim, nor receive any compensation for profits, for loss of profit, for damages, or for any extra payment whatever because of any deleted items of work.

The District may also issue unilateral Change Orders based upon a previously issued Directive. Unilateral Change Orders shall be approved by the District, the Architect and the District Representative, but need not be signed by the Entity.

All adjustments to the Total Base Rent or the Contract Phase Time must be approved by the District Board of Education.

Signature by the Entity on the Change Order constitutes its agreement with and acceptance of the adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Phase Time, if any, set forth in the Change Order as full and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time incurred by the Entity in connection with performance of the change work.

Section 15.03. Not Used.

Section 15.04. Change Orders Regarding Time for Completion.
Any time extension authorized by the District pursuant to Article 14 hereof shall be set forth in a Change Order signed by the District.

Section 15.05. Construction Change Directive/Directive.
Changes also may be made pursuant to a Directive, which shall direct a change in the Work and state a proposed basis for adjustment, if any, in the Total Base Rent or Contract Phase Time, or both. A Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order, or when time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change. Directives shall be approved by the District and the Architect, but need not be signed by the Entity. Only Construction Change Documents or CCD's that affect Structural Safety, Fire Life Safety or Access Compliance require submittal to DSA under the cover of the DSA-140 form. *See* DSA IR A-6.

Upon receipt of a Directive, the Entity shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved. It is the intent of the District that all Directives will be converted to a Change Order.

When a Directive is used because time does not permit processing of a Change Order prior to implementation of the change, signature by the Entity on the Directive constitutes its agreement with and acceptance of the adjustments in the Total Base Rent and Contract Phase Time, if any, set forth in the Directive as full and complete satisfaction of any direct or indirect additional cost and/or time incurred by the Entity in connection with performance of the changed work.

If the Entity disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Total Base Rent, the adjustment shall be determined by the District Representative on the basis of any of the methods described in Section 15.06A, Paragraphs 2, 3, or 4.

Section 15.06. Pricing of Changes.

A. The following pricing methods shall apply to (1) permitted uses of any Contingency or Allowance or (2) any change order or Directive that provides for an adjustment to the Total Base Rent:

1. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

2. Unit prices as mutually agreed upon;

3. The District Representative's estimate of the value of the change; or

4. A "cost plus" adjustment subject to the limitations in Section 15.08.

Section 15.07. Allowable Costs.

A. Allowable costs for any Change Order or permitted use of contingency or allowance shall be limited to the following:

1. Costs of labor, including social security, Medicare and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required pursuant to Article 7, and workers' compensation insurance;

2. Costs of first line supervision labor, including labor burden as described in Paragraph 1. "First Line Supervision" shall mean a working foreman or lead craft worker other than the project superintendent;

3. Actual cost of the project superintendent associated with any period of compensable delay caused by issuance of the Change Order. In the absence of a compensable delay, all of the project superintendent's time is considered to have been paid for as part of the Overhead;

4. Actual costs of materials, including sales tax and delivery;

5. Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of small tools, whether rented from the Entity or others;

6. Overhead and Profit as specified below. "Overhead" shall include the following:

Preparation of all paperwork related to changes in the Work, including field review, estimating and cost breakdown; coordination and supervision, both office and field, including the project superintendent; vehicles including gas and maintenance; small tools, incidentals and consumables; engineering, detailing, and revisions to shop drawings and as-built drawings; general office and administrative expense; extended and unabsorbed home office overhead; warranty; costs of bonds, liability insurance, builder's risk insurance, all taxes; and all other expenses not specifically included in Paragraph A above.

B. For changes above the Total Base Rent, the following markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's combined Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its own forces shall be fifteen percent (15 %) of the costs specified in Section 15.07A (1)-(5); (2) if the changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an allowance of fifteen percent (15%) of its labor, material and rental costs for Overhead and Profit, and the Entity shall be allowed to mark-up the Subcontractor's price ten percent (10%) for its Overhead and Profit. Cumulative total markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%).

C. For permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances included in the TBR, the following markups shall apply: (1) the Entity's combined Overhead and Profit for Work performed by its own forces shall be its actual fee as stated in its Proposal in response to the RFP plus its actual percentage as noted in its Proposal in response to the RFP of costs for bonds and insurance of the costs specified in Section 15.07 (1) – (5) unless previously paid; (2) If the changed Work is performed by a Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall be entitled to an allowance of up to fifteen percent (15%) as determined by the Entity, for its labor, material and rental costs for Overhead and Profit and the Entity shall be allowed to markup the Subcontractor's price its actual fee as noted in the RFP plus its actual percentage as noted in the RFP of costs for bonds and insurance for its Overhead and Profit. Cumulative total markup for all tiers of contractors and subcontractors shall not exceed twenty two percent (22%).

D. If the net value of a change results in a credit from the Entity or subcontractor, the credit shall be the actual net cost. When both additions and credits covering related work or substitutions are involved in any one change, the allowance for Overhead and Profit shall be figured on the basis of the net increase or decrease, if any, with respect to the change.

Section 15.08. Time and Materials Adjustment.

A. Record Keeping. In the event that the pricing method selected is the "time and materials" method described in Section 15.06A, Paragraph 4, the pricing shall be calculated using the formula and costs set forth in Section 15.07, except that time and material (T&M) labor rates shall be pre-approved by the District Representative for T&M work. The Entity shall keep and present daily, in such form as the District Representative may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate invoices and other supporting data of the labor, materials, and equipment used during that day. All labor shall be recorded on separate time sheets clearly identified with the Directive number and scope of extra work involved. These time sheets shall be signed daily by the District's Representative. No costs will be allowed for time not recorded and signed the same day the work takes place. The Entity and the District's Representative shall discuss and attempt to resolve any disputes concerning the Entity's daily records at the time the report is submitted.

B. Reconciliation. The Entity shall on a monthly basis accompanying its Lease Payment submissions submit a reconciliation for all work performed under a cost plus Directive during the period of the Lease Payment. A final reconciliation shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the work of the Directive is completed. The reconciliation shall recap all costs and appropriate markups for the period. No costs will be allowed for work not included in a reconciliation within the time periods specified.

Section 15.09. Effect on Sureties.
All changes authorized by the Construction Documents may be made without notice to or consent of the sureties on the contract bonds, and shall not reduce the sureties' liability on the bonds.

The District reserves the right to require additional payment or performance bonds to secure a Change Order.

Section 15.10. Differing Site Conditions.
If the Construction Documents require the digging of trenches or other excavations that extend deeper than four feet below the existing surface, the following provision shall apply to those trenches or excavations:

A. In the event that any of the following described conditions is suspected to exist in the trench or excavation, the Entity shall promptly, and before the condition is disturbed, notify the District's Representative, in writing, of any:

    1. Material that the Entity believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law.
    2. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the Site differing materially from those indicated in the Construction Documents.
    3. Unknown physical conditions at the Site of any unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Construction Documents.

B. Upon receipt of notice from the Entity, the District's Representative, the District and the Architect shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions do materially so differ or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in the Entity's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a Change Order or Directive under the procedures described in the Construction Documents.

C. In the event that a dispute arises between the District and the Entity as to whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in the Entity's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, the Entity shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the Construction Documents, but shall proceed with all Work to be performed under the Construction Documents. The Entity shall retain any and all rights provided either by the Construction Documents or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

D. No cost or time adjustment, which results in a benefit to the Entity, will be allowed unless the Entity has provided the required written notice under Paragraph A of this Section 15.10.

E. No cost or time adjustment will be allowed under the provisions specified in this Section for any effects caused on unchanged work.

As between the Entity and the District, the District is responsible for the timely removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunkline utility facilities located on the Site(s) if such utilities are not

identified in the Plans and Specifications. If the Entity, while performing its work, discovers utility facilities not identified in the Plans or Specifications, it shall immediately notify the District and the associated utility in writing. Thereafter, and provided it has given such notice, the Entity shall be entitled to an adjustment of the Total Base Rent and an extension of the Contract Phase Time, in accordance with Articles 14 and 15 of these General Construction Terms and Conditions, for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of the Entity to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Plans and Specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work when such costs and time are caused by the failure of the District or the owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the District is not required to indicate the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances whenever the presence of such utilities on the Site(s) can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the Site(s). Nothing herein shall preclude the District from pursuing any appropriate remedy against the utility for delays which are the responsibility of the utility.

ARTICLE 16. NOT USED

ARTICLE 17. REJECTION AND REPLACEMENT OF WORK AND MATERIALS

Section 17.01. Rejection of Materials and Workmanship.

The District shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship, which are determined, by the District's Representative, the Architect, or the Project Inspector to be defective or fail to comply with the Construction Documents. Rejected workmanship shall be corrected to the satisfaction of the District and/or Architect, and rejected materials shall be removed from the premises and replaced, all without added cost or time to the District.

If the Entity does not correct such rejected work and/or materials within a reasonable time, fixed by the District's Representative or the Architect in a written notice to the Entity, the District may correct the same and charge the expense to the Entity, and deduct such expense from the next Lease Payment otherwise payable to the Entity.

If the District determines that it is in its best interest not to correct defective workmanship and/or materials, or work not done in accordance with the Construction Documents, the Entity agrees that an equitable deduction from the Total Base Rent shall be made therefore.

Section 17.02. Correction of Work.

The Entity shall promptly correct all work rejected by the District's Representative, Project Inspector or the Architect as defective or as failing to conform to the Construction Documents, whether observed before or after final completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Entity shall bear all costs of correcting such rejected work including compensation for the Architect's, Project Inspector's and the District's Representative's additional services.

Within two (2) years after the earlier of early occupancy of the applicable portion of the Project or the Date of Completion and acceptance of the Project, or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Construction Documents, if any of the Work is found to be defective or not in accordance with the Construction Documents, then the Entity shall correct any or all such work, together with any other work which may be displaced in so doing, without expense to the District, promptly after receipt of a written notice from the District unless the District has previously given the Entity a written acceptance of such condition. The District shall issue a correction notice promptly after discovering the condition. The Entity shall notify the District upon completion of repairs. This obligation shall survive termination of the Facilities Lease with respect to work in place prior to termination.

The Entity shall bear the cost of making good work destroyed or damaged by such correction or removal.

Nothing contained in this Section shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to any other obligations which the Entity might have under the Construction Documents or by operation of law. The establishment of the time period of two (2) years after the Date of Completion, or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or by the terms of any warranty required by the Construction Documents, relates only to the specific obligation of the Entity to correct the Work and has no relationship to the time within which an action may be commenced to establish the Entity's liability with respect to its obligations other than specifically to correct the work.

ARTICLE 18. NOT USED

ARTICLE 19. PRESERVATION AND CLEANING

Section 19.01. Periodic Cleaning of Project.

The Entity shall properly clean its Work and the Site, and maintain its Work area in an orderly manner. The Entity shall remove all dirt, debris, waste, rubbish, and implements of service from the Project, the adjacent sidewalks and streets, and the working area daily or as directed by the District's Representative. Debris, waste, or unused construction materials shall not be left under, in, or about the Project, nor allowed to accumulate on the Site or in the working area.

The Entity, at its sole cost, shall contract with a disposal company to remove all rubbish, and shall have the refuse containers emptied at frequent enough intervals so that waste does not overflow the containers.

If the Entity fails to clean up during progress or upon completion of the Work, the District may perform the clean up at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

Section 19.02. Final Cleaning of Project.

Prior to final acceptance, the Entity shall thoroughly clean the interior and exterior of the buildings, and the Site and adjacent areas, of all material related to its performance of the Work, including spots, stains, paint spots, trade markings and labels, and accumulated dust and dirt. In the event the Entity fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

The following list is not inclusive but to act as a guideline to include:

A. Removal of all paint spots, stains, rubbish, debris, tools and equipment from all areas and broom clean. Steam clean all carpets and mop floors.

B. Cleaning interior and exterior of the buildings including all windows in any area affected by the Work.

C. Brush off, broom sweep, dust and clean ledges, stairs, doors, hardware, chalk board trays and any adjoining rooms or areas that were affected by the Work.

D. The Entity shall clear grounds and exterior paved areas and walks of all construction debris, dirt and dust and shall repair any Site areas damaged during the course of construction.

Prior to final completion or Owner occupancy, the Entity shall conduct an inspection of sight-exposed surfaces, and all work areas, to verify that the entire work is clean. In the event the Entity fails to do so, the District may cause this work to be done at the Entity's expense and reduce the amount of the Total Base Rent, including any Lease Payment(s) due or to become due, accordingly.

See also Section 01 74 23 Final Cleaning.

ARTICLE 20. COMPLETION, INSPECTION, AND OCCUPANCY BY DISTRICT

Section 20.01. Inspection.

When the Entity believes that its construction Work on the Project is complete, it shall request in writing a final inspection for the Project. Before calling for final inspection, the Entity shall determine that the following work has been performed:

A. General construction has been completed.

B. Mechanical and electrical work is complete, tested, commissioned and fully functional.

C. Electrical circuits scheduled in panels and disconnect switches labeled.

D. Painting and special finishes complete.

E. Doors complete with hardware, cleaned of protective film and relieved of sticking or binding and in working order.

F. Tops and bottoms of doors sealed, if needed.

G. Floors waxed and polished as specified.

H. Broken glass replaced and glass cleaned.

I. Grounds cleared of Entity's equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed from the Site.

J. Work cleaned, free of stains, scratches, and other foreign matter, replacement of damaged and broken material.

K. Finish and decorative work shall have marks, dirt and superfluous labels removed.

Final inspection will be made upon written notification from the Entity to District that the Work is complete. The Entity shall receive a list (punch list) of items found unacceptable and shall promptly correct them. Upon written notification from the Entity that all items have been corrected, re-inspection for final acceptance will be made. Failure of the Entity to complete punch list items will necessitate further re-inspection. Costs of re-inspection will be deducted from any amounts due to the Entity.

Section 20.02. Use of Work Prior to Acceptance.

Whenever, in the opinion of the District, the Work or any part thereof, is in a condition suitable for use, and the best interests of the District require such use, the District may take possession of, connect to, and open for public or District use that portion of the Work. The District shall provide Entity not less than ten (10) days' notice of such possession or use.

Section 20.03. Repairs or Renewal in the Work.

Prior to the Date of Completion, the Entity shall make all repairs or renewals in the portion of the Work occupied pursuant to Section 20.02 made necessary due to defective material or workmanship, or the operations of the Entity, ordinary wear and tear accepted.

Section 20.04. Effect of Occupancy.
The District's occupancy as contemplated in this Article shall not constitute acceptance by the District of the Work or any part thereof. Such use shall neither relieve the Entity of any of its responsibilities under the Construction Documents, nor act as a waiver by the District of any of the terms or conditions of the Construction Documents. Except as provided in Article 10 of Exhibit D, any damage done by the District is the responsibility of the District and the Entity shall not be required to continue to maintain builder's risk insurance for any facilities occupied by the District under this Article before completion of all of the Work.

Section 20.05. Coordination with Other Activities.
The Entity shall coordinate with the District regarding other contractors with which the District may contract to perform work on the Site during the construction of the Project. Upon reasonable notice by the District, the Entity shall provide reasonable access to the Site to those contractors and to the District to permit the District and its other contractors to perform such additional work for which the District may contract.

The Entity shall conduct its operations so as not to interfere unreasonably with the District's use of the occupied portions of the Site. The Entity shall submit periodic schedules to the District's Representative proposing the times, areas, and types of work to be done within such areas.

If the Work produces conditions rendering the occupied portions of building, the Site, or other areas uninhabitable, either because of noise, dust, vibration, smoke, fumes, or for any other cause whatsoever, the District's Representative may suspend the Work or request the Entity to modify the Construction Schedule, and the Entity shall comply.

If the District takes occupancy pursuant to Section 20.02, then it shall not unreasonably interfere with the Entity's ability to complete its work in a timely and efficient manner.

Except as provided by Change Order, the Entity shall not be entitled to a time extension or increase in the Total Base Rent by virtue of conflicts between the Entity's work and the District's occupancy.

ARTICLE 21. PROJECT CLOSEOUT

Section 21.01. Entity's Certificate of Completion.
When the Entity determines that the Project is complete and all items on the punch list have been satisfied, the Entity shall submit a Certificate of Completion to the District's Representative.

Section 21.02. Additional Submissions.
Simultaneously with the Entity's Certificate of Completion, the Entity shall submit the following items to the District's Representative:

A. As-built drawing information pursuant to Section 5.06.

B. One (1) sets and one (1) electronic copy in pdf format shall be provided of documentation completely covering the operation and maintenance of the mechanical and electrical installation, elevators, and all equipment required by the technical specifications to be furnished with such manuals. The documentation shall include charts, diagrams, performance curves, catalog information, lubrication manuals, and details pertaining to the functioning of various items of equipment. The documentation shall be divided logically into "systems" on the basis of operation, without respect to trades, subcontractors or arbitrary specifications sections. The relationship of the "systems" shall be clearly and concisely detailed.

C. Hazardous material documentation if required.

D. DSA Form 6C - Final Verified Report.

E. All other required DSA, California Department of Education, State Allocation Board and Office of Public School Construction forms.

F. Any extra stock material and equipment and manufacturer warranties/guarantees as required by the contract documents.

Section 21.03. Final Lease Payment.
The Final Lease Payment shall be made at the expiration of the Lease Term in accordance with the Lease Payment Schedule, but in no event earlier than receipt by the District of the submittals required by this Article and the Entity's Certification of Completion, upon verification that all of the Work is complete, including all punch list items, in accordance with the Facilities Lease and the Construction Documents, and acceptance by the District of the entire Project.

ARTICLE 22. GUARANTEES

Section 22.01. Guarantee Required.

Neither the final Lease Payment nor any provision in the Construction Documents shall relieve the Entity of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project. The Entity warrants that all Work done and facilities constructed pursuant to these General Construction Terms and Conditions and the Construction Documents will be free of faulty materials or workmanship and hereby agrees, immediately upon receiving notification from District, to remedy, repair or replace, without cost to District, all defects which may appear as a result of faulty materials or workmanship in the Project, at any time, or from time to time, during a period beginning with commencement of the Project and ending two (2) years after the Notice of Completion date for the Project or early occupancy by the District of the portion of the Project on which the warranty claim is made, whichever is earlier. The foregoing warranty of the Entity applies to the remedy, repair or replacement of defects which may appear as a result of faulty designs prepared by the Entity and/or any party retained by, through or under the Entity in connection with the Project, but the foregoing warranty of Entity does not guarantee against damage to the Project sustained by lack of normal maintenance or as a result of changes or additions to the Project made or done by parties not directly responsible to the Entity, except where such changes or additions to the Project are made in accordance with the Entity's directions. No guarantee furnished by a party other than the Entity with respect to equipment manufactured or supplied by such party shall relieve the Entity from the foregoing warranty obligation of the Entity. The warranty period set forth hereinabove shall not apply to latent defects appearing in the Project, and with respect to such defects, the applicable statute of limitations shall apply.

In the event of failure of the Entity to comply with above mentioned conditions within one (1) week after being notified in writing, the District is hereby authorized to proceed to have defects repaired and made good at expense of the Entity who hereby agrees to pay reasonable costs and charges therefore immediately on demand.

If, in the opinion of the District, defective work creates a dangerous condition or requires immediate correction or attention to prevent further loss to the District, the District will attempt to give the notice required by this Article. If the Entity cannot be contacted or does not comply with the District's requirements for correction within a reasonable time as determined by the District, the District may, notwithstanding the provisions of this Article, proceed to make such correction and the reasonable cost shall be charged against the Entity. Such action by the District will not relieve the Entity of the guarantee provided in this Article or elsewhere in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents.

This Article does not in any way limit the guarantee on any items for which a longer guarantee is specified or on any items for which a manufacturer gives a guarantee for a longer period. The Entity shall furnish District all appropriate guarantee and warranty certificates upon completion of the Project.

The guarantee period for corrected defective work shall continue for a duration equivalent to the original guarantee period.

The guarantee is in addition to, and not in lieu of, the District's rights under the Facilities Lease, these General Construction Terms and Conditions and/or the Construction Documents.

ARTICLE 23. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

Claims shall be subject to the requirements of Public Contract Code sections 20104 *et seq.* and 9204. A summary of those provisions is set forth below in Sections 23.02 and 23.03. A waiver of the rights granted by the referenced statutes is void and contrary to public policy, provided, however, that (1) upon receipt of a Claim, the parties may mutually agree to waive, in writing, mediation and proceed directly to the commencement of a civil action or binding arbitration, as applicable; and (2) the District may prescribe reasonable change order, claim, and dispute resolution procedures and requirements in addition to the statutory requirements, so long as the contractual provisions do not conflict with or otherwise impair the statutory timeframes and procedures. To the extent that the summary below is inconsistent with any requirement of those statutes, the statutes shall control. The terms below are intended to be consistent with the governing statutes, and any modifications shall be understood as lawful modifications or additions to the statutory requirements if at all possible.

Section 23.01. Notice of Potential Claim.

The Entity shall promptly provide a written Notice of Potential Claim to the District upon discovery of concealed or unknown conditions or discovery of facts regarding any disagreement, protest, direction, situation, event, or occurrence that may result in a claim, including but not limited to changes in work and delays. The written Notice of Potential Claim shall set forth the reasons for which the Entity believes adjustment to the TBR or time for construction will or may be due, the nature of the costs and/or time involved, and, insofar as possible, the amount of the potential claim. The Notice shall be submitted as soon as practical, but no more than five (5) working days after the discovery of any facts or event that does or may give rise to the claim, unless a different period for notice is specified in this Facilities Lease. **Failure to timely submit the Notice of Potential Claim constitutes acknowledgement that the condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or event(s) did not cause any increase in cost or time to perform and waives any Claim that the Entity otherwise may have had the right to submit based on such condition(s), fact(s), occurrence(s) or event(s).**

Section 23.02. Definitions.

"Claim" means a separate demand by Entity sent by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested, for one or more of the following:

(A) a time extension for construction of the Project Phase, including, without limitation, for relief from damages for delay assessed by the District under the Facilities Lease.

(B) payment by the District of money or damages arising from construction work done by, or on behalf of, Entity pursuant to the Facilities Lease and payment for which is not otherwise expressly provided or to which the claimant is not otherwise entitled.

(C) payment of an amount related to construction of the Project that the District disputes.

"Mediation" means any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation.

"Subcontractor" means any type of contractor within the meaning of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code who either is in direct contract with the Entity or is a lower tier subcontractor.

Section 23.03. Claims Procedure.

All Claims under the Facilities Lease shall be resolved using the following procedure.

23.03.01 The Claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the Claim. The evaluation of the Entity's Claim will be based on the District's records and the Claim documentation submitted by the Entity, which shall include but not be limited to the following: an explanation of the background; a chronology (including dates of all key events and date(s) that the Notice of Potential Claim was given); an explanation of the Entity's position; supporting documentation of merit; analysis of delay for any claimed additional time, including CPM schedules; and a calculation of damages or additional amounts claimed, if any. Supporting documentation of merit may include, but not be limited to, Construction Documents, correspondence, conference or meeting notes, shop drawing logs, survey books, inspection reports, delivery schedules, test reports, daily reports, subcontracts, CPM schedules, photos, RFIs, Directives, and other such records. Supporting documentation of damages may include, but not be limited to, certified payroll reports; purchase orders; invoices; project as-planned and as-built costs; Subcontractor payment releases; quantity reports; other related records; general ledger and any other accounting materials.

Claims must be submitted within thirty (30) days of when the Entity becomes aware of the facts giving rise to the Claim, except that the Claim must be submitted no later than thirty (30) days from the date that a Notice of Completion is filed. Any Claim shall be certified under penalty of perjury and in compliance with the California False Claims Act, as set forth in Section 23.04 below. Failure to include these required certifications will constitute grounds for immediate rejection of the Claim and shall be deemed a waiver and absolute bar of the Claim, including any right to pursue the Claim further.

23.03.02 If a Subcontractor, including a lower tier Subcontractor, lacks legal standing to assert a Claim against the District because privity of contract does not exist, then the Entity may present a Claim on behalf of such a Subcontractor. A first-tier Subcontractor may request in writing, either on its own behalf or on behalf of a lower tier Subcontractor, that the Entity present a Claim on behalf of the Subcontractor for work that was performed by the Subcontractor. The Subcontractor requesting that the claim be presented shall furnish reasonable documentation to support the Claim. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of this written request, the Entity shall notify the Subcontractor in writing as to whether the Entity presented the Claim and, if the Entity did not present the Claim, provide the Subcontractor with a statement of the reasons for not having done so.

23.03.03 Upon receipt of a Claim, the District shall conduct a reasonable review of the Claim. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Claim, the District may request, in writing, any additional documentation supporting the Claim or relating to defenses to the Claim that the District may have against the claimant. Where additional information is requested by the District, the time in which the District must respond to a Claim shall be tolled until all requested information is provided. If additional information is thereafter required, then it shall be requested and provided upon mutual agreement of the District and the claimant.

23.03.04 Within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the Claim, as that time may be tolled as provided in Section 23.03.03 above, the District shall provide the claimant with a written statement identifying what portion of the Claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Upon receipt of a Claim, the District and the Entity may, by mutual agreement, extend the time period for a response. Failure by the District to respond to a Claim within the time periods described herein shall result in the Claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A Claim that is denied by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the Claim or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant.

23.03.05 Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement. The District shall not fail to pay money as to any portion of a claim which is undisputed except as otherwise provided in the Facilities Lease.

23.03.06 If the claimant disputes the District's written response, or the District fails to respond within the time prescribed, the claimant may so notify the District, in writing, either within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the District's response or within fifteen (15) days of the District's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the District shall schedule a meet and confer conference within thirty (30) days for settlement of the dispute.

23.03.07 Within ten (10) business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the Claim or any portion of the Claim remains in dispute, then the District shall provide the claimant a written statement identifying the portion of the Claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Failure by the District to provide the written statement within the time periods described herein shall result in the remaining Claim issues being deemed rejected in their entirety. Denial by failure of the District to respond shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the remaining Claim issues or the responsibility or qualifications of the claimant. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the Claim shall be processed and made within sixty (60) days after the District issues its written statement.

23.03.08 Any remaining disputed portion of the Claim following the meet and confer conference shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the District and the claimant sharing the associated costs equally. The District and claimant shall mutually agree to a mediator within ten (10) business days after the disputed portion of the Claim has been identified in writing. If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the Claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator. Unless otherwise agreed to by the District and the Entity in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this Section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced. This Section does not preclude arbitration if mediation under this Section does not resolve the parties' dispute.

23.03.09 If mediation is unsuccessful, then the claimant may file a claim as provided in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code with respect to the parts of the Claim remaining in dispute. For purposes of those provisions, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the claimant submits his or her written Claim pursuant to Section 23.03.01 until the time that mediation of disputed portions of that Claim is completed. This Section does not apply to tort claims, and nothing in this Section is intended nor shall be construed to change the time periods for filing tort claims or actions specified by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 900) and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 910) of Part 3 of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

23.03.10 Amounts not paid in a timely manner as required by this Section shall bear interest at seven percent (7%) per year.

23.03.11 Claims of $375,000 or less are subject to the following procedures for civil actions filed to resolve the claims:

(a) The case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any such proceeding, consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(b) The parties stipulate that the arbitrator shall be experienced in construction law and shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division. In no event shall these fees or expenses be paid by state or county funds.

(c) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who, after receiving an arbitration award, requests a trial *de novo* but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorneys' fees of the other party arising out of trial *de novo.*

(d) The court may, upon request by any party, order any witnesses to participate in arbitration process.

In any suit filed under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4, the District shall pay interest at the legal rate on any arbitration award or judgment. The interest shall begin to accrue on the date the suit is filed in a court of law.

Section 23.04. Claim Certification.

Entity acknowledges that it has read and is familiar with the provisions of the False Claims Act (California Government Code Sections 12650 *et seq*.). Submission by Entity of any claim (as the term "claim" is defined in False Claims Act) to the District in connection with the Project, whether on its behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor or material supplier, shall constitute a representation by Entity to the District that submission of the claim does not, in any respect, violate the False Claims Act. Any party with an interest in the claim, including Entity and any subcontractor or material supplier, shall certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claim submitted to the District, as provided below. Compliance with this claims certification requirement shall be a condition precedent to any obligation District might otherwise have to review the claim and failure to provide such certification shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

CLAIM CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 *et seq*., I certify that submission of the attached claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data prepared by the undersigned company are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that submission of the claim to the District does not violate the False Claims Act; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the claimant.

Dated:_____ _____

(Company)

_____

(Signature)

Title:_____

Section 23.05. Continuance of Work.

In the event of a dispute between the parties as to performance of the Work or the interpretation of the Construction Documents, or payment or nonpayment for Work performed or not performed, the parties shall attempt to resolve the dispute. Pending resolution of this dispute, the Entity agrees to continue the Work diligently to completion. If the dispute is not resolved, except as provided otherwise in the Facilities Lease, the Entity agrees it will neither rescind the Facilities Lease, nor stop the progress of the Work on the Project.

ARTICLE 24. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

Section 24.01. Conflict of Interest.

No official of the District who is authorized on behalf of the District to negotiate, make, accept, or approve, any architectural, engineering, inspection, Construction, or materials supply contract, or any subcontract in connection with the Construction of the Project, or any land acquisition in connection with the Project, shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the contract or in any part thereof.

No officer, employee, architect, attorney, consultant, engineer, or inspector of or for the District who is authorized on behalf of the District to exercise any executive, supervisory, or other similar function in connection with the Construction of the Project shall become directly or indirectly interested personally in the contract or any part thereof.

Section 24.02. No Oral Agreements.

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the District, either before, during, or after the execution of the Facilities Lease and/or the Construction Documents shall affect or modify any term or condition contained in the Facilities Lease and/or Construction Documents, nor shall such oral agreement or conversation entitle the Entity to any additional payment or time to perform whatsoever under the terms thereof.

Section 24.03. Anti-Trust Assignment.

By execution of the Construction Documents, or any Subcontract awarded by the Entity, the Entity or any Subcontractor offers and agrees to assign and hereby does assign to the District all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action the Entity or Subcontractor may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 USC section 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code, commencing with Section 16700), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the Facilities Lease, Construction Documents or subcontract. This assignment shall be made and shall become effective at the time the District tenders the Final Lease Payment to the Entity, without further acknowledgement by the parties.

Section 24.04. Entity Not Agent, Nor Employee.

Neither the Entity nor any subcontractor, or any officer, agent, or employee of either, is, nor shall they represent themselves to be, an officer, agent, or employee of the District for any purpose whatsoever. No person employed by the Entity, or by any subcontractors, are, nor shall they be construed to be in any manner or for any purpose whatsoever, employees of the District.

Section 24.05. Access to Records.

All accounting records shall be maintained on a generally accepted accounting basis. The District or the District's Authorized Representative shall have access, upon reasonable notice, during normal business hours, to any books, contracts, documents, accounting records, papers, project correspondence, project files, scheduling information and other relevant records of the Entity and all subcontractors directly or indirectly pertinent to the Work (including without limitation, original work, and changed or claimed extra work), to verify and evaluate the accuracy of percentage completion of services, cost and pricing data submitted with any permitted use of the Contingencies or Allowances, Change Order prospective or executed, or any claim for which additional compensation has been requested. Such access shall include the right to examine and audit such records, and make excerpts, transcriptions and photocopies at the District's cost. Records shall be maintained for three years following termination of this Facilities Lease.

1

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The following constitute the General Requirements applicable to the construction of the Project.

All references herein to "Contractor" or "the Contractor" shall be deemed to apply to the Entity.

Section 01 11 00 – SUMMARY OF WORK

Section 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

Section 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTERNET AND TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS & PROCEDURES

Section 01 32 00 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

Section 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

Section 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

Section 01 35 43 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES

Section 01 41 00 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS

Section 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL

Section 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

Section 01 61 16 – VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) RESTRICTIONS

Section 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

Section 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING

Section 01 81 13 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Section 01 11 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 INCLUSION OF OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 are fully applicable to this Section, as if repeated herein.

1.02 WORK INCLUDED

A. Under a lease-leaseback instrument, **modernize** the Oakmont High School - Industrial Arts Modernization – Phase 1, Roseville Joint Union High School District located in Roseville, California. Work includes:

1. General alteration to existing classroom and shop Building H, Building U, and associated site work, and

2. Other work as shown in the documents and as required for a complete and operational project.

1.03 WORK BY OTHERS

A. Work on the Project which will be executed prior to start of Work of this Contract, and which is excluded from this Contract, is as follows:

1. None

2. District will have identified sources of friable asbestos which will be removed under separate contract.

3. District will remove furniture, supplies, drapes and salvageable items. District will not remove finishes or expose structure in support of Contractor's work.

B. Work in the Project which will be executed after completion of Work of this Contract, and which is excluded from this Contract, as follows:

1. None

C. Work on this Project which will be executed during the Work of this Contract which the Contractor shall coordinate with and facilitate:

1. None

D. Work on this Project which will be executed after the Work of this Contract.

1. None

1.04 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCES FOR ACCESSIBILITY

A. While it is recognized that construction practices generally permit a level of reasonable dimensional tolerance, the installation of any items subject to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines and Chapter 11B of the California Building Code, typically does not allow such tolerances. Therefore, these dimensions are to be considered absolute and will be strictly enforced. Items found to be out of tolerance may require modification and/or replacement at contractor's expense.

1.05 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF PREMISES

A. Specific roads for access to and from building sites will be agreed on with the District. All traffic and materials delivery shall be confined to these roads.

B. Specific areas for storage of materials and site fabrication will be agreed upon. Contractor's activities shall be confined to these areas.

C. Work shall proceed in such manner as to not interfere with District's activities in and about nearby facilities. Exceptions will be made only after previous agreement between District, Architect and Contractor.

D. Fire alarm, intercom, intrusion alarm and other such tests shall be conducted outside of school hours and shall be coordinated with site personnel, if such tests occur after occupancy.

1.06 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Schedule and construct work in stages to accommodate District's use of the premises before and after the primary construction period. Coordinate the construction schedule and operations with the District's representative. The three stages of the construction process following the Notice to Proceed with a Phase shall be:

1. Stage 1 activities shall include, but are not limited to:
    a. Shop drawing submittals
    b. Deferred approval submittals
    c. Field measuring
    d. Color and sample submittals
    e. Material ordering (particularly long lead items)
    f. Material stock piling
    h. Project scheduling/subcontractor coordination
    i. Activities to be performed by the District shall include:
        1) Removal of equipment and personal items from the buildings (although this may not fully occur by the first day)
        2) Asbestos abatement
    j. The Architect and engineers will expedite all long lead item submittals as quickly as possible. Such items must be indicated as "critical" when submitted. Substitutions of finishes, materials and equipment will not be permitted due to the lack of availability unless submittals are made early and completely.

2. Stage 2 primary construction activities shall include work as described by the Construction Documents.
    a. Some work may occur before abatement begins if coordinated with the abatement contractor. The general contractor must coordinate with the abatement contractor when access will be available.
    b. Due to the nature of the work and the type of facilities, the premises will not be available for construction prior to Notice to Proceed. All primary work must be completed prior to Date of Substantial Completion. Critical work, includes life safety, HVAC, plumbing, electrical service, security and general construction. Temporary measures will be required if primary work is uncompleted at start of school date.
    c. As the District needs time for preparing classrooms for the new school session, the Contractor shall turn over spaces in an orderly sequence to allow occupancy and use of the spaces over the final two weeks of the construction period. This schedule must be prepared with the District's input.

3. Stage 3 completion and close-out activities shall occur from the date of Substantial Completion to Final Completion. Activities shall include:
    a. Completion of minor finish work. Minor work shall be considered completion or installation of items which will not interfere or hinder the District from utilizing the facility, such as touch-up painting, hardware adjustment, etc.
    b. Punch list work.
    c. Project close-out.
    d. All work performed during this period must occur outside of normal school hours. Arrangements must be made with the District representative and work schedules approved.

B. Delays:

1. Minor delays: Minor delays caused by parties other than the Contractor, such as the District, Architect, or Abatement Contractor, will not be considered critical path delays and will not result in a time extension to the project schedule. Minor delays shall be defined as delays due to the need for review, clarifications, consideration, detailing, etc. which typically do not last more than 48 hours, are addressed promptly and solved without significant changes to the work, as determined solely by the Architect. Such items which may cause delay must be identified by the Contractor at the time of origin.

2. Other delays: Other delays caused by unknown or unforeseen conditions or significant changes or modifications requested by or required by the District, Architect or DSA, will be permitted only if promptly submitted, reviewed and approved by the Architect and District. Such delays may result in time extensions to specific work or areas of work only, and not to other unaffected portions of the project. Such delays must directly affect the critical path of the work, be shown as unavoidable and be unable to be made up through rescheduling.

C. Occupancy: The project will be occupied by the District during portions of construction. The premises will be occupied whether or not the work is completed regardless of time extensions (if any). Any work performed after the construction completion date will need to be fully coordinated with the District and will be limited to after school hours or weekends.

1.07 NOT USED

1.08 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. District will occupy nearby premises during construction.

B. Refer to General Conditions for requirements for partial occupancy by District.

C. District may occupy other buildings on premises during construction and may be present on site during summer construction period. Refer to General Conditions for requirements for partial occupancy by District.

1.09 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. It is recognized by the District and the Contractor that the location of existing utility facilities as shown on contract drawings and specifications are approximate; their exact location is unknown.

B. There may be additional utilities existing on the property unknown to either party. Location of utilities as shown on drawings and specifications represent the best information obtainable from utility maps and other information furnished by the various agencies involved. The District warrants neither the accuracy nor the extent of actual installations as shown on the drawings and specifications.

C. Because of this uncertainty, it may become necessary for the Architect to make adjustments in the line or grade of sewers or storm drains. Installation of such adjusted lines shall be made at the regular unit price bid for the work, and no additional compensation will be paid therefore, unless the scope and character of the work has been changed.

D. The Contractor agrees and is required to coordinate and fully cooperate with the District and utility owners for the location, relocation, and protection of utilities. The Contractor's attention is directed to the existence of utilities, underground and overhead, necessary for all buildings within the area of work. Prior to start of trenching operations, the Contractor shall meet with District Representative(s) to fully review known utility locations which may affect the work.

E. In accordance with Section 4215 of the Government Code of the State of California, the District shall make provisions to compensate the Contractor for the costs of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of the Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such main and trunk line utility facilities not indicated in the plans and specifications with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work. Compensation will be in accordance with the provisions of these specifications providing for change orders. The Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in completion of the project if such delay was caused by the failure of the District or the owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of such utility facilities.

F. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require compensation to the Contractor or to relieve him from being assessed liquidated damages for such delay when the presence of unidentifiable utilities can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meter and junction

boxes, on or adjacent to the site of construction, and the damage to existing utilities or delay was caused in whole or in part by a failure of the District to indicate the presence of such service laterals or appurtenances.

G. In the event the Contractor discovers utilities not identified in the Contract plans or specifications, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Architect and the utility owner by the most expeditious means available and later confirm in writing.

H. Existing building utilities shall not be interrupted during normal operating hours.

1.10 ASBESTOS

A. Prior to start of work, the Contractor shall obtain and review the District's asbestos report on any existing facilities to become familiar with existing conditions.

B. If asbestos materials identified in the report are not fully addressed in the contract documents, the Contractor shall bring this to the attention of the Architect prior to start of construction for clarification.

C. Should asbestos materials outside of the scope of work be discovered during construction operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Project Inspector and Architect and shall suspend work in the area until necessary identification, testing and abatement (if required) is completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION - NOT USED

- END OF SECTION -

Section 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT INTERNET AND TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS

1.01 HARDWARE AND INTERNET ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor shall have an operational computer with Internet access so Contractor can review and post documents as required for the Project, including but not limited to the filing and posting of DSA-required documents for the Project. Contractor shall provide Internet access through an Internet service provider of its choice, and shall not be permitted to use the District's Internet access.

B. Contractor's key Project personnel, including its superintendent and scheduler, shall have access to the Internet and an Internet e-mail address to communicate with various Project team members. Contractor shall provide immediately upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed the names, positions, and e-mail addresses to the District's Representative.

C. The District's Representative will outline and detail communication, correspondence and coordination procedures at the initial Project meeting.

D. Contractor is required to furnish and use a digital camera in order to photo-document job progress. Each daily report should be accompanied by one or more daily progress photos. Contractor shall also furnish and install sufficient cameras with required software, support poles, systems and internet connection to stream video of construction progress through the duration of construction for District use and retain video for project record.

E. All costs associated with establishing and using this system, including without limitation computer hardware, digital camera, and Internet service, are the responsibility of Contractor.

1.02 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor shall submit a copy of all submittals in electronic form, if available. If a conflict exists between hard copies of the submittal and the electronic copy, then the hard copy shall prevail.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS & PROCEDURES

1.01 GENERAL

A. The Architect will schedule and administer a preconstruction meeting, regular progress meetings, and specially called meetings throughout progress of the Work, and will:

1. Prepare meeting agendas.

2. Make physical arrangements for meetings.

3. Preside at meetings.

4. Record the minutes; include significant proceedings and decisions.

5. Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes after each meeting to participants in the meeting and to parties affected by decisions made at meeting.

B. Representatives of Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers attending meetings shall be experienced supervisory staff with written authorization to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

1.02 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Timing: Prior to start of construction.

B. Attendance: Architect and consultants as appropriate, District's Representative, Contractor, subcontractors as requested, Project Inspector.

C. Purpose: Discuss and familiarize contractors with construction administrative procedures to be used on Project.

1.03 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Timing: Frequency, day and time to be mutually determined by the District's Representative, Architect, and Contractor. Meetings shall take place, at minimum, on a weekly basis. Additional meetings shall take place as deemed necessary.

B. Attendance: District's Representative, Contractor, Architect, consultants, Project Inspector, and subcontractors when required.

C. Purpose: To provide a formal and regular forum for the District, District's Representative, Architect/Engineer and Contractor to present questions, problems or issues that need to be addressed. It will also provide an opportunity to review the progress on previous issues and action items along with submittal and schedule review.

1.04 SPECIALLY-CALLED MEETINGS

A. The District's Representative may call a special meeting at any time during the Project. Special Project meetings shall include representatives of the Project as requested to discuss problems and/or solutions that are common to the Project.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 32 00 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 33 00 – SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 35 16 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERATIONS, CUTTING AND PROTECTION

A. Assign the work of moving, removal, cutting and patching to trades qualified to perform the work in manner to cause least damage to each type of work, and provide means of returning surfaces to appearance of new work.

B. Perform cutting and removal work to remove the minimum necessary, and in a manner to avoid damage to adjacent work.

1. Cut finish surfaces such as concrete, masonry, drywall, plaster or metals by methods to terminate surfaces in a straight line at a natural point of division, or where indicated.

C. Protect existing finishes, equipment, and adjacent work that are scheduled to remain from damage.

1. Protect existing and new work from extremes of temperature.
    a. Maintain existing interior work above 60 degrees Fahrenheit.
    b. Provide heat and humidity control as needed to prevent damage to remaining existing work and to new work.

D. Provide temporary enclosures to separate work areas from existing building and from areas occupied by the District.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PRODUCTS FOR PATCHING AND EXTENDING WORK

A. New Materials. As specified in product sections, match new materials to existing work.

1. Provide same products or types of construction as that in existing structure, as needed to patch, extend or match existing work.

2. Presence of a product, finish, or type of construction requires patching, extending, or matching to be consistent with, or better than, existing standards of quality.

B. Type and Quality of Existing Products: Where necessary, determine the type and quality of products by inspection and testing of existing products, which shall be the standard.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that demolition is complete, and areas are ready for installation of new work.

B. Beginning of restoration Work means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Cut, move, or remove items as necessary for access to alterations and/or renovation Work. Replace and restore at completion. The full extent of cutting and patching is not shown or specified. Contractor shall perform all cutting and patching as required.

B. Remove unsuitable material not marked for salvage, such as rotted wood, corroded metals, and deteriorated masonry and concrete. Replace materials as specified for finished Work.

C. Remove debris and abandoned items from area and from concealed spaces.

D. Prepare surface and remove surface finishes to provide for proper installation of new work and finishes.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate work of alterations and renovations to expedite completion and to accommodate District occupancy. Patch and extend existing work using skilled mechanics that are capable of matching existing quality of workmanship. Quality of patched or extended work shall be not less than that specified for new work.

B. Room Finishes. Complete in all respects consistent with the Contract Documents.

C. Remove, cut, and patch Work in a manner to minimize damage and to provide a means of restoring Products and finishes to specified condition.

D. Install Products as specified in individual Sections.

3.04 TRANSITIONS

A. Where new Work abuts or aligns with the existing structure, perform a smooth and even transition.

B. Patch Work to match existing adjacent Work in texture and appearance, without breaks, steps or bulkheads.

C. When finished surfaces are cut so that a smooth transition with new work is not possible, terminate the existing surface along a straight line at a natural line of division and make a recommendation to the Architect.

3.05 ADJUSTMENTS

A. Where a change of plane of ¼ inch or more occurs, submit a recommendation for providing a smooth transition.

B. Where an extreme change of plane of two inches or more occurs, request instructions from the Architect as to the method of making the transition.

C. Trim existing doors as necessary to clear new threshold installation. Refinish trim as required.

D. Fit work at penetrations of surfaces as shown on drawings.

3.06 SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Salvaged Materials from existing facilities, which are specified in the Special Provisions, identified in bid documents, or tagged in the field are to be salvaged and shall remain the property of the District. The Contractor shall include the removal, disassembly, preparation, marking, bundling, packaging, tagging, hauling, and stockpiling of salvaged materials or facilities to the location specified in the Special Provisions, or as directed by the District Representative. Materials include, but are not limited to, parts, articles, and equipment of assembled facilities. Salvaging does not include the preparation of existing material that is to be reused in the work.

B. When only specific materials are designated to be salvaged, the remaining materials from that facility shall be removed and disposed of as provided for elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Materials to be salvaged shall not be removed until their use in the existing facility is no longer required, as determined by the District Representative.

C. When practicable, salvaged materials shall be hauled directly to the location specified in the Special Provisions and stockpiled; however, salvaged materials may be temporarily stored at a location selected by the Contractor and approved by the District Representative and later hauled to and stockpiled at their final location. Materials which are lost before stockpiling at their final location shall either be replaced by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the estimated cost of replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor.

D. Materials designated to be salvaged that are damaged, as determined by the District Representative, shall be segregated from undamaged material. After review of the damaged materials by the District Representative, all damaged materials that are rejected by the Districts Representative shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

E. Materials to be salvaged that are damaged as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be repaired by the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the District Representative. Materials that are damaged beyond repair as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be disposed of as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents and replaced at the Contractor's expense; or, at the discretion of the District Representative, the estimated cost of replacement may be deducted from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor.

F. Replacements for lost or damaged materials shall be of the same kind and of the same or better quality and condition as the lost or damaged materials were prior to their removal. Replacement

materials should also be of the same size, color, weight etc. of the original materials. Matching or exceeding quality and condition alone may not permit the reuse of material.

3.07 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SURFACES

A. Patch or replace portions of existing surfaces that are damaged, lifted, discolored, or showing other imperfections.

B. Repair substrate prior to patching finish.

3.08 FINISHES

A. Finish surfaces as specified in individual Product Sections.

B. Finish patches to produce a uniform finish and texture over the entire area. When finish cannot be matched, refinish the entire surface to the nearest intersections.

C. Unless otherwise specified or shown, subsurfaces shall be prepared as recommended by finish-material manufacturers for project conditions for the proper application of new finishes.

3.09 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent District-occupied areas of work soiled by work of this Agreement.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 35 43 – ENVIRONMENTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Work includes special environmental, sustainable, and "green" building practices related to energy conservation and efficiency, indoor air quality, and resource efficiency, including the following:

1. Special Requirements:
    a. Require practices to ensure healthy indoor air quality in final Project.
    b. Maximize recycled content in materials, products, and systems.
    c. Maximize use of reusable and recyclable packaging.
    d. Maximize use of products with low embodied energy (production, manufacturing, and transportation).
    e. Contractor is required to comply with sustainable building practices during construction and when considering materials for substitutions.

1.02 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. The District has established general environmental goals for design and for construction of the Project. Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers (construction team) are encouraged to participate where possible to realize the District's environmental goals. The intent is for the environmental goals to be achieved in a manner which ultimately provides a safe and healthy environment for building occupants with minimal impact on the local, regional and global environment.

B. Environmental Goals: Refer to Specifications for more detailed construction requirements related to specific materials and systems.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Resource Efficient Product Data:

1. Environmental Issues Data: Submit manufacturer's certifications, verifying information, and test data where Specifications sections require data relating to environmental issues including but not limited to:
    a. Project Recyclability: Submit information to assist the District and Contractor in recycling materials involved in shipping, handling, and delivery, and for temporary materials necessary for installation of products.
    b. Recycled Content: Submit information regarding product postindustrial recycled and post-consumer recycled content.
    c. Product Recyclability: Submit information regarding product and product's component's recyclability including the potential sources accepting recyclable materials.
    d. Provide final certification of well-managed forest of origin to provide final documentation of FSC-certified sustainably harvested status.

B. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Data:

1. Environmental Issues: Submit emission test data produced by an acceptable testing laboratory for materials required by the Specifications.
    a. Laboratory reports shall contain emissions test data on VOCs including total VOCs (TVOC), specific individual VOCs, formaldehyde and other aldehydes as described in this Specification Section.
    b. Identify all VOCs emitted by each material as required in these Specifications, and demonstrate compliance with the California Green Building Standards Code, current edition.
    c. Specific test conditions and requirements are set forth in this Specification. For required tests, submit documentation of sample acquisition, handling, and test specimen preparation, as well as test conditions, methods, and procedures. The tests consist of a ten-day conditioning period followed by a 96-hour test period.
        1) Samples collected during the test period at 24, 48, and 96-hours shall be analyzed for TVOC and formaldehyde.
        2) VOC samples collected at 96 hours shall be identified and quantified for all compounds that are found on the most recent list of Chemicals of Concern (Prop 65 list), available at https://oehha.ca.gov/proposition-65/proposition-65-list.

2. Cleaning and Maintenance Products: Provide data on manufacturers' recommended maintenance, cleaning, refinishing and disposal procedures for materials and products. These procedures are for final Contractor cleaning of the Project upon substantial completion and for provided materials and products as required by specific Specification sections.
    a. Where chemical products are recommended for these procedures, provide documentation to indicate that no component present in the cleaning product at more than 1% of the total mass of the cleaning product is a carcinogen or reproductive toxicant as identified in the Chemicals of Concern list referenced above.
    b. Avoid cleaning products containing alpha-pinene, d-limonene or other unsaturated carbon double bond alkenes due to chemical reactions with ozone to form aldehydes, acidic aerosols, and ultra-fine particulate matter in indoor air.
    c. Include certification that indicates cleaning materials comply with requirements of these Specifications.

C. Certificates:

1. Environmental Issues Certifications
    a. Submit documentation certifying accuracy of post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content, and recyclability.
    b. Include manufacturer's certification indicating that the product contains maximum recycled content possible without being detrimental to product performance.
    c. Prior to Final Completion, submit certificate signed by corporate officer of Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, vendor, installer or manufacturer (provided they are primarily responsible for the manufacturing of the product), indicating:

1) Post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content of materials installed meet the Specification requirements.
2) Product recyclability of materials installed meets Specification requirements.
3) Indoor air quality requirements Certification shall state products and materials provided are essentially the same, and contain essentially the same components, as products and materials tested.

D. Closeout Submittals: Submit environmental product certifications, in two forms:

1. Two electronic copies (CD, DVD, thumb drive, etc.) organized by Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) format.

2. Three- three-ring binders organized by CSI Format with Table of Contents and with dividers for each division.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Environmental Project Management and Coordination: Contractor to identify one person on Contractor's staff to be responsible for environmental issues compliance and coordination.

1. Experience: Environmental project manager to have experience relating to sustainable building construction.

2. Responsibilities: Carefully review Contract Documents for environmental issues, coordinate work of trades, subcontractors, and suppliers; instruct workers relating to environmental issues; and oversee Project Environmental Goals.

3. Meetings: Discuss Environmental Goals at following meetings.
   a. Pre-construction meeting.
   b. Pre-installation meetings.
   c. Regularly scheduled job-site meetings.
   d. Special sustainability issues meetings.

B. Environmental Issues Criteria: Comply with requirements listed in various Specification sections.

C. Acceptable Indoor Air Emissions Testing Laboratories:

1. Laboratories:
   a. Selection of testing laboratories shall include assessment of prior experience in conducting indoor source emissions tests.
   b. The proposed laboratory shall be an independent company or organization not related to the manufacturer of the products to be tested.
   c. Submit documentation on proposed laboratory for review and approval by District.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Where possible, deliver materials in recyclable or in reusable packaging such as cardboard, wood, paper, or reusable blankets, which will be reclaimed by supplier or manufacturer for recycling or reuse.

1. General: Minimize packaging materials to maximum extent possible while still ensuring protection of materials during delivery, storage, and handling.
   a. Unacceptable Packaging Materials: Polyurethane, polyisocyanate, polystyrene, polyethylene, and similar plastic materials such as "foam" plastics and "shrink-fit" plastics.

2. Reusable Blankets: Deliver and store materials in reusable blankets and mats reclaimed by the manufacturers or suppliers for reuse where the reclamation program exists or where a program can be developed for such reuse.

3. Pallets: Where pallets are used, suppliers shall be responsible to ensure pallets are removed from site for reuse or for recycling.

4. Corrugated Cardboard and Paper: Where paper products are used, recycle as part of the construction waste management recycling program, or return to the material's manufacturer for use by the manufacturer or supplier.

5. Sealants, Paint, Primers, Adhesives, and Coating Containers: Return to the supplier or manufacturer for reuse where such program is available.

1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Smoking is not permitted on the Project Site or District property. "Smoking" includes "vaping," use of an electronic smoking device that creates an aerosol or vapor.

B. Alcohol or drug possession or use is not permitted on the Project Site.

C. Material Safety Data Sheets and Compliance with Proposition 65: Contractor is required to have Material Safety Data Sheets available in a readily accessible location at the job site for any material requiring a Material Safety Data Sheet in accordance with the Federal "hazard communication" standard or employees' "right-to-know" law. Contractor also is required to properly label any substance brought into the job site, and require that any person working with the material, or within the general area of the material, is informed of the hazards of the substance and follows proper handling and protection procedures. Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of California Health and Safety Code sections 25249 *et seq*., which require posting and giving of notice to persons who may be exposed to any chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. Contractor agrees to comply fully with these requirements.

D. Asbestos: No asbestos or asbestos-containing products shall be used in the construction or in any tools, devices, clothing, or equipment used in construction. Asbestos and/or asbestos-containing

products shall be defined as all items containing, but not limited to, chrysotile, amosite, anthophyllite, tremolite, and/or antinolite. Any material containing greater than one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) asbestos shall be defined as asbestos-containing material. Decontamination and removal of Work found to contain asbestos or Work installed with asbestos-containing equipment shall be done only under supervision of a qualified and certified asbestos abatement contractor or consultant.

E. Construction Ventilation and Preconditioning:

1. Temporary Construction Ventilation: Maintain sufficient temporary ventilation of areas where materials are being used that emit VOCs. Maintain ventilation continuously during installation, and until emissions dissipate following installation. If continuous ventilation is not possible utilizing the building's HVAC system(s), then ventilation shall be supplied using open windows and temporary fans, sufficient to provide no less than three air changes per hour.
    a. Period after installation shall be sufficient to dissipate odors and elevated concentrations of VOCs. Where no specific period is stated in these Specifications, a time period of 72 hours shall be used.
    b. Ventilate areas directly to outside; ventilation to other enclosed areas is not acceptable.

2. During dust producing activities (*e.g.* drywall installation and finishing) turn ventilation system off, and openings in supply and return HVAC system shall be protected from dust infiltration. Provide temporary ventilation as required.

3. Preconditioning: Prior to installation, allow products which have odors and significant VOC emissions to off-gas in dry, well-ventilated space for 14 calendar days to allow for reasonable dissipation of odors and emissions prior to delivery to Project Site and installation.
    a. Condition products without containers and packaging to maximize off-gassing of VOCs
    b. Condition products in ventilated warehouse or other building. Comply with substitution requirements for consideration of other locations.

F. Protection:

1. Moisture Stains: Materials with evidence of moisture damage, including stains, are not acceptable, including both stored and installed materials; immediately remove from Site and properly dispose. Take special care to prevent an accumulation of moisture on installed materials and within packaging during delivery, storage, and handling to prevent development of molds and mildew on packaging and on products
    a. Immediately remove from Site and properly dispose of materials showing signs of mold and signs of mildew, including materials with moisture stains.
    b. Replace moldy materials with new, undamaged materials.

2. Ducts: Seal ducts during transportation, delivery, and construction to prevent accumulation of construction dust and construction debris inside of ducts.

1.07 SEQUENCING

A. Environmental issues:

1. On-Site Application: Where odorous and/or high VOC emitting products are applied on-site, apply prior to installation of porous and fibrous materials. Where this is not possible, protect porous materials with polyethylene vapor retarders.

2. Complete interior finish material installation no less than fourteen (14) days prior to Substantial Completion to allow for Building Flush Out as described in Part 3 below

PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions Environmental issues: Requests for substitutions shall comply with requirements specified in Article 11 of the General Conditions, with the following additional information required where environmental issues are specified:

1. Indicate how each proposed substitution complies with requirements for VOCs.

2. District, in consultation with Architect reserves the right to reject proposed substitutions where data for VOCs is not provided or where emissions of individual VOCs are higher than for the specified materials.

3. Comply with the specified recycled content and other environmental requirements.

EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Building Flush Out: Just prior to substantial completion, flush out building air continuously (*i.e.* 24 hours per day, seven (7) days a week) using maximum tempered outside air (or maximum amount of outside air while achieving reasonable indoor temperature) for at least fourteen (14) calendar days. If interruptions of more than a few hours are required for testing and balancing purposes, extend flush out period to achieve the minimum fourteen (14) calendar day building flush out period.

1. When Contractor is required to perform touch-up work, provide temporary construction ventilation during installation and extend building flush-out by a minimum of four (4) calendar days after touch-up installation is complete with maximum tempered outside air for 24 hours per day.

2. If construction schedule permits, extend flush-out period beyond minimum building flush out period for an additional 15 days.

3. Return ventilation system to normal operation following flush-out period to minimize energy consumption.

3.02 CLEANING

A. Final Cleaning Environmental issues:

1. Clean interior and exterior surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains, and foreign substances; polish transparent and glossy surfaces using cleaning and maintenance products that conform to standards as described in Part 1 of this specification.

2. Clean equipment and fixtures to sanitary condition using cleaning and maintenance products that conform to standards as described in Part 1 of this specification.

3. Vacuum carpeted and soft surfaces with high efficiency particulate arrestor (HEPA) vacuum.

4. If ducts were not sealed during construction, and contain dust or dirt, clean ducts using HEPA vacuum immediately prior to substantial completion and prior to using ducts to circulate air. Oil film on sheet metal shall be removed before shipment to Site. However, ducts shall be inspected to confirm that no oil film is present. Remove oil.

5. Replace all air filters (*i.e.*, pre and final filters) just prior to substantial completion.

6. Remove and properly dispose of recyclable materials in accordance with Specification requirements for construction and demolition materials recycling.

3.03 PROTECTION

A. Environmental issues:

1. Protect interior materials from water intrusion or penetration where interior products are not intended for wet applications and are exposed to moisture.

2. Protect installed products using methods that do not support growth of molds and mildews.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 41 00 - ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR DSA-REVIEWED PROJECTS

1.01 GENERAL

A. The following additional requirements apply to this Project, which is being reviewed by the Division of the State Architect (DSA).

B. It is Contractor's responsibility to follow DSA IR A-24 and PR 13-01 throughout the Project.

C. It is Contractor's responsibility to follow DSA IR A-8 throughout the Project.

D. Contractor shall be prepared to review documents posted to the DSA Project website.

1.02 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall maintain full compliance with the requirements specified in Parts 1 thru 5 and Part 9, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR). Unless otherwise indicated or specified, work shall be performed in full conformance with the latest edition of applicable regulatory requirements. All work shall be performed in accordance with the rules and regulations, Title 24, Parts 1-5 and Part 9, California Code of Regulations, and Division of the State Architect, and a copy shall be kept on the job at all times during construction. The codes adopted by the City, County, State and Federal agencies shall govern minimum requirements for this Project. The Contractor shall notify the District of any conflicts between the requirements of the Contract Documents and the requirements of this paragraph.

B. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Contractor shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-343 of Part 1, Title 24, California Code of Regulations (CCR).

C. In addition to the duties specified in the Contract Documents, the duties of the Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be in accordance with the requirements specified in Section 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

D. Neither DSA, nor the decisions and instructions rendered by DSA, are subject to arbitration proceedings.

E. Architect shall notify DSA at start of construction in accordance with 4-341 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

F. All Addenda and applicable Construction Change Documents (CCD) shall be signed by the District and approved by the Architect. All Addenda and Construction Change Documents are to be submitted as required for DSA approval. Do not begin work under a written order until the Construction Change Document(s) that requires DSA approval have been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with CCR Section 4-338(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

G. If DSA approval is required for Proposed Construction Changes, it will be so noted on the Form DSA 140 sent for DSA approval. In such cases, do not begin work under a written order until

the Form DSA 140 has been submitted to and approved by DSA in accordance with California Administrative Code Section 4-338 (c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR and DSA IR A-6.

H. Contractor shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-343(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. Architect shall submit verified reports in accordance with Sections 4-341(f) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

I. DSA may supervise construction, reconstruction, or repair in accordance with Section 4-334 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

J. Construction shall be observed by a full-time Project Inspector employed by the District, approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer and DSA in accordance with Sections 4-333(b) and 4-342 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. The project inspector must perform specific duties in accordance with CCR Title 24, Part 1 (Sections 4-211, 4-219, 4-333 and 4-342). The project inspector acts under the direction of the Architect and is subject to supervision by DSA in accordance with DSA IR A-8.

K. Testing requirements of the District's Testing Laboratory shall be in accordance with Section 4-335 of Part 1, Title 24, CCR.

L. Special inspection of masonry construction, glued laminated lumber, wood framing using timber connections, ready-mixed concrete, high strength steel bolt installation, welding, and mechanical and electrical work shall be as required by Section 4-333(c) of Part 1, Title 24, CCR. The costs of special inspection will be paid for by the District. Nothing in this paragraph shall limit the District’s rights under Articles 9 or 17 of the General Conditions.

M. The intent of these Drawings and Specifications is that the work of the alteration, rehabilitation or reconstruction is to be in accordance with Title 24, California Code of Regulations. Should any existing conditions such as deterioration or non-complying construction be discovered which is not covered by the Contract Documents wherein the finished work will not comply with Title 24, California Code of Regulations, a construction change document, or separate set of plans and specifications, detailing and specifying the required work shall be submitted to and approved by DSA before proceeding with the work.

N. Substitutions relating to Structural, Fire Life Safety (FLS) or Access Compliance shall be submitted to DSA for review and approval prior to fabrication and installation.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 42 13 – ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 42 16 – DEFINITIONS & STANDARDS

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 45 00 - QUALITY CONTROL

1.01 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.

B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step, in sequence.

C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with the Construction Documents, request clarification from the Architect before proceeding.

D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work, except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.

E. Perform work by persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.

F. Secure products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, physical distortion or disfigurement.

G. Line of Authority: Contractor shall provide one person who shall be both knowledgeable and responsible for all work to be performed on the Project at all times during normal work hours. In Contractor's absence, Contractor's appointed representative shall be responsible for all directions given to him/her, and said directions shall be binding as if given to Contractor. Contractor's representative shall be responsible to coordinate all work to be performed.

H. Shop and fieldwork shall be performed by mechanics skilled and experienced in the fabrication and installation of the work involved. All work on this project shall be done in accordance with the best practices of the various trades involved and in accordance with the drawings, approved shop drawings and these specifications.

I. All work shall be erected and installed plumb, level, square and true and in proper alignment and relationship to the work of other trades. All finished work shall be free from defects. The Architect, District, and District's representatives reserve the right to reject any materials and workmanship which are not considered to be up to the highest standards of the various trades involved. Contractor shall replace rejected inferior material or workmanship at no additional cost to the District and without a time extension.

J. All work shall be installed by a knowledgeable contractor and defined "certified to install" by the specified materials manufacturers. The specifications and recommendations of the manufacturer whose materials are used shall be strictly adhered to during the application or installation of materials.

K. Daily Reports: By 10:00 a.m. the following business day, Contractor shall prepare and submit a Daily Report to the Inspector and copy the Architect for the previous day's Work. If there is a

Construction Manager, the original Daily Report is to be provided to the Construction Manager and copies sent to the Architect and the Inspector. The District reserves the right to note inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the Daily Reports. In such cases, pertinent notes shall be entered by each party to explain points which cannot be resolved that day. Each party shall retain a signed copy of the report. Daily Reports by Subcontractors or others shall be submitted through the Contractor. The Daily Report shall include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Labor: The names of workers, classifications, hours worked, hourly rate, and locations where work occurred for Contractor and its subcontractors.

2. Materials: Describe and list quantities of materials delivered to the Site, removed from the Site, and used in construction.

3. Equipment: The type of equipment, size, identification number (if applicable), location, and hours of operation.

4. Site conditions: Temperature, weather, and unusual site conditions shall be noted.

5. Incidents and inspections: Any safety incidents and other problems shall be noted. Testing and inspections shall be noted.

6. Visitors to the Site.

7. Other services and expenditures.

L. Any additional work beyond that specified or illustrated, or any modification thereto, that is necessary for the furnishing of guarantee shall be provided by Contractor without additional cost to the District.

1.02 REFERENCES

A. Conform to reference standards by date of issue current on date of the Construction Documents.

B. Should specified reference standards conflict with the Construction Documents, request clarification from the Architect before proceeding.

C. The contractual relationship of the parties to the Contract shall not be altered from the Construction Documents by mention or inference otherwise in any reference document.

D. Contractor shall be responsible for being current and knowledgeable of all building codes involved for all trades under its direction.

E. Provide all work and materials in full accordance with the California Building Standards Administrative Code, the California Building Code (CBC), California Electrical Code (CEC), California Mechanical Code (CMC), California Plumbing Code (CPC), California Energy Code, California Fire Code (CFC), California Referenced Standards, State Fire Marshal Regulations,

Cal/OSHA, and any other applicable laws or regulations. Nothing in the Contract Documents is to be construed to permit work not conforming to these Codes.

1.03 INSPECTION AND TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

A. The District will appoint, employ, and pay for services of one or more independent firm(s) to perform inspection and testing. The Project Inspector shall be employed by the District and approved by the Architect, Structural Engineer, and DSA.

B. An independent firm will perform inspections, tests, and other services specified in the Construction Documents and as required by the Architect. Employment of a testing laboratory shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its obligation to perform work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

C. Reports will be submitted by the independent firm to the Architect indicating observations and results of tests and indicating compliance or noncompliance with the Construction Documents.

D. Contractor shall cooperate with any such independent firm and shall furnish samples of materials, design mix, equipment, tools, storage and other assistance, as requested. Contractor may make arrangements with the independent testing firm and pay for additional samples and tests if required for Contractor's use.

E. Retesting costs for failed tests will be the Contractor's responsibility and will be back-charged against the contract.

F. Limits on testing laboratory authority include the following:

1. Testing laboratory may not release, revoke, alter or enlarge requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. Testing laboratory may not approve or accept any portion of the work.

3. Testing laboratory may not assume any duties of the Contractor.

4. Testing laboratory has no authority to stop the work.

G. The Project Inspector shall perform inspection of all work to determine conformance with applicable standards, as provided in General Conditions Article 9.

H. Notice of inspections

1. Where the Construction Documents, instructions by the Project Inspector, District's Representative or the Architect, laws, ordinances, or any public authority having jurisdiction require work to be inspected, tested or approved before the Work proceeds, Contractor shall provide notice to the Project Inspector at least six (6) hours in advance of the readiness for inspection.

2. Whenever Contractor arranges to work at night or any time when work is conducted other than the normal forty (40) hour week, or to vary the period during which work is carried on each day, it shall give the District's Representative and the Project Inspector a minimum of forty-eight (48) hours' notice for weekend work and twenty-four (24) hours' notice for daily work to allow inspection to be provided.

3. Contractor shall provide written notice to the District's Representative at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the need for off-site tests or inspections, and the District's Representative will arrange such tests or inspections.

4. Contractor shall bear all added expenses, including overtime expenses, incurred by the District due to Contractor's failure to comply with the minimum notice required.

1.04 MANUFACTURERS' FIELD SERVICES AND REPORTS

A. When specified in individual specification Sections or recommended by the manufacturer or supplier, Contractor is required to provide qualified staff personnel of material or product suppliers or manufacturers to observe site conditions, conditions of surfaces and installation, quality of workmanship, start-up of equipment, test, adjust, and/or balance of equipment, as applicable, and to initiate instructions when necessary.

B. Contractor shall submit qualifications of such observers to the Architect at least thirty (30) days in advance of required observations.

C. Where such observers make observations and/or site decisions or instructions that are supplemental or contrary to manufacturers' written instructions, such observations and decisions shall be reported to the Architect.

D. Submit report in duplicate within ten (10) days of observation to Architect for review.

1.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES REQUIRED BY THE DISTRICT

A. If the District is required to provide or secure additional professional services (including CM, Inspection, Architect, Engineering and Special Consultant Services) due to actions or failures to act by the Contractor, then the District may recover such costs for such additional services by deducting them from the next progress payment. Additional services shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

1. Services made necessary by the default of the Contractor, including without limitation defects or deficiencies in the Contractor's Work or other failure to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2. Spurious or frivolous RFIs, including without limitation issuance of the same RFI after receiving an answer from the Architect or Engineer.

3. Review of Schedules that do not conform to requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. Review of incomplete Shop Drawings or Submittals, unless piecemeal Submittals are specifically agreed to by the District.

5. Services in conjunction with the testing, adjusting, balancing and start-up of equipment other than the normal amount customarily associated for the type of Work involved.

6. Services in conjunction with more than one (1) re-review of Submittals of Shop Drawings, Product Data, samples, RFIs, etc.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 45 23 – TESTING & INSPECTION SERVICES

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

ARTICLE 1. GENERAL

SECTION 1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Temporary Facilities and controls required for this Work include, but are not necessarily limited to:

1. Temporary water, power, light, and heat.
2. Field office and associated telephone, Internet, and utilities for Contractor use.
3. Trailer space, with bathroom, for use of inspector(s).
4. Temporary weather protection.
5. Parking and storage areas (see Site Plan).
6. Site fencing and security (see Site Plan).
7. Project signage and identification (see Site Plan).
8. Sanitary facilities.
9. Dewatering.
10. Storm Water Run-Off Plan Compliance
11. Final and course-of-construction cleanup and removal of debris.
12. Erosion Control.
13. Emergency power and water shut-off.
14. Restore Temporary Facilities area to pre-existing condition upon Project Completion.

SECTION 1.02 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

General: Charges for the use of utility services other than those associated with individual field offices or planned electrical service interruptions will be paid for by the District. Contractor shall provide temporary heating, or ventilating, or cooling when permanent services are interrupted due to performance of the Work. Contractor shall provide temporary means of operation for existing storm, water, sewer, gas, mechanical, electrical, and low voltage systems during construction. Any planned interruption of permanent services, facilities, or operations must be coordinated and approved in advance with the District Representative.

A. Temporary Power: Contractor shall construct all temporary power facilities required to complete Bid Package scope of Work and maintain in accordance with Division of Industrial Safety "Electrical Safety Orders" (ESO), Public Utilities Commission "Rules of Overhead Line Construction" (G.O. 95), and CAL-OSHA. Materials, devices and equipment used for these facilities shall be in good and safe condition but need not be new. Contractor is responsible for the removal of the temporary power. Existing electric outlets may be utilized, if permitted by the District and authorized by the District Representative. Any additional power required shall be provided and paid for by the Contractor.

B. Temporary Lighting: Contractor shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary lighting necessary to complete the Work.

C. Temporary Heat: Contractor shall provide, maintain, and remove temporary heat necessary to complete the Work.

D. Temporary Water: Contractor shall provide sufficient hose to carry water to every required part of construction and allow use of water facilities to Subcontractors engaged in Work. Contractor is also responsible for the removal of the temporary water. Existing water outlets may be utilized if permitted by the District and authorized by the District Representative. Any additional water required shall be provided by the Contractor.

E. Temporary Internet Connection: Contractor shall provide its own Internet connection. Use of District technology systems will not be allowed.

F. Temporary Telephone: Contractor shall provide its own telephone system. Use of District telephones will not be allowed.

G. Temporary Fire Protection: Contractor shall provide and maintain fire extinguishers and first aid kits in accordance with OSHA requirements to be used in the event of an emergency.

H. Temporary Weather Protection: Contractor shall provide and maintain protection measures and Best Management Practices to ensure that damage(s) will not occur to District property during course of construction and protect the District from State Water Resource Control Board actions.

I. Temporary Dewatering: Contractor shall provide and maintain a dewatering system as required to perform its Work. This temporary dewatering system may, and should, be reviewed by the Architect and/or the District Representative.

SECTION 1.03 FIELD OFFICE/STORAGE CONTAINERS

The Contractor shall provide a temporary field office(s) and storage container(s). The Contractor shall provide trailer space, with a conference room and bathroom, for use of the inspector(s), and District Representative. Locate field office(s)/storage container(s) as directed by the District Representative. Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall remove any and all temporary field office(s) and storage container(s).

SECTION 1.04 CONTRACTOR VEHICLES

Contractor and all Subcontractors shall use only those ingress and egress routes designated by the District and shall observe the boundaries of the Site designated by the District. Contractor shall assume **all** responsibility for job site vehicle parking of its and its Subcontractors' vehicles, shall park only in those areas designated by the District, which areas may be on or off the Site, and shall comply with any parking control program established by the District, such as furnishing license plate information and placing identifying stickers or placards on or in vehicles.

SECTION 1.05 STORAGE AND LAYDOWN AREAS

The District Representative will coordinate use of available laydown areas. See Site Plan. Only areas designated by the District Representative can be used by the Contractor. Contractor is responsible for providing its own fenced storage facilities (trailers or cargo containers).

SECTION 1.06 TEMPORARY SITE FENCING, SECURITY, AND SIGNS

Contractor shall provide and maintain temporary fencing surrounding the area of construction and staging areas. Set-up/relocation of temporary fencing shall be included as shown on the Preliminary Construction Schedule. Contractor is responsible for the security of all equipment, material, and completed construction items. Contractor also is responsible for securing any breaches to existing security system/building caused by its Work. Temporary measures may include watchman, temporary doors, temporary alarm, signage, etc. Contractor is responsible for providing substantial barricades around any shrubs or trees indicated to be preserved.

Contractor shall install such Project signage and identification reasonably required by the District's Representative. Contractor shall enforce any reasonable instructions from the District's Representative or District regarding placement of signs, danger signals, barricades, radios, and noise, provided such instructions are in compliance with health and safety laws governing construction activities.

SECTION 1.07 SANITARY FACILITIES

Contractor shall provide sanitary toilet facilities for use of all workers employed on Project, including any Project Inspector(s), in accordance with State and local health departments. Use of District toilet facilities will not be allowed.

SECTION 1.08 CLEAN UP AND REMOVAL OF DEBRIS

Contractor shall assume all responsibility for cleanup and removal of debris created by its Work on a daily basis. No community dumpsters will be provided. Contractor, at its sole cost, shall contract with a disposal company to remove all rubbish, and shall have the refuse containers emptied at frequent enough intervals so that waste does not overflow the containers.

In the event unidentifiable job site clutter or debris becomes a problem, at the District Representative's request, Contractor shall provide sufficient labor to be directed by the District Representative's personnel in a clean-up effort, which may be a group clean-up effort if multiple contractors are on the Site(s). If a Contractor's clean-up is found to be deficient, then the District may back-charge the Contractor for clean-up and/or withhold progress payments as determined appropriate by the District in accordance with the General Conditions.

SECTION 1.09 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND PROTECTION

A. Contractor shall provide, maintain and remove upon completion of Work, all temporary rigging, scaffolding, hoisting equipment, rubbish chutes, ladders, barricades, lights and all other protective structures or devices necessary for safety of Workers and public property as required to complete the Work.

B. Safety: The Contractor is responsible for the complete safety on the Site of District personnel, students, and the general public at all times.

C. Walkways and barricades: If Contractor's Work interferes with pedestrian traffic, provide pedestrian walkway protection conforming to State and local standards and CAL OSHA requirements.

D. Access: The Contractor is responsible to maintain access to the buildings at all times. Temporary covered walkways and/or barricades may be required.

E. Protection: Contractor must protect all workers and equipment from power lines by maintaining safe distances and by providing protective devices where and as required by Industrial Safety Commission and CAL-OSHA.

F. Temporary construction and equipment: All temporary construction and equipment shall conform to all regulations, ordinances, laws and other requirements of State and any other authorities having jurisdiction (including insurance companies), with regards to safety precautions, operations and fire hazards.

G. Survey markers and monuments: Contractor shall take care to prevent disturbing or covering any survey markers, monuments, or other devices marking property boundaries or corners. If such markers are disturbed by accident, they shall be replaced by an approved land surveyor or civil engineer and all maps and records required therefrom shall be filed with county and local authorities, at no cost to the District.

SECTION 1.10 EROSION CONTROL

If any soil will be disturbed as part of the Contractor's Work, the Contractor must protect disturbed area from erosion and protect the storm drain system from contamination.

A. For projects requiring a SWPPP based on State Water Resource Control Board (SWRCB) requirements, a SWPPP will be provided by the District unless otherwise stated in the project documents. Projects available for an Erosivity Waiver will have such filed by the District unless otherwise stated in the project documents. All projects, whether under the control of a SWPPP or not, shall maintain Best Management Practices to ensure the limiting of erosion and sedimentation. Under no circumstances shall sediment be allowed to leave the Project Site.

B. The contractor shall retain a Qualified SWPPP Practitioner (QSP) to inspect the construction site to ensure compliance with the SWPPP and SWRCB requirements. The Contractor shall implement all measures required by the QSP.

C. During the Contract, the Contractor shall file all necessary documentation with the SWRCB. At the completion of the Contract, the Contractor shall file a Notice of Termination with the SWRCB and provide documentation of such to the District.

SECTION 1.11 EMERGENCY POWER AND WATER SHUT-OFF

The Contractor is responsible to know where all water and power shut-off devices are located and to have the proper tools to operate shut-off valves. The Contractor shall post a site map in a location readily available to workers.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 57 13.10 – EROSION CONTROL

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 61 16 – VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) RESTRICTIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. VOC-Restricted Products: All products of each of the following categories are VOC-restricted products when installed or applied on-site:

1. Adhesives, sealants, and sealer coatings, regardless of specification section or division.

2. Paints and coatings.

3. Carpet and resilient flooring.

4. Composite wood products; plywood, particleboard, wood fiberboard.

B. Adhesives: All gunnable, trowelable, liquid-applied, and aerosol adhesives, whether specified or not; including flooring adhesives, resilient base adhesives, and pipe jointing adhesives.

C. Sealants: All gunnable, trowelable, and liquid-applied joint sealants and sealant primers, whether specified or not; including firestopping sealants and duct joint sealers.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Submit evidence of compliance for each different product in each applicable category. Identify evidence submittals with the words "VOC Compliance Report."

B. Product Data: For each VOC-restricted product used in the project, submit product data showing compliance, except when another type of evidence of compliance is required.

C. Installer Certifications for Accessory Materials: Require each installer of any type of product (not just the products for which VOC restrictions are specified) to certify that either 1) no adhesives, joint sealants, paints, coatings, or composite wood or agrifiber products have been used in the installation of its products, or 2) that such products used comply with these requirements. Use the form following this section for installer certifications.

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: Independent firm specializing in performing testing and inspections of the type specified in this specification.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.01 materials

A. Provide products conforming to local, State and Federal government requirements limiting the amount of volatile organic compounds contained in the product for its intended application. If specified product exceeds current requirement, provide conforming product at no additional cost.

B. Adhesives, including carpet: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.1.

1. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
   a. Report of laboratory testing performed in accordance with requirements.
   b. Published product data showing compliance with requirements.
   c. Certification by manufacturer that product complies with requirements.

C. Joint Sealants: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.2.

1. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
   a. Report of laboratory testing performed in accordance with requirements.
   b. Published product data showing compliance with requirements.
   c. Certification by manufacturer that product complies with requirements.

D. Aerosol Adhesives: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.1. and California Code of Regulations Title 17, Section 94507.

1. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
   a. Current Green Seal certification
   b. Report of laboratory testing performed in accordance with Green Seal Standard for Commercial Adhesives, GS-36, requirements.
   c. Published product data showing compliance with requirements.

E. Paints and Coatings: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.3; California Air Resources Board, Architectural Coatings Suggested Control Measure, December, 2016.

1. Determination of VOC Content: Testing and calculation in accordance with 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), exclusive of colorants added to a tint base and water added at project site; or other method acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   a. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
      1) Report of laboratory testing performed in accordance with requirements.
      2) Published product data showing compliance with requirements.
      3) Certification by manufacturer that product complies with requirements.

2. Provide coatings that comply with the most stringent requirements specified in the following:
   a. 40 CFR 59, Subpart D--National Volatile Organic Compound Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.
   b. South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule No.1168.

3. Aerosol Paints and Coatings: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, 5.504.4.3.1

F. Carpet: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, 5.504.4.4

1. Meet testing and product requirements of one of the following:
   a. Carpet & Rug Institute “Green Label Plus”

b. California Department of Public Health's Standard Practice for testing of VOCs (Specification 01350).
c. NSF/ANSI 140 at Gold Level.
d. Scientific Certification Systems Sustainable Choice.

2. All carpet cushion installed shall meet requirements of
a. Carpet & Rug Institute "Green Label Program" and
b. Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.1.

G. Resilient Flooring Products: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, 5.504.4.6. Fifty percent of floor area receiving resilient flooring shall have flooring complying with VOC emission limits in CHPS 2014 criteria and listed on the Low Emitting Materials List or Product Registry or certified under the Resilient Floor Covering Institute (RFCI) FloorScore program.

1. Provide documentation verifying that finish materials are certified to meet pollutant limits. Acceptable types of evidence are:
a. Published product data showing compliance with requirements.
b. Inclusion on one of the following lists:
1) www.chps.net
2) www.rfci.com
3) www.greenguard.org/default.aspx?tabid=135 .
c. Other method acceptable to the District.

H. Composite Wood Products: Comply with Title 24, Part 11, Table 5.504.4.5 formaldehyde limits for hardwood plywood, particleboard, and medium density fiberboard composite wood products.

1. Evidence of Compliance: Acceptable types of evidence are:
a. Chain of custody certifications
b. Published product data showing compliance with requirements.
c. Certification by manufacturer that the product complies with requirements
d. Other method acceptable to the District.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The District reserves the right to reject non-compliant products, whether installed or not, and require their removal and replacement with compliant products at no extra cost to the District.

B. All additional costs to restore indoor air quality, including fines by authorities, due to installation of non-compliant products will be borne by the Contractor.

3.02 RESTRICTED COMPONENTS

A. Paints and coatings shall not contain any of the following:

a. Acrolein.

b. Acrylonitrile.
c. Antimony.
d. Benzene.
e. Butyl benzyl phthalate.
f. Cadmium.
g. Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate.
h. Di-n-butyl phthalate.
i. Di-n-octyl phthalate.
j. 1,2-dichlorobenzene.
k. Diethyl phthalate.
l. Dimethyl phthalate.
m. Ethylbenzene.
n. Formaldehyde.
o. Hexavalent chromium.
p. Isophorone.
q. Lead.
r. Mercury.
s. Methyl ethyl ketone.
t. Methyl isobutyl ketone.
u. Methylene chloride.
v. Naphthalene.
w. Toluene (methylbenzene).
x. 1,1,1-trichloroethane.
y. Vinyl chloride.

B. For low-solid adhesives or sealants, the VOC limit is expressed in grams per liter of material; for all other adhesives and sealants, VOC limits are expressed as grams of VOC per liter of adhesive or sealant less water and less exempt compounds. All products used shall comply with the following limits, or any more stringent limit required by law or the Contract Documents:

ADHESIVE VOC LIMIT

Architectural Applications	Current VOC Limit	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2019	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2023
Building Envelope Membrane Adhesive	250		
Indoor Carpet Adhesives	50		
Carpet Pad Adhesives	50		
Outdoor Floor Covering Adhesives	150	50	
Wood Flooring Adhesive	100		20
Rubber Floor Adhesives	60		
Subfloor Adhesives	50		
Ceramic Glass, Porcelain, and Stone Tile Adhesives	65		
VCT and Asphalt Tile Adhesives	50		
Dry Wall and Panel Adhesives	50		
Cove Base Adhesives	50		
Multipurpose Construction Adhesives	70		
Structural Glazing Adhesives	100		
Structural Wood Member Adhesive	140		
Single Ply Roof Membrane Adhesives	250		200*
Other Roof Adhesives	250		200*

Specialty Applications	Current VOC Limit	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2019	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2023
PVC Welding Cement	510		425*
CPVC Welding Cement	490		400*
ABS Welding Cement	325		
ABS to PVC Transition Cement	510		325*
Other Plastic Welding Cements	250	100	
Adhesive Primer for Plastic	550		
Computer Diskette Manufacturing	350		
Contact Adhesive	80		
Edge Glue Adhesive	250		
Rubber Vulcanization Adhesive	850		250
Special Purpose Contact Adhesive	250		
Thin Metal Laminating Adhesive	780		
Tire Tread Adhesive	100		
Top and Trim Adhesive	540		250*
Waterproof Resorcinol Glue	250	170	
Other Adhesives	250		

* Technology assessment will be conducted in 2022.

Substrate Specific Adhesives	Current VOC Limit	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2019
Metal to Metal	30	
Plastic Foams	50	
Porous Material (except wood)	50	
Wood	30	
Fiberglass	80	
Reinforced Plastic Composite	250	200

Sealants and Primers	Current VOC Limit	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2019	Effective (if changed) 1-1-2023
Clear, Paintable, Immediately Water-Resistant Sealant	380		250
Foam Sealant	250		50[#]
Grout Sealant	65		
Insulating Foam Sealant	50		
Roadway Sealant	250		
Non-Staining Plumbing Putty	150		50
Potable Water Sealant	100		
Single Ply Roof Membrane Sealant	450		250*
Other Roof Sealant	300		250*
Other Architectural Sealants	250	50	
Marine Deck Primer	760		
Marine Deck Sealant	760		
Other Sealants	420		250
Plastic Adhesive Primer	550		
Pressure-Sensitive Adhesive Primer	785		
Traffic Marking Tape Primer	150		
Vehicle Glass Primer	700		
Other Adhesive Primers	250		
Non-Porous Sealant Primer	250		
Porous Sealant Primer	775		
Modified Bituminous Sealant	500		

Primer			
Other Sealant Primers	750		

Technology assessment will be conducted in 2020.
* Technology assessment will be conducted in 2022.

C. Paints and Coatings: Architectural Paints and Coatings shall comply with VOC limits in Table 1 of ARB Architectural Coatings Suggested Control Measure, available at https://www.arb.ca.gov/coatings/arch/Approved_2007_SCM.pdf. All products used in this category shall comply with these limits, unless more stringent local, regional or contractual rules apply. To the extent any of the following limits may conflict with VOC limits stated above, the more stringent limit shall apply.

VOC CONTENT LIMITS FOR ARCHITECTURAL COATINGS

Grams of VOC per Liter of Coating, less water and less exempt compounds	
COATING CATEGORY	**VOC Limit**
Flat Coatings	50
Nonflat Coatings	100
Nonflat High Gloss Coatings	150
Specialty Coatings	
Aluminum Roof Coatings	400
Basement Specialty Coatings	400
Bituminous Roof Coatings	50
Bituminous Roof Primers	350
Bond Breakers	350
Concrete Curing Compounds	350
Concrete / Masonry Sealers	100
Driveway Sealers	50
Dry Fog Coatings	150
Faux Finishing Coatings	350
Fire Resistive Coatings	350
Floor Coatings	100
Form-Release Compounds	250
Graphic Arts Coatings (Sign Paints)	500
High-Temperature Coatings	420
Industrial Maintenance Coatings	250
Low Solids Coatings	120 (expressed as VOC actual)
Magnesite Cement Coatings	450
Mastic Texture Coatings	100
Metallic Pigmented Coatings	500
Multicolor Coatings	250
Pretreatment Wash Primers	420
Primers, Sealers and Undercoaters	100
Reactive Penetrating Sealers	350
Recycled Coatings	250
Roof Coatings	50
Rust Preventative Coatings	250
Shellacs: Clear Opaque	 730 550
Specialty Primers, Sealers and Undercoaters	100
Stains	250
Stone Consolidants	450
Swimming Pool Coatings	340
Traffic Marking Coatings	100
Tub and Tile Refinish Coatings	420
Waterproofing Membranes	250

Wood Coatings	275
Wood Preservatives	350
Zinc Rich Primers	340

D. Installer Certification Form: Use the following form for the required installer certification.

INSTALLER CERTIFICATION

Identification:

Project Name: _____

Project No.: _____

Architect: _____

I certify that the installation work of my firm on this project:

2. [HAS] [HAS NOT] required the use of any ADHESIVES.
3. [HAS] [HAS NOT] required the use of any JOINT SEALANTS.
4. [HAS] [HAS NOT] required the use of any PAINTS OR COATINGS.
5. [HAS] [HAS NOT] required the use of any COMPOSITE WOOD or AGRIFIBER PRODUCTS.

If any of these materials has been used, attach to this form product data and MSDS sheet for each such product.

CERTIFIED BY: (INSTALLER/MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER FIRM)

Firm Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____ (officer of company) Date: _____

END OF SECTION

Section 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Execute cutting, fitting or patching of Work, required to:
1. Make parts fit properly.
2. Uncover Work to provide for installation of ill-timed Work.
3. Remove and replace Work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
4. Remove and replace defective Work.
5. Remove samples of installed Work as specified for testing.
6. Remove existing materials (demolition) required prior to installation of specified Work.
7. Uncover Work to provide for Architect's observation of covered Work.

B. Do not endanger structural integrity of any Work by cutting or altering any part of it.

C. Contractors with structural responsibility within their scope of Work shall solely execute structural cutting and patching required, according to DSA-approved Drawings.

D. Minor cutting and patching of finishes and/or trim will be performed by the Contractor where required for the execution of its Work. Locations of all cutting and patching (core boring, etc.) shall be reviewed and approved by the Architect prior to the start of Work.

E. Contractor shall make the field measurements necessary for its Work and be responsible for its accuracy. Also, should any structural difficulties prevent Contractor from installing its material properly, the District Representative and Architect shall be notified in writing within 24 hours. Cutting into the walls, ceilings and floors, if necessary, shall be carefully and neatly performed and then be repaired as specified in the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be consulted prior to the start of Work in all cases where cutting into a structural portion of the building is either desirable or necessary so that satisfactory reinforcement may be provided.

F. Patching of all exposed architectural finishes shall be performed under the supervision of the Inspector. Cutting and patching of existing architectural finishes shall be minimized to the extent possible through careful routing and placement of new Work. The Architect or Inspector shall have the authority to reject substandard or unacceptable patching.

G. Patching of openings that are cut in any fire rated walls or membranes shall be sealed tightly using approved materials only. Verify that fire rating envelopes are maintained and inspections provided prior to concealing Work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to cutting which affects structural safety, submit written notice to the Architect requesting consent to proceed with cutting.

B. Should conditions of Work or schedule require change of materials or methods, submit written recommendation to Architect, within 48 hours, including:

1. Conditions requiring change.
2. Recommendations for alternative materials or methods.
3. Submittals as required for substitutions.
4. Quotations of charges or credits.

C. Submit 48-hour advance written notice to Architect (with a copy to the District Representative) designating the time Work will be uncovered.

D. Submit all materials to be used in cutting and patching in accordance with Contract General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Primary Products: Materials for replacement of Work removed are to comply with Technical Specifications and are required to match original installation.

B. Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit request for substitution in accordance with Contract General Conditions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to movement or damage during cutting and patching.

B. After uncovering existing Work, examine conditions affecting installation of new products and performance of Work.

C. Beginning of cutting or patching operations means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. Provide means of shoring, bracing and temporary supports as required to maintain structural integrity of the Work.

B. Provide devices, enclosures and methods to protect adjacent surfaces and areas of the property from damage, dust or disruption.

C. Provide protection from the elements for areas, which may be exposed during cutting or patching.

D. Maintain excavations free of water.

3.03 CUTTING

A. Execute cutting, fitting and adjustment of products to permit finished installation to comply with specified tolerances and finishes.

B. Perform cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other Work and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs and new Work.

C. Uncover Work to install improperly sequenced Work.

D. Remove and replace defective, rejected or non-conforming Work.

E. Remove samples of installed Work for testing when requested.

F. Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical Work.

G. Employ only experienced installers to perform cutting for weather exposed, moisture-resistant, and sight-exposed surfaces.

H. Cut concrete, tile, plaster, and other rigid materials using masonry/concrete saws and core drills. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.

3.04 PATCHING

A. Execute patching to match adjacent Work.

B. Fit products together to integrate seamlessly with adjacent Work.

C. Execute patching by methods to avoid damage to adjacent Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive finishing Work.

D. Employ only experienced installers to perform patching for weather exposed, moisture-resistant, and sight-exposed surfaces.

E. Restore Work with new products in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

F. At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling or floor construction, completely seal voids with approved fire rated material in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and applicable Codes.

G. Fit Work to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduits and other penetrations through affected surfaces neatly and leave in finished condition.

H. All patched surfaces are to match adjacent finishes in all respects: Type, texture, thickness, and color. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish entire unit or area.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 74 23 – FINAL CLEANING

1.01 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall keep premises free from debris such as waste, dust, excess water, storm water runoffs, rubbish, and excess materials and equipment. Contractor shall not leave debris under, in, or about the premises, but shall promptly remove same from the premises and dispose of it in a lawful manner.

B. Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Contractor shall clean each surface to the condition expected in a normal, commercial building cleaning and maintenance program including, but not limited to, performance of the following:

6. Clean interior and exterior of buildings, including fixtures, equipment, walls, floors, ceilings, roofs, window sills and ledges, horizontal projections, and any areas where debris has collected, so surfaces are free from foreign material or discoloration;

7. Clean the Project Site. The Site should be cleared of any Contractor equipment, raked clean of debris, and trash removed. Sweep paved areas broom clean;

8. Repair or replace any damaged materials. Replace any chipped or broken glass;

9. Remove any and all stains;

10. Remove labels that aren't permanent labels;

11. Clean and polish all glass, plumbing fixtures, equipment, finish hardware and similar finish surfaces. Remove any glazing compounds;

12. Remove temporary utilities, fencing, barricades, planking, sanitary facilities and similar temporary facilities from Site;

13. Remove temporary film that remains on any hardware, doors or other surfaces; and

14. Seal the bottom and tops of all doors.

C. Upon completion of Work, Contractor shall perform special cleaning in accordance with the Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, performance of the following:

15. Remove putty stains from glazing, then wash and polish glazing;

16. Remove marks, stains, fingerprints and other soil or dirt from painted, stained or decorated work;

17. Remove temporary protection and clean and polish floors and waxed surfaces;

18. Clean and polish hardware and plumbing trim; remove stains, dust, dirt, plaster and paint;

19. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment;

20. Remove spots, soil, plaster and paint from tile work, and wash tile;

21. Clean all fixtures and equipment, remove excess lubrication, clean light fixtures and lamps, polish metal surfaces;

22. Vacuum-clean carpeted surfaces; and

23. Remove debris from roofs, down spout and drainage system.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 77 00 – CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

[To be inserted by addendum]

Section 01 81 13 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL

1.01 DEFINITIONS

A. Certain terms are defined by the California Green Building Standards Code ("CAL-Green") in Chapter 2, available at https://codes.iccsafe.org/public/chapter/content/2055/. Words and terms used in this section shall have the meanings shown therein.

1.02 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Respond to questions and requests from the Architect and the jurisdiction having authority regarding CAL-Green credits that are the responsibility of the Contractor, that depend on product selection or product qualities, or that depend on Contractor's procedures. Document responses as informational submittals.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit CAL-Green submittals required by code and in other Specification sections.

B. CAL-Green submittals are in addition to other submittals. If submitted item is identical to that submitted to comply with other requirements, submit duplicate copies as a separate submittal to verify compliance with indicated CAL-Green requirements.

C. Acceptable verification submittals are specified in the related sections.

PRODUCTS

2.01 requirements - GENERAL

A. Provide products and procedures necessary to confirm CAL-Green compliance required in this Section. Although other sections may specify some CAL-Green requirements, Contractor shall determine any additional materials, techniques, means, methods and procedures necessary to comply with CAL-Green requirements.

B. Comply with the following CAL-Green requirements:

1. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan: Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Section 5.106.1 in addition to local ordinances, applicable requirements of the Contract Documents, and sections specifying erosion control.

2. Construction Waste Reduction: Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Section 5.408 in addition to local ordinances and applicable requirements of the Contract Documents.

3. Building Maintenance and Operation: Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Sections 5.410.2.3 and 5.410.2.4 regarding commissioning plan and functional performance testing in

addition to applicable requirements of the Contract Documents. Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Section 5.410.2.5 regarding documentation and training in addition to applicable requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. Pollutant Control: Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Section 5.504.3 (covering duct openings) in addition to local ordinances, General Conditions, and Special Provisions. During storage, rough installation and until final start-up of HVAC equipment, securely cover all ducts and air distribution component openings with plastic, tape, sheet metal or other methods acceptable to District to reduce dust or debris collected in the system. Comply with CAL-Green requirements of Section 5.504.4 (finish material pollutant control) in addition to local ordinances and applicable requirements of the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

Section 01 91 13 – GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

[To be inserted by addendum]

EXHIBIT E

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Section I. Insurance.
Entity shall obtain, and maintain during the entire Lease Term, all insurance required by Sections III and IV; Entity shall obtain, and maintain throughout construction of all Phases of the Facilities Lease, all insurance required by Section VI. Certificates of Insurance and required endorsements, including but not limited to Additional Insured Endorsements and Waivers of Subrogation in favor of District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of their officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers (herein after collectively referred to as "Additional Insureds"), shall be delivered to District a) within five (5) days of execution of the Facilities Lease by District for insurance required by Sections III and IV and b) within five (5) days of issuance of the **first** Notice to Proceed for insurance required by Section VI. Entity shall not commence work until all required insurance documentation has been submitted to and accepted by District. If District requests copies of the Insurance Policy or Policies, then Entity agrees to provide certified copies within 30 days of District's request.

Every policy shall be endorsed or shall provide in the policy form to state that the policy shall not be canceled, materially reduced, or non-renewed without thirty (30) days prior written notice to District (ten [10] days for non-payment of premium).

Failure of Entity to maintain all required insurance as required during the Lease Term shall constitute a default entitling District to all rights and remedies that exist under this Agreement and/or by law.

The insurance required shall be with carriers and on forms acceptable to the District and shall be subject to the approval of the District. Any acceptance of insurance certificates by the District shall in no way limit or relieve the Entity of the duties and responsibilities in this agreement.

Section II. Effective Date and Term of Policies.
The insurance required by Sections III and IV of this Exhibit shall be maintained by Entity in full force and effect at all times during prosecution of the work and until four (4) years after the final completion and acceptance of the Project by District. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, Entity's obligation to maintain Products & Completed Operations coverage for itself and the Additional Insureds. The insurance required by Section VI of this Exhibit (Builder's Risk) shall be maintained by Entity in full force and effect from the time of execution of the Facilities Lease until acceptance of the Project by District.

Section III. Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance.
In accordance with the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code, Entity, and each Subcontractor, shall secure the payment of compensation to its employees. Entity and each Subcontractor shall provide Workers' Compensation insurance and occupational disease insurance, as required by law, and Employer's Liability insurance with minimum limits of $1,000,000 covering all workplaces involved in the Construction Documents.

Entity shall sign and file with District the following certificate:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract.

Entity shall require each Subcontractor to file such statement prior to allowing that Subcontractor to commence Work.

Entity shall furnish a certificate of insurance or a certificate of permission to self-insure under the Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance statutes of the State of California. The certificate shall provide that at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice (ten [10] days for non-payment of premium) shall be served on District prior to the cancellation or change of such insurance or self-insurance. Said certificate shall also include an endorsement evidencing that the insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation against District, the Architect, the Construction Manager, and any other District Consultants, and each of their officers, officials, directors, trustees, agents, employees and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by or on behalf of Entity for District. Such insurance shall be delivered to the District Representative within five (5) days of being notified of the intent to award the Contract, and before the District will execute the Facilities Lease.

With the exception of insurance provided by The State Compensation Insurance Fund of California, insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department of Insurance or otherwise authorized to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests' rating of no less than A-VII.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District.

Section IV. Liability Insurance.

Insurance is to be placed with insurers approved by the State of California Department of Insurance to transact insurance business in California and with a Bests' rating of no less than A- VII.

A. Entity shall procure and maintain insurance on all of their operations with insurance companies and on forms acceptable to District for the following minimum insurance coverages:

1. **Commercial General Liability** Occurrence form insurance policy (ISO CG 00 01 or equivalent) covering all operations by or on behalf of Entity, not excluding coverage for:
    a. Premises and Operations
    b. Products and Completed Operations
    c. Contractual Liability insuring the obligations assumed by Entity in this agreement or Blanket Contractual Liability Coverage
    d. Broad Form Property Damage (including Completed Operations)
    e. Explosion, Collapse, Subsidence, and Underground Hazards
    f. Personal Injury Liability

    Commercial General Liability Limits shall not be less than:

    $2,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)
    $2,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence

$4,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations
$4,000,000 General Aggregate

2. **Commercial Automobile Liability** insurance policy (ISO CA 00 01 or equivalent) covering Bodily Injury, Property Damage and Contractual Liability coverage for "Any Auto" (Symbol 1) which includes coverage for any owned, hired, borrowed and non-owned automobile, trailer, and equipment coverage, with combined single limit of not less than $1,000,000.

3. **Excess Liability** The Entity shall have in place an Umbrella or Excess Liability Policy in the amount of $10,000,000. The policy shall be "Following Form" in excess of the above captioned policies and Workers' Compensation Employer's Liability. Evidence of this coverage shall be provided on the certificate of insurance.

4. **Pollution Liability** Should the scope of work include any elements that may give rise to a Pollution claim, the Entity shall be required to carry Pollution Liability coverage with limits of at least $5,000,000 per pollution event. The District may require higher limits by written request. The policy shall be endorsed to include by name the "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I, as additional insureds and shall include a waiver of subrogation endorsement in favor of the "Additional Insureds."

B. Additional coverages and/or limits may be required in the Facilities Lease. If the Facilities Lease requires limits of General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance exceeding those stated above, Entity shall carry Excess or Umbrella Liability insurance providing excess coverage at least as broad as the underlying coverage with a limit equal to the amount stated in the Facilities Lease.

C. The following terms shall be included in the General Liability and Auto Liability insurance, either within the policy or by endorsement:

1. All policies shall be endorsed to include by name "Additional Insureds," as defined by Section I, as additional insureds (the General Liability endorsement shall be at least as broad as ISO form CG 20 10 11 85, providing coverage for Ongoing Operations as well as Products & Completed Operations coverage for the Additional Insureds for the period of time the Additional Insureds may be liable for the Entity's work) and shall state that these policies are primary and that any Insurance, Self Insurance or Memorandum of Liability Coverage (MDLC) maintained by District shall be in excess of Entity's insurance and shall not be called upon to contribute to any loss. The General Liability primary wording endorsement shall apply to ongoing operations as well as completed operations.

2. Except with respect to bodily injury and property damage included within the Products and Completed Operations hazards, the aggregate limit, where applicable, shall apply separately to the project under this subcontract.

3. General Liability insurance shall be written on an "Occurrence" basis and defense costs shall be outside the policy limits of liability. "Modified Occurrence" and "Sunset" type clauses are not acceptable.

4. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the Additional Insureds.

5. General Liability Coverage shall state that Entity's insurance shall apply separately to each Insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability, and shall contain a severability of interest/cross liability clause to the effect that each Insured and Additional Insured is covered as if separate policies had been issued to each.

6. Each insurer issuing the required policies shall, by policy provisions or separate endorsement, agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the Additional Insureds for losses arising in any manner from the products or work provided or performed by or on behalf of Entity for District. The General Liability waiver of subrogation shall apply to Ongoing Operations as well as Completed Operations.

7. The policy or policies must provide, by policy provisions or endorsement, that it shall not be canceled, suspended, voided, materially changed or any renewal or replacement policy be changed without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to District (ten [10] for non-payment of premium).

8. The Contractual Liability coverage may be either on a blanket basis or a policy which specifically identifies this Agreement with a contractual liability endorsement.

9. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District which amounts shall be no greater than $50,000. Any and all deductibles or self-insurance retentions in the above described liability insurance policies shall be assumed by and be for the account of, and at the sole risk of Entity.

10. All policies and endorsements are subject to approval at the sole discretion of the District. Endorsements with expiration dates will not be accepted.

11. Should the Entity or any subcontractor maintain broader coverage and/or limits than listed herein, those limits/coverages are hereby required and shall be made available to the District.

Section V. Subcontractor's Insurance.

With the exception of policy limits as outlined in this Section, Entity shall require each and every Subcontractor to maintain insurance coverages commensurate to that which is required of Entity per Sections I, II, III, and IV of this Exhibit , and shall incorporate this Exhibit E into each subcontract. This includes, but is not limited to, the Additional Insured and Waiver of Subrogation provisions.

Subcontractors must carry General Liability Limits as outlined below:

General Liability:
$1,000,000 Each Occurrence (Combined Single Limit for Bodily Injury & Property Damage)

$1,000,000 Personal Injury Liability Each Occurrence
$2,000,000 Aggregate for Products and Completed Operations
$2,000,000 General Aggregate

Commercial Automobile Liability: $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit

Employers Liability: $1,000,000

Excess Liability: $1,000,000

Entity shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work on its Subcontract until the Subcontractor has provided Entity with Certificates of Insurance and applicable endorsements as well as the signed statement acknowledging compliance with Section 3700 of the Labor Code, as required in Section III. It shall be the responsibility of Entity to ensure that all Subcontractors comply with this provision, and to verify their compliance when requested by District.
If requested by District, Entity shall deliver certificates of insurance or copies of the insurance policies and endorsements of all Subcontractors; provided, however, that this authority shall not relieve Entity of its obligation to ascertain the existence of such insurance.

Section VI. Builder's Risk/Installation Floater Insurance. Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force at all times during the construction of the Project, until the date of transfer of the insurable interest to and acceptance by the District of the Project, a Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy (Property Insurance). Such insurance shall protect District, the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors and Material Suppliers at every tier, as their interests may appear, from loss or damage to work in the course of construction. Property insurance shall be on a "Special Form" or equivalent policy and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake (including **full** coverage for all losses caused by "Acts of God," as defined by California Public Contract Code section 7105), flood, windstorm, falsework, mechanical breakdown or electrical damage including testing and startup, magnetic disturbance, changes in temperature or humidity, temporary buildings, loss that ensues from defective material or workmanship, explosion, and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for the District's Representative's, Architect's, Construction Manager's, other District Consultants' and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the replacement cost of the Project. In addition there shall be coverage in the amount of twenty percent (20%) of the replacement cost for Extra Expense and Loss of Use and thirty percent (30%) of the replacement cost for Soft Costs coverage.

A. The following terms shall apply to such coverage:

1. Coverage shall be written on a replacement cost, completed value, non-reporting form and shall cover the property against all risks of physical loss or damage required above.

2. The property covered shall include the work and improvements of the Project, including any materials, equipment or other items to be incorporated therein while the same are located at the construction Site, with reasonable sub-limits for materials stored offsite, or while in transit. The policy shall contain a provision that Entity and District are Named Insureds under this policy and that the Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers at every tier are Named

Insureds or Additional Insureds as their interest may appear. A loss insured under the Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy shall be adjusted by Entity as fiduciary and made payable to Entity as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause. Entity shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by Entity, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

3. When stated in the Facilities Lease, Builder's Risk/Installation Floater insurance shall include Delay in Opening coverage with limits of liability, and for the period of time, as set forth in the Facilities Lease. Coverage shall include interest and/or principal payments that become due and payable by District upon completion of Construction or other date as set forth in the Facilities Lease, debt service, expense, loss of earnings or rental income or other loss incurred by District, without deduction, due to the failure of the Project being completed on schedule.

4. The maximum deductible for earth movement, Acts of God, and flood or tidal waves allowable under this policy shall not be more than five percent (5%) of the values in place at the time loss per occurrence. The maximum deductible for all other perils allowable under this policy shall be one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000). All deductibles shall be borne solely by Entity, and District shall not be responsible to pay any deductible in whole or in part.

B. The insurer shall by separate endorsement or policy provisions agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, the other Additional Insureds, as defined by Section I, Entity, Subcontractors, Sub-Subcontractors, and Material Suppliers at every tier for losses covered by the policy. If the policies of insurance referred to in this Section require an endorsement or consent of the insurance company to provide for continued coverage where there is a waiver of subrogation, the owners of such policies will cause them to be so endorsed to obtain such consent.

C. Entity shall provide a copy of the Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy to District for approval.

D. If not covered by Builder's Risk/Installation Floater policy or any other property or equipment insurance required by the Facilities Lease, Entity shall, at its sole expense, purchase, maintain and keep in force at all times during the term of the Facilities Lease property insurance for portions of Entity's work and/or equipment to be incorporated therein stored offsite or in transit.

E. District shall maintain in effect during the term of this Lease property insurance, including the perils of fire and flood on all pre-existing utilities, buildings, structures, paving, and equipment on the Site. District shall cause this policy to have a waiver of subrogation for the benefit of Entity and its Subcontractors and sub-subcontractors at all tiers pursuant to the terms of the Site Lease. During the lease-back period, the District shall assume responsibility for maintaining these coverages at the Site.

EXHIBIT F

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

(Insert Schedule)

EXHIBIT G

GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Report DOES NOT include Taxes & Insurance or Indirect Costs.															
Administrative requirements															
			Site permits By Owner		LSUM										
			Mailing & shipping		MO										
			Drug testing & finger printing program		LS										
Administrative requirements															
Minor Item Code 01310.000 Project management and coordination															
			Project Manager		Week										
			Superintendent-full time		Week										
			Project engineer		Week										
			Project coordinator		Week										
			Certified payroll clerk		Week										
			Building layout		MH										
			Site layout		MH										
Project management and coordination															
Construction progress documentation															
			Project photographs & videos		LS										
			Schedule		Week										
			Expediting		Week										
			Job office supplies		MO										
			As-built drawings		LSUM										
			O & M manuals		EACH										
Construction progress documentation															
Administrative requirements															

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Temporary facilities and controls															
Temporary utilities															
			Construction electrical utilities		Month										
			Temp Power		MO										
			Temp elect is in place		LS										
			Elect Distribution		Sq ft										
			Temporary Lighting		Sq ft										
			Construction water utilities		Month										
			Drinking water & ice		WEEK										
			Water distribution		WK										
Temporary utilities															
Construction facilities															
			Weekly SWPPP		Week										
			Job office trailer for IOR		Month										
			Temporary toilets (5 ea)		MO										
			Project plans by District		LSUM										
			Temporary telephone		mo										
			Construction cellular phones		Month										
01520.000 Construction facilities															
01540.000 Construction aids															
			Equipment Rental		MO										
			Expendable tools & equip		LS										
			Gas, oil & grease		MO										
			Weather protection not included		ls										
			Temporary heat not included		ls										
			Forklifts		Month										

A		Item				UNIT COSTS				TOTAL COSTS					
L	DETAILS	Code	Description	Qty.	Manhours/	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Labor	Material	Equip.	Sub	Line Item	Item
T					Unit	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	Unit$	Total $
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
			Construction fencing		LNFT										
			Temp fire protection		MO										
			Safety work		LS										
Temporary barriers and enclosures															
Project identification															
			Project sign		Each										
			Other signs		Each										
Project identification															
Temporary facilities and controls															
Execution requirements															
Cleaning															
			Housekeeping		WK										
			Final Cleaning		WK										
			Final clean-up - sub		LS										
			Dumpsters		Month										
Cleaning															
Execution requirements															
ESTIMATE TOTALS															

EXHIBIT H

PRECONSTRUCTION SERVICES

A. Entity's General Duties and Status:

Entity covenants with the District to furnish Entity's best skill and judgment and to cooperate with any other consultants and any design professionals employed by the District in connection with the Project. Entity agrees to perform the Preconstruction Services in the best way and in the most expeditious and economical manner consistent with the interests of the District.

Entity shall supervise and direct the Preconstruction Services using its best skill and attention, and shall be responsible for coordinating all portions of its Preconstruction Services. Entity shall be responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of its employees, subcontractors, and their agents and employees, and other persons performing any of the Preconstruction Services under a contract with Entity. Entity shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among its employees, and shall not employ on the Project any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the task assigned to him or her.

Entity affirms that, to the best of its knowledge, there exists no actual or potential conflict between family, business, or financial interests of Entity and performance of the Preconstruction Services. In the event of change in either interests or services under this Agreement, Entity affirms that it will raise with the District any question regarding possible conflict of interest which may arise as a result of such change.

B. Items of Preconstruction Services:

1. *Collaboration*: Entity, with Architect, shall jointly schedule and attend regular meetings with the District and the District's consultants. Entity shall collaborate with Architect, the District and the District's consultants regarding site use and improvements, and the selection of materials, building systems and equipment. Entity shall provide on-going review and recommendations on construction feasibility; actions designed to minimize adverse effects of labor or material shortages; time requirements for procurement, installation and construction completion; and factors related to construction cost, including estimates of alternative designs or materials, preliminary budgets, and possible economies. Entity also shall participate in developing a construction plan to address project risk and minimize disruptions to the District at the Project Site.

   The recommendations and advice of Entity concerning design alternatives shall be subject to the review and approval of the District and the District's professional consultants. It is not Entity's responsibility to ascertain that the drawings and specifications are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules and regulations. However, if Entity recognizes, or should reasonably

have recognized, that portions of the drawings and specifications are at variance therewith, Entity shall promptly notify Architect and the District in writing.

2. *Site Investigation*: Entity shall carefully examine the Site at which the work will be performed and all of the documents included in the contract documents; perform all reasonable investigations essential to a full understanding of the difficulties that may be encountered in performing the work; and acquaint itself through reasonable discovery with the conditions under which the work is to be performed, including, without limitation, local labor conditions, local weather patterns, restriction in access to and from the Project Site, prior work performed by others on the Project, and obstructions and other conditions relevant to the work, the Site of the work and its surroundings. With the exception of subsurface conditions or other conditions which qualify under the differing site condition clause, if any, Entity expressly assumes the risk of any variance between the actual conditions, either discovered or discoverable through reasonable investigation in the performance of Preconstruction Services hereunder, and the conditions shown or represented in the contract documents.

3. *Preliminary Project Schedule*: Entity shall prepare and update a preliminary Project schedule for the District's review and approval consistent with the timeline dates noted herein. The schedule shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Project. The preliminary Project schedule shall be updated as needed to indicate proposed activity sequences and durations, milestone dates for receipt and approval of pertinent information, submittal of the TBR and Lease Payment Schedule for Phase II, preparation and processing of shop drawings and samples, delivery of materials or equipment requiring long-lead time procurement, and proposed date of final completion of the Project and any discrete portions thereof (if different). Entity shall provide a detailed Construction CPM schedule that identifies the critical path within the construction phase of each Project Phase.

4. *Preliminary Cost Estimates*: Entity shall provide estimating services as needed in connection with Phase II. Entity will be expected to provide estimating of portions of the work, systems being considered, details as they are developed, and other estimating exercises that the District, Architect and Entity deem advisable. Entity also will be required to set forth any assumptions or interpretations that Entity used in making the estimate, and to participate in estimate reconciliation meetings to review any discrepancies from the Architect's estimates.

5. *Value Engineering*: Entity shall be continuously pursuing opportunities to create additional value by identifying options to reduce capital or life cycle cost, improve constructability and functionality, or provide operational flexibility, while satisfying the District's programmatic needs. If requested by the District, Entity shall develop value engineering proposals ("VEP") for the District's and Architect's approval for alternative systems, means, methods, finishes, equipment and the like that satisfy the general design criteria of the Project, but which result in savings of time or money in

constructing or operating and maintaining the Project. Each VEP shall describe the proposed change, identify all aspects of the Project directly or indirectly affected by the change, specify the cost or time savings to be achieved if the VEP is accepted, and detail any anticipated effect on the Project's service life, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, appearance, design or safety standards.

6. *Constructability Review of Construction Documents*: Entity shall review the design and construction documents for clarity, consistency, constructability and coordination among the design disciplines' drawings and the construction trades, and shall collaborate with Architect and the District in developing solutions to any identified issues.

   Entity's formal, documented constructability review shall be completed so that the comments therein can be evaluated and incorporated as appropriate prior to DSA approval, if possible. Entity may be asked to perform a "back-check" prior to DSA approval to ensure the design team has addressed the review comments. The purpose of all of Entity's constructability review is to determine that the design comprises complete, accurate and fully coordinated drawings and specifications for construction, and thereby reduce the risk of disruption, delay, change orders and potential claims. Entity will focus on accuracy, completeness, sequencing and coordination. Entity's review also will seek out alternative construction materials and systems that may result in a cost or time savings to the District. The results of the review of each Phase shall be provided in writing and as notations on the construction documents. Nothing in the contract documents shall relieve the Architect and the other design professionals from their obligation to perform their services and design the Project in accordance with the terms of their respective contracts and the applicable standard of care, and final decision on all such cost or time saving reviews shall be with the District and/or its separately retained design consultants.

7. *Development of Total Base Rent*: Entity shall develop the TBR for Phase II through a public competitive sub-bid selection process. For any scope of work over one-half of one percent of the cost of the construction, the work shall be competitively bid, except with respect to work that the Entity stated in its Proposal would be performed by a listed subcontractor. Entity shall prepare a plan to develop the TBR, including without limitation a bidding approach and schedule to obtain competitive bids (at least 3 bids per trade) from potential subcontractors and suppliers, and submit the plan to the District for approval. The plan shall include at least the following elements:

   a. Entity shall seek to develop subcontractor interest in the Project and shall collaborate with the District and Architect to develop a list of possible subcontractors, including suppliers, from whom bids will be requested for each principal portion of the work;

b. Entity shall prepare bid packages for all trades that will be subcontracted;

c. Entity shall provide public notice (under the District's public works notice procedures) of availability of work to be subcontracted, including a fixed date and time on which qualifications statements, bids, or proposals will be due for each Phase. Entity will submit a copy of the bid advertisement and any addenda affecting the bid date to the District;

d. Entity shall establish reasonable qualification and selection criteria and standards, and state such criteria in its solicitation documents;

e. Entity shall require prequalification if required by law or by the District. Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing subcontractors (those with any of the following license classifications: C-4, C-7, C-10, C-16, C-20, C-34, C-36, C-38, C-42, C-43 and C-46) must be prequalified prior to submitting bids. Entity shall work with the District in prequalifying such subcontractors, using the District's standard Prequalification Questionnaire and uniform rating system;

f. Entity shall require all potential subcontractors, truckers and any suppliers and/or vendors subject to California's prevailing wage laws to be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 at the time of bidding;

g. If Entity plans to self-perform any work, or if Entity designated any subcontractors in its Proposal to perform Phase II work, then Entity must submit objectively verifiable information of the costs to perform such services;

h. How the Entity will address the District's goal to achieve 3% DVBE participation on the Project; the DVBE goal of 3% (or Good Faith Effort) is required and must be noted in the solicitation document;

i. Entity shall specify how it will determine that the subcontractor or supplier has the financial resources, qualifications, and experience to complete the work for which it is proposed;

j. Entity shall propose award of subcontracts in accordance with the stated qualification criteria and standards either to the lowest responsible bidder or to the subcontractor providing the best value;

k. District shall have the right to review the proposed subcontractors and to object to or reject any proposed subcontractor or supplier;

l. For any work not required to be bid, Entity shall provide a detailed estimate of the cost of the work;

m. Entity shall propose a TBR for Phase II, which shall be the sum of the i) General Conditions cost as bid, ii) the cost of any actual construction work performed by Entity's own forces, iii) the cost of all subcontracts, iv) Entity's fee, as bid, v) costs of bonds and insurance, vi) contingencies and allowances, and vii) financing costs.

n. Entity shall develop a final price proposal for Phase II to include the written rationale for the price and objectively-verifiable documentation of its costs to perform the construction work under the Facilities Lease. The documentation shall include:

- A written evaluation for each of the portions of work, including a summary of the bids received, the actual bid proposals, and identify the subcontract bidder(s) that Entity recommends;
- A list of the drawings and specifications, including all addenda, that were used in preparation of the price proposal;
- The proposed TBR broken down by element comprising the TBR, including a statement of the estimated cost and a schedule of values organized by trade categories;
- A list of the clarifications and assumptions made by Entity in preparing the final proposed TBR to supplement the information contained in the drawings and specifications;
- The date of commencement and the date of completion upon which the proposed TBR is based;
- A list of allowances and a statement of their basis; and
- A detailed cost breakdown of all General Conditions and jobsite management expenses included in the TBR.

o. Entity shall develop a proposed amended Lease Payment Schedule based on its proposed Phase II TBR and the remaining TBR from Phase I.

p. Entity shall develop a proposed Contract Phase Time in consultation with the District, subject to District approval at its absolute discretion.

Entity shall meet with the District and Architect to review the final price proposal, proposed TBR, proposed Lease Payment Schedule, proposed Contract Phase Time, and the written statement of its basis. If the District or Architect discover any inconsistencies or inaccuracies in the information presented, they shall promptly notify Entity, who shall make appropriate adjustments to the documentation.

Entity shall be present at the Board meeting at which the amended TBR and Lease Payment Schedule are proposed for approval and be available to answer any Board questions regarding the amended TBR or Lease Payment Schedule. The cost of any revisions to the proposed TBR or Lease Payment Schedule or supporting documentation or analysis required by the Board as a condition of approval of construction of Phase II of the Work is included in Preconstruction Services.

8. *Long Lead Time Items*: Entity shall recommend to the District and Architect a schedule for procurement of any long-lead time items which will constitute part of the work as required to meet the Project schedule. If such long-lead time items are procured by the District, they shall be procured on terms and conditions acceptable to Entity. Upon Notice to Proceed with any Phase of the Work, all contracts for such items shall be assigned by the District to Entity, who shall accept responsibility for such items as if procured by Entity. Entity shall expedite the delivery of long-lead time items to ensure delivery and installation to meet the scheduled completion date.

C. Term, Progress and Completion:

Time is of the essence. The District desires to submit the proposed Total Base Rent and Lease Payment Schedule for Phase II to the Board for approval no later than the meeting scheduled for August 8, 2019, subject to timely receipt of DSA approval of Phase II. Entity shall perform its Preconstruction Services consistent with this timeline.

D. Compensation:

The District shall compensate Entity for performing the Preconstruction Services as follows: the fixed fee of **$_____,** divided as follows among the required preconstruction services:

Service	**Fee**
Collaboration	
Site Investigation	
Preliminary Project Schedule	
Preliminary Cost Estimates	

Value Engineering	
Constructability Review	
Development of Total Base Rent	
Long Lead Time Items	
Anticipated Expenses	

Entity shall submit an invoice monthly to the District for the fee, itemized by percentage of completion for the different tasks identified above, and reimbursable expenses incurred for the billing period. The District shall pay Entity one hundred percent of the approved invoiced amount within thirty (30) calendar days of the District's receipt of the invoice.

The District may withhold, or on account of subsequently-discovered evidence nullify, the whole or a part of any payment as may be necessary to protect the District from loss, including costs and attorneys' fees, which may arise for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: 1) defective or deficient work not remedied; 2) failure of Entity to make payments properly to its employees or subcontractors; 3) a reasonable doubt that the Preconstruction Services can be completed for the then-unpaid balance of the contract price; 4) failure to achieve sufficient progress with the Preconstruction Services such that Entity is unlikely to achieve timely completion; or 5) failure of Entity to provide required certificates of insurance.

E. Changes/Extra Work:

The District may order changes in the Preconstruction Services within the general scope thereof, consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions. The compensation stated above shall be adjusted accordingly, which may or may not include an extension of the time for performance. All such changes in the Preconstruction Services, including changes in the compensation and/or time for performance, shall be authorized only by written change order, signed by the District. If Entity claims that performance of any work entitles it to additional compensation or affects the time for performance of the Preconstruction Services, Entity shall provide written notice to the District of any such claim prior to undertaking such work. If the District refuses to issue a change order for such work, Entity shall perform that work and shall submit a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance within ten (10) days after such work is performed. Failure to provide written notice of claim prior to undertaking such work, or failure to submit timely a complete and specific claim for additional compensation or extension of the time for performance, shall be deemed a waiver and abandonment of any such claim. No claim, dispute or controversy shall interfere with the progress or performance of the Preconstruction Services, and Entity shall proceed with the Preconstruction Services as directed by the District. Failure to so proceed shall be a default.

F. Dispute Resolution:

Initially, and promptly after identification of a claim or dispute, District's and Entity's project managers shall meet face-to-face to review and consider the claim or dispute. If District's and Entity's project managers are unable to resolve the claim or dispute, a senior representative from District and a senior representative from Entity each shall review the matter

in detail, and then shall meet face-to-face as soon as practicable to discuss and resolve the matter. If the senior representatives are unable to resolve the matter, then the parties agree to submit the dispute to mediation as a condition precedent to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings.

G. Fingerprinting:

The District shall, pursuant to Education Code section 45125.1 and District policy and guidelines, determine whether fingerprinting is required of Entity or its employees for purposes of performing Preconstruction Services. If such fingerprinting is required, then the Entity shall comply with fingerprinting requirements stated in Exhibit D, General Construction Terms and Conditions, prior to performing any Preconstruction Services for which fingerprinting is required.

EXHIBIT I
MONTHLY SKILLED AND TRAINED WORKFORCE REPORT
Public Contract Code §§ 2600 *et seq.*

Unless the Lease-Leaseback Entity is exempt, the following report must be provided to the District's Board by Entity for itself and all subcontractors of every tier, on a monthly basis while construction of the Project is being performed. Receipt of this report is a condition on entitlement to payments under the Facilities Lease, and, as mandated by Public Contract Code section 2602(b), District must immediately cease making contract payments if a compliant report is not provided until a complete, compliant report is submitted. If the report is incomplete or reflects any failure to meet required percentages, then the District must withhold 150% of the value of work performed for which a portion of the report is not provided or for which the subcontractor was non-compliant.

Project Name_____ Month: _____, 20___

PRIME CONTRACTOR AND ALL TRADE/SUBCONTRACTORS (all tiers) (if a contractor performs work in multiple apprenticeable occupations, list each on a separate line)	**LICENSE NUMBER**	**< 10 HOURS WORKED BY JOURNEY-PERSONS? (Y) OR (N)**	**COMPLIANCE BY HOURS OR PERCENT OF WORKFORCE? (H) OR (%)**	**FOR EACH TRADE, THE PERCENTAGE OF SKILLED JOURNEYPERSON WORK OR HOURS WORKED BY GRADUATES OF AN APPROVED APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM[2] (This Month / Cumulative Project Total)**
				/
				/
				/
				/
				/

[2] For most trades, the minimum is 50% in 2019 and 60% in 2020 and thereafter. For the following trades, the requirement is 30%: acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher. Teamsters are not subject to the requirement.

				/
				/

Note: To calculate monthly percentage **by hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-journeyperson hours for the month (per occupation) by the contractor's total journeyperson hours in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative percentages **by hours**, divide the contractor's total graduate-journeyperson hours of work on the project (per occupation) by the contractor's total journeyperson hours in the occupation on the project. To calculate monthly percentages by **percent workforce**, divide the contractor's total number of graduate journeypersons on the project (per occupation) that month by the contractor's total number of journeypersons in the occupation on the project that month. To calculate cumulative percentages by **percent workforce**, add the contractor's number of graduate journeypersons on the project (per occupation) used for each month's report and divide by the sum of the contractor's total number of journeypersons per occupation used for each month's report. For example, if a contractor reported monthly journeypersons as follows: 1/3, 2/4, 3/5, and 2/5, then the cumulative total would be 8/17 or 47%. The District may ask to review the calculation(s).

Under penalty of perjury, and with specific reference to the California False Claims Act, Government Code sections 12650 *et seq*., I certify that 1) all of the workers used on the Project in the past month were either a) skilled journeypersons under Public Contract Code section 2601(e) or b) apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations; 2) submission of the above report is made in good faith; 3) that I have made reasonable investigation to verify the accuracy of data reported above; 4) that the information is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; and 5) that I am duly authorized to certify the report on behalf of the company identified below. I acknowledge that submission of this report is an express condition on payment.

Dated: _____ Company_____

Signature _____

Title_____

This report is a public record under the California Public Records Act, Government Code sections 6250 et seq., and is open to public inspection.

If this report reflects non-compliance with skilled and trained workforce requirements in any month for the Entity or any subcontractor, then the District must forward the report to the Labor Commissioner for issuance of a civil wage and penalty assessment in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2603.

EXPLANATION AND COMPLIANCE PLAN

If the above report shows the required percentages were not met during the month for any contractor or trade, explain why the percentages were not met and how they will be met by the completion of construction of the Phase. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2602(c), the District is required to withhold 150% of the value of the monthly billing of the contractor or a non-compliant subcontractor for any month in which they do not meet the requirements. The District will release withheld funds to the Lease-Leaseback Entity once an acceptable plan to achieve substantial compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirement by the end of the project Phase is provided to the District, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation(s), or the non-compliant subcontractor is substituted in accordance with Public Contract Code section 4107.

In any explanation and compliance plan, please address at least the following: a) whether the violation was unintentional; b) steps taken voluntarily to remedy the violation; c) the extent of the violation; d) whether the Entity or subcontractor has submitted a previous compliance plan and, if so, whether the Entity or subcontractor has otherwise been in compliance with that plan; e) whether the Entity or subcontractor expects to achieve substantial compliance by the end of the Project. Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 2602(c), the District will forward the explanation and compliance plan to the Labor Commissioner for consideration in any civil wage and penalty assessment action.

SKILLED AND TRAINED WORKFORCE STATUTES

(Public Contract Code sections 2600 to 2603)

2601. For purposes of this chapter:

(a) "Apprenticeable occupation" means an occupation for which the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations had approved an apprenticeship program pursuant to Section 3075 of the Labor Code before January 1, 2014.

(b) "Chief" means the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards of the Department of Industrial Relations.

(c) "Graduate of an apprenticeship program" means either of the following:

(1) An individual that has been issued a certificate of completion under the authority of the California Apprenticeship Council for completing an apprenticeship program approved by the chief pursuant to Section 3075 of the Labor Code.

(2) An individual that has completed an apprenticeship program located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor.

(d) "Skilled and trained workforce" means a workforce that meets all of the following conditions:

(1) All the workers performing work in an apprenticeable occupation in the building and construction trades are either skilled journeypersons or apprentices registered in an apprenticeship program approved by the chief.

(2) (A) For work performed on or after January 1, 2017, at least 30 percent of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the contract or project by every contractor and each of its subcontractors at every tier are graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation. This requirement shall not apply to work performed in the occupation of teamster.

(B) For work performed on or after January 1, 2018, at least 40 percent of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the contract or project by every contractor and each of its subcontractors at every tier are graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation, except that the requirements of subparagraph (A) shall continue to apply to work performed in the following occupations: acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, teamster, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher.

(C) For work performed on or after January 1, 2019, at least 50 percent of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the contract or project by every contractor and each of its subcontractors at every tier are graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation, except that the requirements of subparagraph (A) shall continue to apply to work performed in the following occupations: acoustical installer, bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, teamster, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher.

(D) For work performed on or after January 1, 2020, at least 60 percent of the skilled journeypersons employed to perform work on the contract or project by every contractor and each of its subcontractors at every tier are graduates of an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation, except that the requirements of subparagraph (A) shall continue to apply to work performed in the following occupations: acoustical installer,

bricklayer, carpenter, cement mason, drywall installer or lather, marble mason, finisher, or setter, modular furniture or systems installer, operating engineer, pile driver, plasterer, roofer or waterproofer, stone mason, surveyor, teamster, terrazzo worker or finisher, and tile layer, setter, or finisher.

(3) For an apprenticeable occupation in which no apprenticeship program had been approved by the chief before January 1, 1995, up to one-half of the graduation percentage requirements of paragraph (2) may be satisfied by skilled journeypersons who commenced working in the apprenticeable occupation before the chief's approval of an apprenticeship program for that occupation in the county in which the project is located.

(4) The apprenticeship graduation percentage requirements of paragraph (2) are satisfied if, in a particular calendar month, either of the following is true:

(A) At least the required percentage of the skilled journeypersons employed by the contractor or subcontractor to perform work on the contract or project meet the graduation percentage requirement.

(B) For the hours of work performed by skilled journeypersons employed by the contractor or subcontractor on the contract or project, the percentage of hours performed by skilled journeypersons who met the graduation requirement is at least equal to the required graduation percentage.

(5) The contractor or subcontractor need not meet the apprenticeship graduation requirements of paragraph (2) if, during the calendar month, the contractor or subcontractor employs skilled journeypersons to perform fewer than 10 hours of work on the contract or project.

(6) A subcontractor need not meet the apprenticeship graduation requirements of paragraph (2) if both of the following requirements are met:

(A) The subcontractor was not a listed subcontractor under Section 4104 or a substitute for a listed subcontractor.

(B) The subcontract does not exceed one-half of 1 percent of the price of the prime contract.

(e) "Skilled journeyperson" means a worker who either:

(1) Graduated from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that was approved by the chief or located outside California and approved for federal purposes pursuant to the apprenticeship regulations adopted by the federal Secretary of Labor.

(2) Has at least as many hours of on-the-job experience in the applicable occupation as would be required to graduate from an apprenticeship program for the applicable occupation that is approved by the chief.

2602. (a) When a contractor, bidder, or other entity is required to provide an enforceable commitment that a skilled and trained workforce will be used to complete a contract or project, the commitment shall be made in an enforceable agreement with the public entity or other awarding body that provides both of the following:

(1) The contractor, bidder, or other entity, and its contractors and subcontractors at every tier, will comply with this chapter.

(2) The contractor, bidder, or other entity will provide to the public entity or other awarding body, on a monthly basis while the project or contract is being performed, a report demonstrating compliance with this chapter.

(b) If the contractor, bidder, or other entity fails to provide the monthly report required by this section, or provides a report that is incomplete, the public agency or other awarding body shall withhold further payments until a complete report is provided. If a monthly report is incomplete due to

the failure of a subcontractor to timely submit the required information to the contractor, bidder, or other entity, the public agency or awarding body shall only withhold an amount equal to 150 percent of the value of the monthly billing for the relevant subcontractor. If a public agency or other awarding body withholds amounts pursuant to this subdivision, the contractor, bidder, or other entity shall be entitled to withhold the same amount from the subcontractor until the subcontractor provides the contractor, bidder, or other entity a complete report, and the public agency or awarding body subsequently pays the contractor, bidder, or other entity the withheld payments. If the contractor, bidder, or other entity substitutes a subcontractor pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) for failure to provide a complete report, and the contractor, bidder, or other entity replaces the subcontractor with one that provides an enforceable commitment that a skilled and trained workforce will be used to complete the contract or project, the public agency or awarding body shall immediately resume making payments to the contractor, bidder, or other entity, including all previously withheld payments.

(c) If a monthly report does not demonstrate compliance with this chapter, the public agency or other awarding body shall do all of the following:

(1) Withhold further payments until the contractor, bidder, or other entity provides a plan to achieve substantial compliance with this chapter, with respect to the relevant apprenticeable occupation, prior to completion of the contract or project. All of the following shall apply to the withholding of payments under this paragraph:

(A) The public agency or awarding body shall withhold an amount equal to 150 percent of the value of the monthly billing for the entity that failed to comply with this chapter, or 150 percent of the value of the monthly billing for the subcontractor that failed to comply with this chapter. If a public agency or other awarding body withholds amounts pursuant to this paragraph, the contractor, bidder, or other entity shall be entitled to withhold the same amount from the subcontractor that did not demonstrate compliance with this chapter.

(B) If the contractor, bidder, or other entity substitutes a subcontractor pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) for failure to demonstrate compliance, and the contractor, bidder, or other entity replaces the subcontractor with one that provides an enforceable commitment that a skilled and trained workforce will be used to complete the contract or project, the public agency or awarding body shall immediately resume making payments to the contractor, bidder, or other entity, including all previously withheld payments.

(C) If a contractor, bidder, or other entity submits to the public agency or awarding body a plan to achieve substantial compliance with this chapter, the public agency or awarding body shall immediately resume making payments to the contractor, bidder, or other entity, including all previously withheld payments unless, within a reasonable time, the public agency or awarding body rejects the plan as insufficient and explains the reasons for the rejection.

(2) Forward a copy of the monthly report to the Labor Commissioner for issuance of a civil wage and penalty assessment in accordance with Section 2603.

(3) Forward to the Labor Commissioner a copy of the plan, if any, submitted by the contractor, bidder, or other entity to achieve substantial compliance with this chapter and the response to that plan, if any, by the public agency or awarding body.

(d) A monthly report provided to the public agency or other awarding body shall be a public record under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) and shall be open to public inspection.

2603. (a) If the Labor Commissioner or his or her designee determines after an investigation that a contractor or subcontractor failed to use a skilled and trained workforce in accordance with this chapter, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the violation shall forfeit, as a civil penalty to the state, not more than five thousand dollars ($5,000) per month of work performed in violation of this chapter. A contractor or subcontractor that commits a second or subsequent violation within a three-year period shall forfeit as a civil penalty to the state the sum of not more than ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per month of work performed in violation of this chapter.

(b) For the purposes of this section:

(1) "Any interest" shall have the same meaning as in subdivision (h) of Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code.

(2) "Contractor or subcontractor" shall have the same meaning as in subdivision (g) of Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code.

(3) "Entity" shall have the same meaning as in subdivision (i) of Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code.

(c) The amount of any monetary penalty may be reduced or waived by the Labor Commissioner if the amount of the penalty would be disproportionate to the severity of the violation. The Labor Commissioner shall consider, in setting the amount of a monetary penalty, all of the following circumstances:

(1) Whether the violation was intentional.

(2) Whether the contractor or subcontractor has committed other violations of this chapter or of the Labor Code.

(3) Whether, upon notice of the violation, the contractor or subcontractor took steps to voluntarily remedy the violation.

(4) The extent or severity of the violation.

(5) Whether a contractor or subcontractor submitted and followed a plan to achieve substantial compliance with this chapter.

(d) The Labor Commissioner or his or her designee shall issue a civil wage and penalty assessment, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1741 of the Labor Code, upon determination of penalties assessed under subdivision (a). Review of a civil wage and penalty assessment issued under this subdivision may be requested in accordance with the provisions of Section 1742 of the Labor Code. The regulations of the Director of Industrial Relations, which govern proceedings for review of civil wage and penalty assessments and the withholding of contract payments under Article 1 (commencing with Section 1720) and Article 2 (commencing with Section 1770) of Chapter 1 of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code, shall apply.

(e) The determination of the Labor Commissioner as to the amount of the penalty imposed under subdivision (a) shall be reviewable by the Director of Industrial Relations only for an abuse of discretion.

(f) If a subcontractor is found to have violated this chapter, the prime contractor of the project is not liable for any penalties under subdivision (a) unless the prime contractor had knowledge of the subcontractor's failure to comply with this chapter or unless the prime contractor fails to comply with any of the following requirements:

(1) For contracts entered into on or after January 1, 2019, the contract executed between the contractor and the subcontractor for the performance of work on the project shall include a copy of this chapter.

(2) The contractor shall periodically monitor the subcontractor's use of a skilled and trained workforce.

(3) Upon becoming aware of a failure of the subcontractor to use a skilled and trained workforce, the contractor shall take corrective action, including, but not limited to, retaining 150 percent of the amount due to the subcontractor for work performed on the project until the failure is corrected.

(4) Prior to making the final payment to the subcontractor for work performed on the project, the contractor shall obtain a declaration signed under penalty of perjury from the subcontractor that the subcontractor has met the requirements of this chapter.

(g) The Labor Commissioner shall notify the prime contractor within 15 days of the receipt by the Labor Commissioner of a complaint that a subcontractor violated this chapter.

(h) Whenever a contractor or subcontractor is found by the Labor Commissioner to be in violation of this chapter with intent to defraud, the contractor or subcontractor or a firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has any interest is ineligible for a period of not less than one year or more than three years to do either of the following:

(1) Bid on or be awarded a contract for a public works project.

(2) Perform work as a subcontractor on a public works project.

(i) Whenever a contractor or subcontractor is found by the Labor Commissioner to have committed two or more separate willful violations of this chapter within a three-year period, the contractor or subcontractor or a firm, corporation, partnership, or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has any interest is ineligible for a period of up to three years to do either of the following:

(1) Bid on or be awarded a contract for a public works project.

(2) Perform work as a subcontractor on a public works project.

(j) The debarment procedures adopted by the Labor Commissioner pursuant to Section 1777.1 of the Labor Code shall apply to any finding made under subdivisions (h) or (i) of this section.

(k) The Labor Commissioner shall publish on the commissioner's Internet Web site a list of contractors who are ineligible to bid on or be awarded a public works contract, or to perform work as a subcontractor on a public works project pursuant to this section. The list shall contain the name of the contractor, the Contractors' State License Board license number of the contractor, and the effective period of debarment of the contractor. Contractors shall be added to the list upon issuance of a debarment order and the commissioner shall also notify the Contractors' State License Board when the list is updated. At least annually, the commissioner shall notify awarding bodies of the availability of the list of debarred contractors.

(l) (1) If a public entity or awarding body that is required to obtain an enforceable commitment that a skilled and trained workforce will be used to complete a contract or project receives a monthly report which does not demonstrate compliance with the skilled and trained workforce requirements of subdivision (c) of Section 10506.6, Section 10506.8, Section 10506.9, or subdivision (c) of Section 20928.2 of this code, Article 9 (commencing with Section 388) of Chapter 2.3 of Part 1 of Division 1 of the Public Utilities Code, or subparagraph (B) of paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of Section 65913.4 or subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4) of subdivision (f) of Section 66201 of the Government Code, the public entity or awarding

body shall forward a copy of the monthly report to the Labor Commissioner for issuance of a civil wage and penalty assessment in accordance with this section.

(2) The penalty and debarment procedures of this section shall apply to violations of subdivision (c) of Section 10506.6, Section 10506.8, Section 10506.9, or subdivision (c) of Section 20928.2 of this code, Article 9 (commencing with Section 388) of Chapter 2.3 of Part 1 of Division 1 of the Public Utilities Code, or subparagraph (B) of paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of Section 65913.4 or subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4) of subdivision (f) of Section 66201 of the Government Code.

EXHIBIT J

CERTIFICATION REGARDING BACKGROUND CHECK

I, _____, on behalf of _____, certify that, pursuant to Education Code Section 45125.1 and 45125.2 and Section 18 of this Agreement, this business entity has conducted the required criminal background check(s) of all persons who will be providing continual supervision and monitoring of all persons who will be providing services to the Roseville Joint Union High School District on behalf of this business entity, and that none of those persons have been reported by the Department of Justice as having been convicted of a serious or violent felony as specified in Penal Code sections 667.5(c) and/or 1192.7(c). I understand that this Certification is not to be signed and submitted until I have received clearance from DOJ regarding those persons named.

As further required by Education Code 45125.1, submitted herewith as Exhibit K is a list of names of the employees or agents of _____ who will be providing continual supervision and monitoring of all persons who will be providing services to the Roseville Joint Union High School District on behalf of this business entity and who are required to be fingerprinted as provided in the Agreement. I agree to keep this list current and to notify the Roseville Joint Union High School District of any addition/deletions as they occur.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this __ day of _____, 201__, in _____ County, California.

(Seal of business)

By:

_____

[Name of Entity's Authorized Representative]
(Please print)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Signature)

EXHIBIT K

LIST OF EMPLOYEES WHO ARE AUTHORIZED TO PROVIDE SUPERVISION AND MONITORING SERVICES

Name:	**Site (if known)**

ATTACHMENT K

PERFORMANCE BOND

BOND NO.:_____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, WHEREAS, the ROSEVILLE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District") has awarded to _____, ("Entity") a Facilities Lease requiring the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and services for the construction of modernization of the Oakmont High School Industrial Arts Building located in Placer County, California ("Project").

WHEREAS, the improvements to be constructed by Entity are more particularly set forth in the Facilities Lease for the Project dated _____ (the "Lease"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, Entity is required by the Facilities Lease to perform the terms thereof and to furnish a bond for the faithful construction of improvements required by the Facilities Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, Entity, as principal, and _____ as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California ("Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the District and Claimants, as defined herein, in the penal sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), said sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent under the Facilities Lease, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made as provided in this Performance Bond.

1. Entity and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to District for the performance of the Facilities Lease, including the improvements to be constructed thereunder, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If Entity timely performs each and every obligation under the Facilities Lease, including all Guarantee and/or warranty obligations, then Surety and Entity shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3. Surety's obligation under this Performance Bond shall arise after:

   3.1 District has declared an Entity Default and has notified Entity and Surety at its address stated in Paragraph 10 that District has declared an Entity Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Entity and Surety to be held not later than seven (7) days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing all remaining obligations of Entity pursuant to the Lease; and

   3.2 District has agreed to pay any remaining Lease Payments, as provided for in the Facilities Lease, to Surety in accordance with the terms of the Facilities Lease or to a contractor selected to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of the Facilities Lease.

4. When District has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

   4.1 Arrange for Entity, with consent of District, to perform and complete the Project (District retains the right in its sole and absolute discretion to reject the use of Entity to perform and complete the Project); or

   4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Project itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to District for a contract for performance and completion of the Project, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by District and the contractor selected with District's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Lease, and pay to District the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Total Base Rent as provided for under the terms of the Facilities Lease, incurred by District resulting from Entity's Default; or

4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to District and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment thereof to District; or

.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify District citing specific reasons therefore.

5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 within twenty (20) days from receipt of the notice described in paragraph 3.1 (whether or not a conference has been held pursuant to paragraph 3.1), or such longer period upon which District and Surety may agree in writing, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond. If Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and District refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice District shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to District.

6. After District has declared an Entity Default, and if Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to District shall not be greater than those of Entity under the Lease, and the responsibilities of District to Surety shall not be greater than those of the District under the Lease. To the limit of the amount of this Performance Bond, but subject to commitment by District of any remaining Balance of the Total Base Rent to mitigation of costs and damages on the Lease, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of Entity for correction of defective work, materials and equipment and completion of the Project, including all Guarantee and warranty obligations;

6.2 Additional legal, design professional, construction management and delay costs resulting from Entity's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages.

7. Surety shall not be liable to District or others for obligations of Entity that are unrelated to the Lease, and the Balance of the Total Base Rent shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than District or its heirs, executors, administrators or successors.

8. Surety, for value received, hereby expressly agrees that no extension of time, change, modification, alteration, or addition to the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the Lease, or to the work to be performed thereunder, shall in any way affect the obligation of this bond; and it does hereby waive notice of any such extension of time, change, modification, alteration, or addition to the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the Lease, or to the work to be performed thereunder. Surety further waives the provisions of State of California Civil Code section 2845.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction. The prevailing party in any such action shall be entitled to recover its attorneys' fees, to be taxed as an item of costs.

10. Notice to Surety, District or Entity shall be mailed or delivered to the address, or sent via facsimile to the facsimile number, shown on the signature page.

11. DEFINITIONS

11.1 Balance of the Total Base Rent: The total amount payable by District to Entity under the Facilities Lease after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Entity of any amounts received or to be received by District in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which Entity is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Entity under the Facilities Lease.

11.2 Lease: The Facilities Lease between the District and the Entity identified on the first page of this bond, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

11.3 Entity Default: Failure of the Entity, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Lease.

ENTITY, as principal

By: _____

Its: _____

Address: _____
_____
_____

Phone #: _____
Fax #: _____

SURETY

By: _____

Its: _____

Address: _____
_____
_____

Phone #: _____
Fax #: _____

Address for District Notices:

Roseville Joint Union High School District
Facilities Department
2 Tiger Way
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Scott Davis, Director of Facilities Development
Phone #_____
Fax # _____
Email_____

Address for Surety Notices:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Phone #_____
Fax # _____
Email_____

Note: Notary Acknowledgement for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney must be attached

END OF DOCUMENT

ATTACHMENT L

PAYMENT BOND

BOND NO.:_____

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT, WHEREAS, the ROSEVILLE JOINT UNION HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT ("District") has awarded to _____ ("Entity") a Facilities Lease requiring the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and services for the construction of modernization of the Oakmont High School Industrial Arts Building located in Placer County, California ("Project").

WHEREAS, the improvements to be constructed by Entity are more particularly set forth in the Facilities Lease for the Project dated _____, (the "Lease"), the terms and conditions of which are expressly incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, said Entity is required to furnish a bond in connection with said Lease to secure the payment of claims of laborers, mechanics, material suppliers, and other persons as provided by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, we, the undersigned Entity and _____ as Surety, a corporation organized and duly authorized to transact business under the laws of the State of California ("Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the District in the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), said sum being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Base Rent under the Facilities Lease, for which amount well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

1. THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that, if the Entity, or its subcontractors, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall fail to pay any of the persons named in State of California Civil Code section 9100, or amounts due under the State of California Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work or labor performed under the Facilities Lease, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the State of California Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of Entity and subcontractors pursuant to the State of California Unemployment Insurance Code section 13020 with respect to such work and labor, that Surety will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, otherwise the above obligation shall become and be null and void.

2. This bond will inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies and corporations entitled to file claims under California law, including but not limited to those specified in California Civil Code section 9100, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

3. Surety, for value received, hereby expressly agrees that no extension of time, change, modification, alteration or addition to the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the Lease, or to the work to be performed thereunder, shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such extension of time, change, modification, alteration, or addition to the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of the Lease, or to the work to be performed thereunder. Surety further waives the provisions of State of California Civil Code section 2845.

4. Amounts owed by District to Entity under the Lease shall be used for the performance of the Lease and to satisfy claims, if any, under the Performance Bond. By Entity furnishing and the District accepting this Payment Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Entity in the performance of the Lease are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Entity and Surety under this Bond, subject to the District's priority to

use the funds for the completion of the work or the satisfaction of the District's claims, including liquidated damages, under the Lease.

5. Surety's obligations hereunder are independent of the obligations of any other surety for the payment of claims of laborers, mechanics, material suppliers, and other persons in connection with the Lease; and suit may be brought against Surety and such other sureties, jointly and severally, or against any one or more of them, or against less than all of them without impairing the District rights against the other.

6. In the event legal action is brought upon this bond, the parties not prevailing in such suit shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred by the prevailing parties in such suit.

7. Correspondence or claims relating to this bond shall be sent to Surety at the address set forth below.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands this ___ day of _____, 2016.

Principal: _____
(Name of Firm)

By: _____

Title: _____

Surety: _____
(Name of Firm)

By:_____

Title: _____

Address for District Notices:

Roseville Joint Union High School District
Facilities Department
2 Tiger Way
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Scott Davis, Director of Facilities Development
Phone #_____
Fax # _____
Email_____

Address for Surety Notices:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Phone #_____
Fax # _____
Email_____

Note: Notary Acknowledgement for Surety and Surety's Power of Attorney must be attached

END OF DOCUMENT

ATTACHMENT M

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATION

Project Name Oakmont High School Industrial Arts Building Project

Contract No.: _____

In accordance with California Labor Code Section 1861, prior to commencement of work on the Project, the Entity shall sign and file with the Roseville Joint Union High School District the following certification:

> "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."

_____
Name of Entity

_____
Signature

_____
Title of Signator

_____
Date (month/day/year)

ATTACHMENT N: DVBE REQUIREMENTS (SFP Funded)

Section 4.01 DVBE Policy For State Allocation Board (SAB) Funded Projects

Definitions:

The term "Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise" (DVBE) means a business concern that is certified as a DVBE by the Department of General Services, Office of Small Business and Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Services (OSDS).

The term "LLB Instrument" means the lease-leaseback instrument awarded by the District in which all or part of the funding is provided by the State Allocation Board (SAB) under the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998 (School Facilities Program).

The term "Respondent" means any person or person, firm, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or combination thereof making an offer, a proposal, or submitting a response to this Request for Proposals.

The term "LLB Entity" means the Respondent to whom the LLB Instrument is awarded.

The term "Participation Goal" or "Goal" means a numerically expressed DVBE objective that Respondents are required to make efforts to achieve in accordance with Section 17076.11 of the Education Code.

The term "Good Faith Efforts" means that the Respondent took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the DVBE Participation Goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DVBE participation, even if they were not fully successful. Good Faith Efforts are further delineated in Section 4.02 below.

DVBE Goals:

In accordance with Education Code section 17076.11, this District has a Participation Goal for DVBEs of three percent (3%) per year. Prior to acceptance of the Project, the LLB Entity shall provide documentation to the District identifying the amount paid to DVBEs under the LLB Instrument, so that the District can assess its success at meeting this Participation Goal.

For any work performed to be counted toward meeting the DVBE Participation Goal, the business concern performing the work must possess current and valid certification as a DVBE through the OSDS. In addition, the work must conform to the most current regulations and requirements as published by the California Department of General Services (DGS) and/or OSDS. For additional information see http://www.dgs.ca.gov/pd/Programs/OSDS.aspx.

Section 4.02 Requirements; Good Faith Efforts

The Participation Goal for the LLB Instrument is 3%.

The Respondent shall either commit to meeting the Participation Goal or demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to do so, as described below. If the Respondent is a DVBE, then the Respondent must clearly identify that fact in its Proposal. **If the Respondent is not a DVBE, then all DVBEs for which the Respondent is claiming credit must be listed on the Subcontractor listing form and identified as DVBEs**, even if the work to be performed is less than one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the bid amount, involves supply of materials, or is to be performed by a lower-tier subcontractor. Work to be performed by a lower tier subcontractor must be identified as such on the listing form to avoid the Respondent listing two subcontractors for the same scope of work.

Although Good Faith Efforts have been eliminated from Public Contract Code sections 10115 *et seq.*, the District's obligation is separately stated under Education Code section 17076.10, so the District may find a Respondent to have complied with the DVBE requirements if it establishes Good Faith Efforts. In order to establish Good Faith Efforts, the Respondent must demonstrate at least the following:

1. Select portions of the work for which to solicit DVBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DVBE goals will be achieved. This may include breaking out contract work items into smaller units or soliciting DVBEs for portions of the work that the Respondent might otherwise prefer to perform itself. ***Identify the portions of work in the Good Faith Efforts documentation.***

2. Search at least the OSDS DVBE database to identify DVBEs to solicit to perform the portions of work identified. ***Print the search results to include with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.***

3. Advertise for DVBE participation in focus or trade publications reasonably expected to reach DVBEs in the region as early in the process as is practicable. Depending on the project and results, multiple advertisements may be appropriate. Generally, the first publication should occur no later than one week following any pre-bid conference or one week before bids are due, **whichever is earlier.** ***Submit a copy of the advertisement(s) with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.***

4. Solicit interest from identified DVBEs (from the OSDS database or otherwise) as early as practicable to allow the DVBEs to respond to the solicitation and submit a timely bid. Solicitations may be by phone, fax, email, letter, or other reasonable means, but must be documented. ***Submit documentation of all outreach efforts with the Good Faith Efforts documentation. Include copies of all DVBE responses, including any bids or quotes received.***

5. Follow up initial solicitations. ***Document all such efforts and DVBE responses and submit such documentation as part of the Good Faith Efforts documentation.***

6. Work with interested DVBEs, including providing adequate information about the project and portions of work available and negotiating in good faith with interested DVBEs to assist them with being able to bid. ***Document all such efforts to submit with the Good Faith Efforts documentation.***

All documentation of Good Faith Efforts must be submitted by 4:00 p.m. on the day following the Proposal deadline. Documentation submitted after that time will not be considered.

Respondents planning to meet the Participation Goal may still want to document Good Faith Efforts in the event of a shortfall in planned DVBE participation or other disqualification of a listed DVBE.

Section 4.03 Substitutions

The LLB Entity must use the DVBE subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) proposed unless the LLB Entity requests and receives authorization to substitute from the District. A DVBE subcontractor or supplier shall be replaced by another DVBE if possible. At a minimum, any request for substitution must include:

(1) The reason for the substitution, which shall be limited to the circumstances permitted under Public Contract Code section 4107(a).
(2) The identity of the listed DVBE and the name, address, contractor number, and DIR registration number of the proposed replacement.
(3) If a DVBE cannot be identified as a replacement, documentation of efforts to find available DVBEs.

The DVBE shall be given the rights afforded by Public Contract Code section 4107 prior to the District acting on a requested substitution.

Section 4.04 DVBE Certification

A DVBE cannot self-certify. An OSDS certification letter must be provided for each DVBE participating in the LLB Instrument. **The OSDS certification letter must be provided with the Proposal.** The District will not give the Respondent DVBE credit for a DVBE for which the Respondent fails to provide the required letter with its Proposal.